AHA 1971 Eighty-Sixth

NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL

American Historical Association

NEW YORK • DECEMBER 28-29-30



Edouard Manet: La Barricade from "Scène de la commune de Paris" Yale University Art Gallery
On the occasion of the one hundredth anniversary of the Paris Commune

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Program of the Eighty-Sixth Annual Meeting

DECEMBER 28-29-30

AHA 1971

The names of the societies meeting within or jointly with the American Historical Association are listed on page 107



PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, PRESIDENT OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

OFFICERS

President: Joseph R. Strayer, Princeton University

(assumed office on February 18, 1971 following the death

of President David M. Potter)

Treasurer: Elmer Louis Kayser, George Washington University

Executive Secretary: PAUL L. WARD Managing Editor: ROBERT K. WEBB

Assistant Executive Secretary: JOHN J. RUMBARGER

COUNCIL

Ex Officio: the President, Vice-President, Treasurer,

Executive Secretary, and Managing Editor

Former Presidents

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS

Yale University
Julian P. Boyd

Princeton University

CARL BRIDENBAUGH

Brown University

MERLE CURTI

University of Wisconsin

JOHN K. FAIRBANK

Harvard University

Louis R. Gottschalk

University of Chicago

FREDERIC C. LANE

Johns Hopkins University

WILLIAM L. LANGER

Harvard University

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON

Harvard University Roy F. Nichols

University of Pennsylvania

R. R. PALMER

Yale University

DEXTER PERKINS

University of Rochester

and Cornell University

C. VANN WOODWARD Yale University

Elected Members

John Hope Franklin University of Chicago

PETER GAY

Yale University

FELIX GILBERT

Institute for Advanced Study

DEWEY W. GRANTHAM, JR.

Vanderbilt University

JOHN HIGHAM

Johns Hopkins University

HELEN A. B. RIVLIN

State University of New York,

Binghamton

Donald W. Treadgold

University of Washington

LYNN WHITE, JR.

University of California,

Los Angeles

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: Arthur J. Marder, University of California, Irvine Vice-President: John A. Schutz, University of Southern California Secretary-Treasurer: John A. Schutz, University of Southern California Managing Editor: Norris Hundley, University of California, Los Angeles

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1971 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chairman: Vartan Gregorian
University of Texas, Austin
Hyman Berman
University of Minnesota
Henry Bullock
University of Texas, Austin
Marcia Colish
Oberlin College
Warren Dean
New York University
Kenneth O. Dike
Harvard University
Irene Gendzier
Boston University

HAROLD GRIMM Ohio State University HARRY HAROOTUNIAN University of Wisconsin CHRISTOPHER LASCH University of Rochester Otis Pease University of Washington WAYNE S. VUCINICH Stanford University HAYDEN D. WHITE University of California, Los Angeles REGINALD ZELNIK University of California, Berkeley

THEODORE LAUER

Committee on Local Arrangements

Chairman: Ari Hoogenboom Brooklyn College, CUNY ELIZABETH A. R. BROWN Brooklyn College, CUNY Ann Burton Brooklyn College, CUNY Dolores Greenberg Hunter College, CUNY ROBERT F. HIMMELBERG Fordham University ARTHUR J. HUGHES St. Francis College WILLIAM JANNEN Brooklyn College, CUNY JAMES P. JOHNSON Brooklyn College, CUNY

Brooklyn College, CUNY ROBERT D. MARGUS SUNY, Stony Brook SAMUEL T. McSEVENEY Brooklyn College, CUNY Robert Muccigrosso Brooklyn College, CUNY MITCHELL OKUN Kingsborough Community College, CUNY EDWARD PESSEN Bernard M. Baruch College, CUNY EMIL J. POLAK Queensborough Community College, CUNY ALEXANDRA WEINBAUM Brooklyn College, CUNY

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: Headquarters will be located in the New York Hilton Hotel, 1335 Avenue of the Americas (53rd to 54th Streets). The AHA offices, registration desk, locator file, press room and exhibits will be on the second floor. The Professional Register will be located in the Americana Hotel at Seventh Avenue and 52nd Street.

In addition to the New York Hilton, blocks of rooms have been reserved for the membership at the following hotels: Abbey Victoria, Americana, Park Sheraton, Taft and Waldorf-Astoria. All of the hotels listed are within easy reach of the New York Hilton. In addition to the regular transportation service between Kennedy and La Guardia airports and the downtown airline bus terminals, there is a direct half-hourly bus service (Carey Transportation, Inc.) to and from the New York Hilton, the Americana and the Waldorf-Astoria hotels. Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodation should send their hotel reservation form (enclosed in the September Newsletter) without delay to the AHA Housing Bureau, c/o N. Y. Convention and Visitors Bureau, 90 E. 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017.

AHA REGISTRATION: There will be no preregistration this year. Members should register at the registration desk on the second floor of the New York Hilton. The registration counters will be open Monday, December 27, from 2 to 9 p.m.; Tuesday, December 28, from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Wednesday, December 29, from 8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m.; and Thursday, December 30, from 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be given out at registration at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: Because it is not possible to assign hotel rooms by number before arrival, no locator list will be printed in advance of the meeting. Instead a locator file will be maintained on the second floor of the New York Hilton. Sufficiently small alphabetical subdivisions assigned to separate information desks will give speedy service to address seekers from this file. To insure the rapid flow of information into the file without interrupting the answering of information requests, duplicate locator slips will be used. Registrants at the meeting will fill out these duplicate locator slips as part of their multiple copy registration form.

CHILD CARE CENTER: A child care center will be in operation during the Annual Meeting business sessions on December 28, 29, and 30. Further details and preregistration forms may be obtained from Mrs. Alexandra Weinbaum, 472 First Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215. The deadline for registration is Friday, December 10.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. and priced at \$7.25. Dinner is scheduled for 7 p.m. and priced at \$11.50. All prices include local tax and gratuities. Tickets may be purchased at the meal ticket desk adjacent to the registration desk on the second floor of the New York Hilton. Payment will be accepted in cash only to avoid delays at the meal ticket desk. Early purchase is imperative in view of the necessity for advance commitments to the banquet management of the hotel.

PAYMENTS: All payments must be in United States currency.

SCHEDULE OF MEAL MEETINGS:

Tuesday, December 28

Luncheon, American Military Institute Luncheon, American Society for Reformation Research Luncheon, Conference on Latin American History Luncheon, Conference on Slavic and East European History Luncheon, Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Dinner, Mediaeval Academy of America

Wednesday, December 29

Luncheon, American Catholic Historical Association Luncheon, American Society of Church History Luncheon, Conference on Asian History Luncheon, Modern European History Section Luncheon, Society of American Archivists Luncheon, Society for the History of Discoveries Luncheon, Ukrainian Historical Association

PROFESSIONAL REGISTER: Throughout the Annual Meeting, the Professional Register will be in operation at the Americana Hotel, Seventh Avenue at 52nd Street, which is directly across the street from the headquarters hotel. The Register's present plans envision setting up separate rooms for historians in different areas of specialization. For further information see the descriptive sheet inserted in the program; hours for the Professional Register are listed on page 128.

INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: Information regarding the Annual Meeting, the American Historical Association, and New York, will be available at the information desk on the second floor of the New York Hilton. Bulletin boards for notices of special meetings, messages, etc., will be adjacent to the information desk.

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Some historical societies and groups have arranged special meetings or receptions, some of which are listed below. Groups which have not yet notified the AHA should send their announcements to the information desk of the Annual Meeting for posting on a special bulletin board. All groups desiring to hold breakfasts, smokers, etc., should make arrangements directly with the convention banquet manager of the New York Hilton (or other hotels). In order to coordinate function room arrangements, it is imperative that a copy of the correspondence be sent directly to the AHA Local Arrangements Chairman, Ari Hoogenboom, Department of History, Brooklyn College, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11210.

Group Meetings and Special Functions

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5-7 p.m., Room 529, Open Forum

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5-7 p.m., Room 510, Business Meeting

American Catholic Historical Association

Monday, Dec. 27, 8:30-10:00 p.m., Room 551, Executive Council Meeting Tuesday, Dec. 28, 4:45 p.m., Mercury Rotunda, Business Meeting and Social Hour

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 6:30-7:30 p.m., Gibson Suite, Meeting

American Society of Church History

Monday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Room 540, Council Meeting Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9:00 p.m., Petit Trianon, Business Meeting

Conference Group on Central European History

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5-7:30 p.m., Sutton Ballroom South, Business Meeting

Conference on Latin American History

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9 a.m., Room 551, General Committee Meeting; 5 p.m., Grand
 Ballroom Foyer East, Reception; 8 p.m., Madison Suite, Brazilian Studies; 8 p.m.,
 Nassau Suite A, Mexican Studies; 8 p.m., Nassau Suite B, Gran Colombia

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 7 p.m., Room 539, Andean Studies; 7 p.m., Room 537, Caribbean Studies; 7 p.m., Room 507, Board of Editors Dinner

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5-6:30 p.m., Clinton Suite, Smoker

Historians Film Committee

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 6:30-8:30 p.m., Madison Suite, Business Meeting (open)

Immigration History Group

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 4:30-5:30 p.m., Room 537, Business Meeting

Labor Historians

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00 p.m., Green Room, Meeting

National Historical Publications Commission

Thursday, Dec. 30, 12:15 p.m., Clinton Suite A, Luncheon (by invitation only)

New York City Women Workers Oral History Project and the Radical Caucus

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7-9 p.m., Sutton Ballroom North, "Oral History and People's Struggle"

Polish American Historical Association

Sunday, Dec. 26, 7 p.m., Americana Hotel, St. James "B", Board Meeting Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:30 p.m., Americana Hotel, Regency Ballroom, Presidential Dinner

Professional Caucus

Wednesday, Dec. 29, Room 534, 9:30–12 noon, 1:30–5 p.m. Informal gathering of AHA members to discuss issues related to the session Jobs for Historians and the Role of the AHA

Radical Caucus

Monday, Dec. 27, 7-9 p.m., Regent Room, Meeting

Review Board

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 2-5 p.m., Room 551; Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9 a.m.-12 noon, Room 551. All AHA members invited to express views to members of the Board

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Monday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m., Room 510, Council Meeting; Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m., Room 510, Business Meeting

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m., Room 504, Business Meeting

Ukrainian Historical Association

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 6:30-8:30 p.m., Clinton Suite, Meeting

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY FOR THE YEAR 1971

The year began with many weeks focused intently on carrying out the decisions, by Business Meeting and Council, reached in December and January in response to the reforming urgencies of 1969 and 1970. Midway came the sudden loss of President David Potter, which was even more deeply felt because his characteristically thoughtful and wise contributions to daily decisions continued to within a few days of his death in mid-February. By constitutional provision his place was at once filled by Joseph Strayer, who in succeeding months has presided over a succession of urgent activities. The appearance of the Pentagon Papers, for example, put in a fresh light the plans of AHA to press for earlier access to past Government documents; with its fellow disciplinary associations the AHA reacted, vigorously and in many consultations, to the administration's plans for a National Institute of Education and to the Newman report outlining proposed changes in higher education; your Secretary has once again devoted substantial time almost every week to the affairs of the Consortium of Professional Associations (CONPASS), seeking especially some satisfactory way of continuing essential elements of cooperation between the academic disciplines and the Office of Education, now that the latter has decided for administrative reasons not to continue the Consortium; and late in June he found himself off to Russia for a tenday visit as guest of the USSR Academy of Sciences, to formulate arrangements for future colloquia of Soviet and American historians while touching incidentally on affairs of the International Committee of Historical Sciences and AHA responsibilities for the International Congress scheduled for 1975 in San Francisco. What follows frankly cannot do justice to the intensity, and the unexpected satisfactions and frustrations, of these and the other efforts I now report.

The decisions of December and January seem in retrospect to have been implemented smoothly, thanks to the unhesitating cooperativeness of all to whom we turned. The Nominating Committee met its late-May deadline in publishing its slate for the four-member increase in the Council, as authorized by the membership, 4305 to 3482, in a mail ballot in March. The Review Board of twelve members, appointed by President Strayer, will have met four times before the Annual Meeting, at which it will maintain "open house" in an announced room to receive suggestions from members at large. The Committee on the Rights of Historians is preparing to report preliminary findings at this December's meeting. The new Committee on Women Historians, delayed in its first meeting

by the untimely death of Adrienne Koch, is carrying out the recommendations formulated a year ago by its predecessor, the hard-working *ad hoc* committee under Willie Lee Rose. We all look forward to seeing what will be achieved by these four well-considered responses to recent voices of concern.

This is not to say that there is no longer warrant for unrest within the AHA membership. An acute cause of widespread distress is the inadequate number of suitable jobs for newly trained historians. Each December the Association's Professional Register, as an involuntary lightning rod, inevitably is the target of outbursts of impatience and anguish, and since 1968 these have intensified. Under John Rumbarger's direction, the Register will again this year attempt through altered arrangements to keep to a minimum the possible touches of confusion and indignity in its necessarily hectic exchange of data on jobs and availabilities. But the tight job market, more members should recognize, seriously reduces the efficiency of the routine "open market" mechanisms of the recent past. The Council therefore heard with interest in September that, according to returns from an MLA questionnaire, most jobs secured last year in MLA fields were through unsolicited letter-writing and that the MLA accordingly was launching a carefully conceived scheme of Job Information Lists to introduce rationality, through open and full information, into precisely this kind of letter-writing. By mid-October, thanks to the MLA's generous help, our association was launched on preparing a similar publication for late November, covering positions in history in four-year colleges and universities.

The Committee on Ph.D. Programs in History, which began its work by foreseeing the tragedy of over-supply, has now the difficult job of discovering what it can do to help. All the channels of information and funding that not long ago stressed the opposite risk of under-supply are now underlining the all-too-soundly-based prediction that the larger age group now completing graduate school will be followed throughout the 1970's and 1980's by smaller age groups entering college and needing to be taught. Having sent out to graduate departments a lengthy questionnaire to discover how far they are responding to the new shortage of demand, the committee is shifting its attention to ways in which the organized profession may promote quality and diversity of graduate instruction so as to expand the market for historians even outside higher education itself. The immediate possibilities seem to be to improve the quality of preparation specifically for teaching, and to introduce variations of training to fit the fuller range of significant roles for historians in the intellectual world and in related activities.

Meanwhile Vartan Gregorian and his Program Committee for 1971 have taken this as a time of emergency and, as he explains in his note in

the program itself, have put forth special efforts to include a more generous representation of the concerns and interests of members. By the time of assembling final copy, he had received proposals for 1300 papers, a degree of pressure that has this year given new importance to the Association's established policy of allowing the Program Chairman full discretion to accept and reject, even ruthlessly, for his purposes of creating a reasonably coherent whole out of the essential diversity of interests that must be represented each December.

Given the challenges of the current situation, it is gratifying that this year two projects aimed at contributing to better history teaching and learning—both representing six years of exploratory effort and preparation—are finally coming to fruition. For this academic year the AHA Feature Film Project offers for use in college courses four combinations of film cartridge and reading booklet, suitable equally for homework assignments and for individual study. The combination of film material and historical readings on "Becket" is edited by Lester Little, on "Luther" by Richard Oehling, on "Juarez" by Lewis Hanke, and on the Japanese "The Emperor and the General" by Marius Jensen. Secondly, thanks to a partial under-writing by the Newberry Library, Richard H. Brown has begun final planning for a journal focused on the teaching and learning of history, which if all goes well will appear under AHA auspices in fall 1972. To achieve any of the hopes built into them, both projects must, of course, be taken seriously by AHA members and given all appropriate support.

In an important sense the project of a journal edited at the Newberry Library is a logical and organic outgrowth of the AHA History Education Project, continued now for a third year on minimal funding from the Office of Education and accordingly now based more conveniently for its Director, Eugene Asher, at Long Beach where its office enjoys secondary sponsorship from the Office of the Chancellor of the California State Colleges. Despite the reduced funding, many valuable parts of last year's Project activities are moving ahead at places like New Haven and Boulder, designedly in such ways as to contribute a maximum of experience and insights worth reporting in due time in Richard Brown's new journal.

In the background of these efforts has been the continuing activity of the standing Committee on Teaching in the Schools. In the spring its members familiarized themselves with developments by individual visits to one or another History Education Project site, and met together with Eugene Asher and Richard Brown. An effort was also made toward more effective participation by disciplines like history in the work of the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, although for many reasons this is a difficult matter and one on which progress is bound

to be slow. Finally the committee this fall began distributing the first of its projected "broadsides" for experimental and convenient use in school classes: a simple printing of two interesting slave narratives of the 18th and 19th centuries.

These various activities in the interests of better teaching lend importance to the termination, as of 30 June 1971, of the Consortium of Professional Associations (CONPASS), for which since 1968 the AHA has been providing both housing and fiscal management. By the beginning of 1971 it became at last plain that the Office of Education felt unable to continue support of the Consortium, despite its growing importance over the past five years as a chief means of mutual understanding and coordination among the various academic associations in their involvements in Federal Government programs for teacher training. Despite generous efforts by many, including President Cross of Swarthmore, the following months of negotiations for some form of continuing liaison and cooperation, in which your Secretary was active, got nowhere. But now this fall a new Study Commission is making a fresh start, with a series of precise and limited objectives, toward establishing a sound basis for working relations between the Office of Education and the academic disciplines. The vigor and promise of the AHA projects just mentioned are fortunately fully recognized by the new Study Commission.

The urgencies of the new investigations by Association committees, and of this time of fluidity and change in the Federal Government's relation to higher education, combine with the straitened financial conditions to force on the Association this year a closer look at its policy as to ad hoc committees. Ad hoc committees are plainly the proper and best means for its responses to particular needs and interests arising out of its membership and the changing times. The Association's staff over the past years has become increasingly convinced that, in the first place, only in special circumstances can and should the Association devote staff time to promoting scholarly work in any particular sub-field of history. The current project of the Committee on American-East Asian Relations, the timeliness of which has been so underlined by the events that have followed the Chinese invitation to the American ping-pong team, is an apt example of such special conditions: a combination of an important opportunity, attainable funding, and good leadership. The importance of the opportunity, let me underline, was not simply civic, for scholarship and our world, but even more significantly professional, for the Association-to bridge the gap between two sub-fields within history, the sub-fields of American foreign relations and Far Eastern area studies.

A second obvious type of *ad hoc* committee is the committee set up to explore a subject that may require a new standing committee. One of the Association's earliest avowed responsibilities was bibliographical aids,

and it has a distinguished record in this area of concern. Another year I expect to have more to report on the work of the Anglo-American Committee on Bibliographies of British History and that of the Committee on Information Services, now headed by Walter Rundell following the unexpected death of Howard Cline at the beginning of June—another one of the Association's grievous losses this year. But I must say at least a word here on the new ad hoc Committee on Documentary and TV Films, established to explore the possibilities of bringing films under control as materials for historical research and learning. With Leo Solt as its chairman, the committee is drawing upon the experience and data gathered by the Feature Film Project, and a small grant by the Rockefeller Foundation last December has not only facilitated the latter project's launching but also the compiling of a comprehensive report for the new committee. Film and television present special difficulties for historical uses that the report may help clarify.

Thirdly, however, the Association may have to respond to some developments on the national scene. A case in point is the new ad hoc Committee on the American Revolution Bicentennial. The Association was well served by the preceding committee which in May 1964 produced an authoritative outline of the historical materials deserving of publication in connection with the Bicentennial. Advances in more recent years on this publication front, by the Library of Congress and other agencies, and the non-academic goals now adopted by the National Commission on the celebration, led the Council this past spring to appoint a second ad hoc committee, under the chairmanship of Clarence Ver Steeg, with a membership deliberately more representative of the diversity of AHA members' interests in such a major national commemoration. Communications to the new committee almost immediately after its creation, from the National Commission and other Federal agencies, give grounds for hoping that through it the AHA will be able to make some contributions of significance.

Ad hoc committees operate against the background of the Association's standing committees, and the relevant standing committee in this case is particularly active and important: the Joint AHA-OAH Committee on the Historian and the Federal Government. Meeting in Bloomington in the spring and in Washington in the fall, it is laying groundwork for a broad effort by interested scholarly associations to bring about earlier access to past Government records, a chief case in point being the increasingly delayed publication of State Department documents in the Foreign Relations series. The large field of the historical programs within Federal Government agencies is a special responsibility of the

committee; and a subcommittee is this year drafting guidelines for procedure in case of any future complaint like that involving the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library in 1968–70.

Even more urgent claims on your Secretary's time have been made this year by the concerns of another standing committee, the Committee on International Historical Activities. Long-standing hopes for some regular small-group meetings of Soviet and American historians came to the fore when in Moscow in August 1970 your Secretary was sought out by the Chairman of the National Committee of Soviet Historians, who urged initiating a series of colloquia every two years of five or so historians from each side, alternating location between the two countries, in exactly the fashion of current Anglo-Soviet and Franco-Soviet colloquia. Since then your Secretary has been to Moscow this past June, where it was agreed that for the colloquium at Moscow in the fall of 1972 the topics would be the Enlightenment and urban development in Russia and the American colonies in the eighteenth century. The Kettering Foundation has authorized a grant of \$10,000 for the project, so that the chief remaining step has been to line up appropriate scholars. With these urgent preparations afoot, Richard Schlatter by Association request has taken charge of the parallel work of looking into financial and related preparations for the International Congress of Historians now scheduled for San Francisco in 1975. The program for that Congress, which is of equal interest to the committee, will receive particular attention from one of its members, Boyd Shafer, since he independently is for the time being acting President of the International Committee of Historical Sciences and will preside over the Congress in 1975.

For its day-to-day relations with other associations the AHA has no assigned committee, and such duties fall almost exclusively to your Secretary. Yet they are of great practical value, especially for background information as new problems arise. Sheldon Hackney, as new chairman of the Committee on the Rights of Historians, as his first act was able to attend a meeting at which half a dozen or more associations pooled reports on their own efforts and partial successes on parallel problems. I have benefited greatly in the past year from spending a morning nearly every two weeks with the seven other secretaries participating in the informal Consortium of Social Science Associations, which is exploring the possibilities of better coordinating the activities of our several disciplines on the Washington scene. At the same time I have been benefiting greatly again this year from close cordial relations with the staff of the American Council of Learned Societies in New York City on matters of interdisciplinary interest. It has been a special honor for me to serve with

Frederick Burkhardt as the ACLS representation on the Conference Board of Associated Research Councils, whose newest venture is to project an important study of graduate education in our country.

These contacts, together with attendance at the biweekly lunches of the Government Relations Group of representatives of higher education, make it quite possible on occasion for the Association to act with speed and effectiveness when some Washington development threatens a perhaps minor but real interest of historians generally. For example, over Memorial Day weekend Executive Committee action by telephone allowed strong representations in the right quarters against Speaker Albert's last-minute suggestion that the long-overdue new Library of Congress building should be held up—excavation had already begun pending a review of other uses for the site. The AHA's location at the nation's capital imposes obligations to the world of historians, and your Secretary regrets that he is hardly able to keep in active touch with more than the executives of the largest two specialist societies of historians, the Organization of American Historians and the Southern Historical Association, to the extent of attending their annual meetings and conferring from time to time by telephone.

The strength of the AHA depends not only on the activities that I have been reporting, but also on the quality and success of the *Review*, on which the Managing Editor is giving his parallel report. I need only record here my conviction that the brightened appearance of the *Review* since last February, coupled with the lively scholarly interest of its articles, has much to do with the way in which the number of AHA members has kept up during this time of financial stringency and of the unavoidable increase of AHA dues. Our membership rolls in mid-September were up 3% over the total number of a year earlier. If the Association continues to earn and receive the support it has enjoyed over so many past years, even without further expansion of the historical profession it will have the financial strength, I am confident, to continue activities like those I have been reporting, or at least ones of equal importance. But this is a matter on which I should defer to the Treasurer.

Cooperation in the Washington office this year with Messrs. Kayser, Rumbarger, and Webb has gone particularly smoothly and well from my standpoint. In her second year as administrative assistant, Eileen Gaylard is bearing a large burden with tact and efficiency. As Business Manager, Douglas Harris has handled in exemplary fashion the unusual complexities of the CONPASS accounts and a short-run set of problems in our membership-records department. I am most grateful to all the staff for the way in which they work as a team under the insistent pressures of Association business. My personal gratitude to the Council for voting me

a semester's sabbatical next spring—the first of my career—is understandably profound. I wish also to record appreciation for the way in which President Strayer took over at a moment's notice, and my personal pleasure that he represents so well the qualities of the field, medieval history, in which I myself received my first training.

PAUL L. WARD, Executive Secretary

REPORT OF THE MANAGING EDITOR FOR THE YEAR 1971

In February the American Historical Review appeared in a new design. The Board of Editors had discussed the possibility of redesigning the AHR as early as 1968, but in the summer of 1969 our printer ordered a new web offset press that would accommodate the usual size of scholarly journals, and the issue for June 1970 was the first to be printed on that press. But far more than a shift in printing techniques was involved. Retaining the old page size meant a wastage of paper, since the maximum page size possible on the new press was somewhat larger than the old trim size of six by nine inches; a larger page size, also an advantage in that more text could be printed on a page, required a change in type size if articles were to be kept in a single column, while the smaller type face essential for reviews demanded a double column, if lines were not to appear intolerably long to the eye. On a number of counts, therefore, redesign was mandatory. Work began on the new design in February 1970. The result—classical but fresh, efficient and flexible—is owing chiefly to Miss Crimilda Pontes, of the Smithsonian Institution Press, who brought to her task an unusual combination of sensitivity, taste, experience, and a remarkable grasp of scholarly needs and constraints; moreover, she has been great fun to work with. The basic decisions—page size, type face, the use of illustration, the double rule as a "signature" were all made in short order. But there followed the arduous process of working out details-how to separate one section of the journal from another; how best to set footnotes and titles of books reviewed to gain the fullest economy, readability, clarity, and attractiveness; how to identify contributors; the precise spacing to be used in dozens of regularly recurring situations; how to distinguish the lists of articles from the telephone directory. In the end Miss Pontes produced a guide—to the staff, the printer, and the future—to every possible decision that might have to be made, insofar as we could foresee our requirements. Decisions like these—far more complex in designing a journal than in designing a book—took long discussions, much trial and error, and many printer's proofs. It all had to be done, moreover, by an editorial staff who were almost entirely new and who had to learn basic operations at the AHR as well as to cope with marking and proofreading in two formats. Their cooperation was little short of heroic, and particular thanks are due to our associate editor Nancy Lane, who joined the AHR in February 1970 and who bore the main burden of coordinating and decision-making within the staff.

With a few exceptions among those who had incautiously ordered bookshelves built to fit the old size exactly, reaction to the new design of the journal has been uniformly enthusiastic. We are almost as pleased at the economics of the situation. Because of the difference in page and type size, and because there is no way of making exact comparisons as to quantities of text, it is difficult to say precisely how costs have varied from one format to the other. But the first three issues in the new design (February, April, June 1971) and the last three issues printed by letterpress before the new offset press went into action (December 1969 and February and April 1970) seem roughly comparable in amounts and kinds of material. Total printing bills have gone up somewhat, but then more copies have been printed. A meaningful index is the cost per copy. The average per copy cost for the three issues in the old design printed by letterpress was just under \$.98; the average per copy cost for the three issues in the new design was just over \$.93. The saving of roughly four and one-half cents per copy may be slightly exaggerated because an unusually large number of copies of the issue for February 1971 was printed for promotional purposes. But it is unquestionable that the new format and the new techniques have meant a significant economy, an economy the more remarkable as labor costs have gone up and expenditure on paper has also risen. The one minor disadvantage has been the need to readjust editorial schedules to provide longer lead time and firmer deadlines: with the sheet-fed presses, the AHR was printed piecemeal; with the web press, everything must be in hand before any printing can be done, and the press is rigorously scheduled, but then the printing is entirely completed in about twenty-four hours. Lest it be thought that the use of illustrations is a needless extravagance that might well be foregone to achieve still greater economies, I might point out that the cost of preparing and printing the illustrations for the February issue, the most extensively illustrated of the three, came to \$84, another example of the notable flexibility permitted by the offset process. I make these points not simply because we are pleased to have been able to turn in such a record in a period of inflation but because it may suggest to authors among our members that good design pays and that they might well take an active interest in a range of decisions usually left entirely to publishers.*

Other technological changes have been made as well. The index for volume 75 was set by computer, as all our indexes will be from now on. The alphabetization is done automatically, and as indexes to separate volumes are stored on tape, a cumulative index can be produced without

^{*} Those interested in a fuller discussion of the esthetic, technological, and economic aspects of the redesign may wish to consult an article by Miss Pontes, to appear in an early issue of *Scholarly Publishing*, on the experience of the *AHR*.

the necessity for an additional—and costly—keyboarding. A new cumulative index covering the years 1965-70 will shortly be published, and others will follow regularly at five-year intervals. Beginning with the issue for October 1971 the lists of articles too are being set by computer. The storage of information in these lists will in time, we hope, make possible a much more flexible and valuable bibliographical operation, extending perhaps to the possibility of cumulative publication of bibliographies in certain fields and to retrieval of information on specific subjects where regular publication of bibliographies would be impracticable. Although this operation is in so preliminary a stage that we cannot make any exact promises about what forms future AHR bibliography will take, we believe that we can assure members that it will be more sophisticated, extensive, and serviceable than has been the case in the past. Special note should be made of the energy and imagination that have been brought to these reforms by John T. Appleby, who is responsible for the index, and by Edward C. Papenfuse, the AHR's bibliographer; they have had to revise and devise editorial procedures and to cope as well with the occasional whims and quirks of the computer (whom we know familiarly as Hal). Those with an interest in technical matters may like to know that the proof-reading techniques for computer typesetting differ notably from those we are all familiar with—proofreading is done from printouts rather than proofs (which require only a quick visual check), and those printouts contain an amazing collection of arcane symbols that are instructions to the computer about capitalization, spacing, italics, accents, and the like. Readers will also notice that indexes and lists are being set with a ragged rather than a justified right margin—a look we like, though it results not from our taste but from the fact that a computer does not readily comprehend the hyphenating of words, particularly words in foreign languages. To correct hundreds of entries like Historis-che Zeitschrift would no doubt be possible, but the cost in editorial time would be immense, and not only in the AHR office, for our bibliographies range far beyond the precise linguistic capacities of our staff.

My concentration in this report on form rather than content should not be taken to indicate that we have become so absorbed in new technology that we are neglectful of the ends to which that technology is put. We believe that the articles, review articles, and reviews in the *AHR* testify abundantly, and increasingly, to the high level of historical scholarship and to a kind of scholarly communication that transcends, while profiting from, exchanges within narrow specialties.

In my report for last year, I remarked briefly that the pamphlet series, formerly known as the Service Center Pamphlets, had been carefully reassessed, with an eye to both editorial and economic considerations. If all has gone well in the months after this report was put to paper, the

AHA booth in the exhibit area will have on display and for sale a few of the new series, which we expect to expand rapidly over the next three or four years. Some of the authors in the old series will reappear in the new one. In a few cases, where their pamphlets were already in the form of critical analysis and narrative, their contributions to the new series will be in effect new editions, with lists of readings brought up to date. More frequently, authors who had contributed bibliographical essays to the old series have agreed to write entirely new essays. A good many new authors and new subjects will be added, and old subjects will be expanded or subdivided: there will be, for example, six pamphlets on African history instead of one. We believe that the new pamphlets will go out of date far less quickly than did the old—select bibliographies may not fall still-born from the press but they are likely to come into this world prematurely aged—and that they will be far more useful and appealing, in and outside the classroom, than their predecessors. Pamphlets in the old series will remain available until stocks are exhausted or until replacements appear, and we hope shortly to provide order blanks that will simplify an inevitably complex transition. We urge members, and particularly those in teaching at whatever level, to watch for announcements of new publications in this series, which promises to make an important and stimulating contribution to the profession as a whole.

R. K. Webb, Managing Editor

REPORT OF THE TREASURER FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1971

At the close of the Fiscal Year 1970–71, the total assets of the American Historical Association amounted to \$1,188,658.97 (1969–70: \$1,206,127.27). This amount is made up of three major funds:

- a) General Fund—cash and permanent investments forming the endowment of the Association \$456,137.96
- b) Special Funds and Grants—permanent investments, restricted as to the use of income, and grants \$547,908.42
- c) Plant Fund—property and equipment \$184,612.59

All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York under the direction of the Association's Board of Trustees. In the figures given above the book value of all permanent investments has been used. Market value changes sharply from day to day. On June 30 last it was approximately \$178,000 higher than on a corresponding date the previous year.

The 1970–71 budget anticipated a deficit of \$37,400. The actual deficit was \$62,317.36. During the preceding year, 1969–70 expenses had exceeded income by \$17,331.62. This widening gap between income and expenses gives us cause for concern and we must close it. As we go into the year 1971–72, we look hopefully to increased revenue from dues as a result of the new schedule of membership fees and from other sources. Our budgeted expenses for 1971–72 follow closely our experiences for 1970–71. It is evident, however, that budgetary allowances cannot be exceeded and that no new lines of activity requiring funding not provided for in the budget can be undertaken.

The report of the auditors, Main Lafrentz and Company, is appended as a part of this report. Filed at headquarters and available for inspection by interested members is the report of the Fiduciary Trust Company, approved by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, on securities held in its custody.

September 10, 1971

ELMER LOUIS KAYSER, Treasurer

MAIN LAFRENTZ & CO.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

OFFICES OR ASSOCIATED FIRMS
U.S.A., CANADA, MEXICO, SOUTH AMERICA
GREAT BRITAIN, EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST
AUSTRALIA, AFRICA

THE PRUDENTIAL BUILDING WASHINGTON, D. C., 20005 783–8632

The Executive Council American Historical Association

We have examined the balance sheet of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1971, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

It has been the practice of the American Historical Association to maintain its records on a general basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets and liabilities of the American Historical Association at June 30, 1971 (arising from cash transactions, except as noted in the preceding paragraph), and the related revenue collected, expenditures made, and fund balance changes during the year then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period.

Main Lafrentz & Co.

Washington, D. C. August 20, 1971

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION BALANCE SHEET (ON A CASH BASIS) JUNE 30, 1971 AND 1970

ASSETS

	***************************************	1971		1970
General Fund Cash Deposits Employee advances	\$	52,038.04 425.00 386.00	\$	23,189.14 925.00
Temporary investments, at cost (market value—\$6,687.20) Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value—\$565,814.33 and		300.00		6,623.04
\$458,250.74)		403,288.92		412,265.10
Total General Fund		456,137.96	-	443,002.28
Special Funds and Grants Cash Due from General Fund Temporary investments, at cost (market	SHAPAAAA	178,795.06 24,875.22	Linguista	233,090.76
value—\$60,300.00 and \$53,894.05) Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value—\$256,468.31 and		60,000.00		53,376.96
\$203,190.04) Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value—\$125,339.67		182,799.89		182,799.89
and \$108, 311.64)		101,438.25		101,796.31
Total Special Funds and Grants		547,908.42		571,063.92
Plant Fund Property, plant and equipment, at cost Accumulated depreciation		243,281.33 58,668.74		243,158.14 51,097.07
Total Plant Fund		184,612.59	-	192,061.07
	\$1	,188,658.97	\$	1,206,127.27
LIABILITIES				
C1F-1		1971		1970
General Fund Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings Funds held in escrow Due to Special Funds and Grants	\$	1,077.75 51,738.04 24,875.22	\$	836.05 600.00
Fund balance		77,691.01 378,446.95		1,436.05 441,566.23
Total General Fund		456,137.96		443,002.28
Special Funds and Grants Fund balances	***************************************	547,908.42		571,063.92
Total Special Funds and Grants Plant Fund	-	547,908.42		571,063.92
Fund balance		184,612.59		192,061.07
Total Plant Fund		184,612.59	-	192,061.07
	\$1	,188,658.97	\$1	,206,127.27

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES—GENERAL FUND (ON A CASH BASIS) YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1971 AND 1970

	1971	1970
Revenue		**************************************
Dues	\$212,218.54	\$199,541.05
American Historical Review subscriptions	93,045.61	91,766.91
American Historical Review advertising	104,562.25	73,462.50
Annual meeting	79,154.06	81,719.22
Pamphlet series	30,076.76	34,828.39
Other publications	4,701.40	600.46
Professional register	8,071.89	7,821.40
Administration fees	23,718.06	24,999.33
Royalties and permission fees	10,599.09	14,355.09
Rental properties	7,007.50	7,630.00
Investment income	31,171.82	27,346.17
Gain (loss) on sale of investments	(6,246.18)	(944.82)
Miscellaneous	21,065.14	3,290.05
Total revenue	619,145.94	566,415.75
Expenses Salaries	261,259.28	213,127.37
Employee benefits	29,339.89	23,023.82
Auditing and investment management fees	10,705.00	10,490.80
Legal fees	6,513.41	5,859.89
House operating	7,117.55	4,919.27
Office expense	36,752.20	34,784.07
Travel	32,073.14	26,195.91
Telephone	8,486.27	7,009.83
Data processing rental expense	4,969.38	10,611.17
Printing and publications	224,507.03	205,761.77
Meetings and conference expense	50,432.02	33,334.17
Dues	2,060.50	2,020.00
Annual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch	1,500.00	1,000.00
Rental properties	5,602.71	4,993.62
Miscellaneous	144.92	615.68
Total expenses	681,463.30	583,747.37
Excess of expenses over revenue	\$ 62,317.36	\$ 17,331.62

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES—GENERAL FUND COMPARED WITH BUDGET (ON A CASH BASIS) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1971

Revenue		Actual	Budget	Over or (Under) Budget
American Historical Review subscriptions American Historical Review advertising Annual meeting Annual permission Annual properties Annual meeting Annual permission fees Anual properties Anual properties Anual properties Anual properties Anual revenue Annual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch Annual expenses Anual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch Total expenses Anual expenses Anual expenses Anual properties Anual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch Total expenses Anual expenses Anual expenses Anual properties Anual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch Total expenses Anual expenses Anual expenses Anual expenses Anual expenses Anual properties Anual expenses Anual expenses Anual expenses Anual expenses Anual expenses Anual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch Anual expenses Anual expense Anual	Revenue			
American Historical Review subscriptions 93,045.61 105,000.00 (11,954.39) American Historical Review advertising 104,562.25 90,000.00 14,562.25 Annual meeting 79,154.06 90,000.00 (10,845.94) Pamphlet series 30,076.76 30,000.00 76.76 Other publications 4,701.40 2,000.00 2,701.40 Professional register 8,071.89 8,000.00 71.89 Administration fees 23,718.06 7,000.00 (1,400.91) Rental properties 7,007.50 8,300.00 (1,292.50) Investment income 31,171.82 28,000.00 3,171.82 Gain (loss) on sale of investments (6,246.18) -0- (6,246.18) Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Total revenue 619,145.94 601,300.00 17,845.94 Expenses Salaries 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,759.28 Employee benefits 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00	Dues	\$212,218.54	\$220,000.00	\$ (7,781.46)
American Historical Review advertising 104,562.25 90,000.00 14,562.25 Annual meeting 79,154.06 90,000.00 (10,845.94) Pamphlet series 30,076.76 30,000.00 76,76 Other publications 4,701.40 2,000.00 2,701.40 Professional register 8,071.89 8,000.00 71.89 Administration fees 23,718.06 7,000.00 16,718.06 Royalties and permission fees 10,599.09 12,000.00 (1,400.91) Rental properties 7,007.50 8,300.00 (1,292.50) Investment income 31,171.82 28,000.00 3,718.80 Gain (loss) on sale of investments (6,246.18) -0 (6,246.18) Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Total revenue 619,145.94 601,300.00 17,845.94 Expenses Salaries 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Gain (loss) on sale of investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Gain (loss) on sale of investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Gain (loss) on sale of investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Gain (loss) on sale of investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Gain (loss) on sale of investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Gain (loss) on sale of investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Gain (loss) on sale of investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 6,639.89 Gain (loss) on sale of investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 6,639.89 Gain (loss) on sale of investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 6,639.89 Gain (loss) on sale of investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 6,639.89 Gain (loss) on sale of investments 10,705.00 8,000.00 6,639.89 Gain (loss) on sale of investments 10,705.00 8,000.00 6,639.89 Gain (loss) on sale of investments 10,705.00 8,000.00 6,639.89 Gain (loss) on sale of investments 10,705.00 10,705.00 10,705.00 10,705.00 10,705.00 10,705.00 10,705.00 10,705.00 10,705.	American Historical Review			, , ,
advertising 104,562.25 90,000.00 14,562.25 Annual meeting 79,154.06 90,000.00 (10,845.94) Pamphlet series 30,076.76 30,000.00 76.76 Other publications 4,701.40 2,000.00 2,701.40 Professional register 8,071.89 8,000.00 71.89 Administration fees 23,718.06 7,000.00 16,718.06 Royalties and permission fees 10,599.09 12,000.00 (1,400.91) Rental properties 7,007.50 8,300.00 (1,292.50) Investment income 31,171.82 28,000.00 3,171.82 Gain (loss) on sale of investments (6,246.18) -0- (6,246.18 Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Total revenue 619,145.94 601,300.00 17,845.94 Expenses Salaries 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41		93,045.61	105,000.00	(11,954.39)
Annual meeting 79,154.06 90,000.00 (10,845.94) Pamphlet series 30,076.76 30,000.00 76.76 Other publications 4,701.40 2,000.00 2,701.40 Professional register 8,071.89 8,000.00 71.89 Administration fees 23,718.06 7,000.00 16,718.06 Royalties and permission fees 10,599.09 12,000.00 (1,400.91) Rental properties 7,007.50 8,300.00 (1,292.50) Investment income 31,171.82 28,000.00 3,171.82 Gain (loss) on sale of investments (6,246.18) ————————————————————————————————————				
Pamphlet series 30,076.76 30,000.00 76.76 Other publications 4,701.40 2,000.00 2,701.40 Professional register 8,071.89 8,000.00 71.89 Administration fees 23,718.06 7,000.00 16,718.06 Royalties and permission fees 10,599.09 12,000.00 (1,400.91) Rental properties 7,007.50 8,300.00 (1,292.50) Investment income 31,171.82 28,000.00 3,171.82 Gain (loss) on sale of investments (6,246.18) -0 (6,246.18) Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Total revenue 619,145.94 601,300.00 17,845.94 Expenses Salaries 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 4,082.45 Office expenses 36,752.20 32,550.00 4,252.20 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Other publications 4,701.40 2,000.00 2,701.40 Professional register 8,071.89 8,000.00 71.89 Administration fees 23,718.06 7,000.00 16,718.06 Royalties and permission fees 10,599.09 12,000.00 (1,400.91) Rental properties 7,007.50 8,300.00 (1,292.50) Investment income 31,171.82 28,000.00 3,171.82 Gain (loss) on sale of investments (6,246.18) -0- (6,246.18) Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Expenses Salaries 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 4(,982.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Professional register 8,071.89 8,000.00 71.89 Administration fees 23,718.06 7,000.00 16,718.06 Royalties and permission fees 10,599.09 12,000.00 (1,400.91) Rental properties 7,007.50 8,300.00 (1,292.50) Investment income 31,171.82 28,000.00 3,171.82 Gain (loss) on sale of investments (6,246.18) -0- (6,246.18) Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Total revenue 619,145.94 601,300.00 17,845.94 Expenses Salaries 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,759.28 Employee benefits 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14<				
Administration fees 23,718.06 7,000.00 16,718.06 Royalties and permission fees 10,599.09 12,000.00 (1,400.91) Rental properties 7,007.50 8,300.00 (1,292.50) Investment income 31,171.82 28,000.00 3,171.82 Gain (loss) on sale of investments (6,246.18) -0- (6,246.18) Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Total revenue 619,145.94 601,300.00 17,845.94 Expenses 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,759.28 Employee benefits 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (2,030.62) <				
Royalties and permission fees 10,599.09 12,000.00 (1,400.91) Rental properties 7,007.50 8,300.00 (1,292.50) Investment income 31,171.82 28,000.00 3,171.82 Gain (loss) on sale of investments (6,246.18) -0- (6,246.18) Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Total revenue 619,145.94 601,300.00 17,845.94 Expenses 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,759.28 Employee benefits 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02				
Rental properties 7,007.50 8,300.00 (1,292.50) Investment income 31,171.82 28,000.00 3,171.82 Gain (loss) on sale of investments (6,246.18) -0- (6,246.18) Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Total revenue 619,145.94 601,300.00 17,845.94 Expenses 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,759.28 Employee benefits 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03				
Investment income				
Gain (loss) on sale of investments Miscellaneous (6,246.18) -0- (6,246.18) Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Total revenue 619,145.94 601,300.00 17,845.94 Expenses 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,759.28 Employee benefits 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 2,705.00 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 20es 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Miscellaneous 21,065.14 1,000.00 20,065.14 Total revenue 619,145.94 601,300.00 17,845.94 Expenses 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,759.28 Employee benefits 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental			,	
Expenses 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,759.28 Employee benefits 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,759.28 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08)	` '			
Expenses Salaries Salaries Employee benefits Auditing and investment management fees Legal fees House operating expenses Travel Telephone Data processing rental expense Printing and publications Meeting and conference expense Dues Annual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch Cost Branch Total expenses Salaries 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,639.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 22,700.00 2,705.00 10,705.00 8,000.00 513.41 6,000.00 513.41 21,000.00 11,073.14 21,000.00 (513.73) 216,000.00 8,507.03 216,000.00 2,030.62) 2,300.00 239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch Solution 1,500.00 1,500.00 1,397.29) Miscellaneous Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30	Wiscenaneous	21,003.14	1,000.00	20,005.14
Salaries 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,759.28 Employee benefits 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08)	Total revenue	619,145.94	601,300.00	17,845.94
Salaries 261,259.28 254,500.00 6,759.28 Employee benefits 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 Auditing and investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08)	Expenses			
Employee benefits Auditing and investment management fees Legal fees Legal fees Logic expenses Travel Telephone Data processing rental expense Printing and publications Data processing rental expense Dues Coast Branch Coast Branch Total expenses Total expenses Total expenses 29,339.89 22,700.00 6,639.89 22,700.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 11,200.00 4,252.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 32,500.00 11,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 21,000.00 (513.73) 216,000.00 8,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 216,000.00 12,432.02 2,060.50 2,300.00 12,432.02 38,000		261 259 28	254 500 00	6 750 28
Auditing and investment management fees Legal fees Legal fees Coffice expenses Travel Telephone Data processing rental expense Printing and publications Meeting and conference expense Dues Coast Branch Coast Branch Total expenses Total expenses Diagonal investment management fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 11,200.00 4,282.45 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 12,432.02 24,507.03 216,000.00 239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch 1,500.00 1,500.00 1,500.00 1,397.29) Miscellaneous Miscellaneous 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30				
ment fees 10,705.00 8,000.00 2,705.00 Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30		, ,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0,002.02
Legal fees 6,513.41 6,000.00 513.41 House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30		10.705.00	8.000.00	2.705.00
House operating expenses 7,117.55 11,200.00 (4,082.45) Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30	Legal fees			,
Office expenses 36,752.20 32,500.00 4,252.20 Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30	House operating expenses			(4.082.45)
Travel 32,073.14 21,000.00 11,073.14 Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30	Office expenses			
Telephone 8,486.27 9,000.00 (513.73) Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30	Travel	32,073.14	21,000.00	
Data processing rental expense 4,969.38 7,000.00 (2,030.62) Printing and publications 224,507.03 216,000.00 8,507.03 Meeting and conference expense 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30	Telephon e	8,486.27	9,000.00	(513.73)
Meeting and conference expense Dues 50,432.02 38,000.00 12,432.02 Annual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Rental properties 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30	Data processing rental expense		7,000.00	(2,030.62)
Dues 2,060.50 2,300.00 (239.50) Annual subvention—Pacific 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Coast Branch 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30		224,507.03	216,000.00	8,507.03
Annual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch Rental properties Miscellaneous Total expenses 2,000.00 1,500.00 -0- 7,000.00 (1,397.29) 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30		50,432.02	38,000.00	12,432.02
Coast Branch 1,500.00 1,500.00 -0- Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30		2,060.50	2,300.00	(239.50)
Rental properties 5,602.71 7,000.00 (1,397.29) Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30				
Miscellaneous 144.92 2,000.00 (1,855.08) Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30				-0-
Total expenses 681,463.30 638,700.00 42,763.30	* *			
	Miscellaneous	144.92	2,000.00	(1,855.08)
Excess of expenses over revenue \$ 62.317.36 \$ 37.400.00 \$ 24.917.36	Total expenses	681,463.30	638,700.00	42,763.30
	Excess of expenses over revenue	\$ 62,317.36	\$ 37,400.00	\$ 24,917.36

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS (ON A CASH BASIS) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1971

FUND, GRANT OR CONTRACT	Balances, July 1, 1970	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1971
	\$ 5,293.07 \$	6	919.23	æ	\$ 300.00	\$ 5,912.30
Asia Poundation ediam tol Travel Expenses and Memoership Dues for Asian Historians George Louis Beer Prize Fund Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	$\begin{array}{c} 27.99 \sharp \\ 10,062.03 \\ 147,189.63 \end{array}$		498.22 12,454.76		300.00	27.99 # $10,260.25$ $154,644.39$
Consortum or Protessonal Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs CONPASS Planning Grant	27,583.55 3,017.47#	171,622.04		(801.92) (1)	172,660.28	26,545.31
Albert Corey Prize Fund John H. Dunning Prize Fund Endowment Fund	12,962.00 9,511.70 65,911.69	1,050.00	157,16 124.53 6,050.94		300.00	13,119.16 9,336.23 73,012.63
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund Feature Films Project—AHA	8,171.83		480.02	11,836.66	1,524.16	8,651.85 13,360.82#
From Foundation Grants American-East Asian Relations Program Bibliographies of British History Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund J. Franklin Jameson Fund	19.363.19 1,913.12 3,547.49 7,724.79		151.41 262.15		27,064.29 1,037.33	7,701.10# 875.79# 3,698.90 7,986.94
Joint Committee for Defense of the the Kights of Historians Under the First Amendment Littleton-Griswold Fund David M. Matteson Fund	1,908,98 56,617.73 155,587.99		2,750.73		298.56	1,908.98 59,069.90 161,318.78
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Grants Comparative Historical Statistics Publication of American Colonial Society Court Records Support of the Feature Films Project Reserve for Extraneous Repairs and Renovations Desired Foundation Court for Support of the Feature	3,072.68 751.95 30,163.34 3,324.16			(11,836.66)	958.31	2,114,37 751,95 26,000.00 3,324,16
Above the Francis Canton Support of the Francis Films Project Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund Wattmull Foundation Prize Fund Andrew D. White Fund	$\begin{array}{c} -0-\\ 1,438.46\\ -0-\\ 2,010.00 \end{array}$	4,750.00	85.32		7,659.84 600.00 228.68	2,909.84# 1,523.78 -0- 1,852.50
# Debit balance (1) Deficit absorbed by General Fund	\$571.063.92	\$180.237.59	\$31,291.21	\$ (801.92)	\$235.486.22	\$547,908,42

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (ON A CASH BASIS) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1971

	General	Special Funds and	Plant
	Fund	Grants	Fund
Balances, July 1, 1970	\$441,566.23	\$571,063.92	\$192,061.07
Additions			
Contributions, grants and contracts		180,237.59	
Income		31,291.21	
Transfer from General Fund to			
absorb operating deficit of the			
CONPASS Planning Grant		801.92	
Purchase of furniture and equipment			
(net)(from General Fund operation	1 <u>s)</u>	*****	500.17
Total balances and additions	441,566.23	783,394.64	192,561.24
Deductions			
Excess of expenses over revenue	62,317.36		
Expenditures		235,486.22	
Transfer to Special Funds and grants			
to absorb operating deficit of the			
CONPASS Planning Grant	801.92		
Depreciation			
Buildings			4,817.30
Furniture and equipment		444	3,131.35
Total deductions	63,119.28	235,486.22	7,948.65
Balances, June 30, 1971	\$378,446.95	\$547,908.42	\$184,612.59

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as its expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The total charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the year ended June 30, 1971 amounted to \$10,819.74. Credits for cancellation of annuity contracts upon termination of employment may, with the consent of the Association, be paid to the individual is not moving to another institution having the same plan. Ownership of the annuity contracts vests in the individual after it has been in force for five years. To date, the Association has received no refunds as a result of employment terminations.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

As a result of the overhead studies for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1969 and 1970, the Department of Health, Education and Welfare has agreed to an increase in the rate of indirect expenses to be charged by the Association on contracts awarded by the Office of Education (HEW). The agreement covers virtually all projects of the Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs for the three-year period ended June 30, 1971. The amount of administrative fees receivable at June 30, 1971 approximated \$19,000.00. On the cash basis, such amount is not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Founded in 1884 Chartered by Congress in 1889 Office: 400 A Street, S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

- MEMBERSHIP: Persons interested in historical studies, whether professionally or otherwise, are invited to membership. Present membership ca. 18,500. Members elect the officers by ballot.
- MEETINGS: The Association holds an Annual Meeting with a three-day program. December 28–30 of each year, at which time many professional historical groups meet jointly with it. The Pacific Coast Branch holds separate meetings in August on the Pacific Coast and publishes the *Pacific Historical Review*.
- PUBLICATIONS AND SERVICES: The American Historical Review, published five times a year in October, December, February, April, and June, is the major professional historical journal in America. It is sent to all members and available by subscription to others. In addition, the Association publishes its Annual Report, pamphlets designed to aid teachers of history, bibliographical as well as other volumes, and the AHA Newsletter. To promote history and assist historians, the Association offers many other services.
- PRIZES: The Herbert B. Adams Prize of \$300 awarded annually for a work in the field of European history. The Troyer Steel Anderson Prize awarded every ten years to the person whom the Council of the Association considers to have made the most outstanding contribution to the advancement of the purposes of the Association during the preceding ten years (next award, 1980). The George Louis Beer Prize of \$300 awarded annually for a work on any phase of European international history since 1895. The Albert J. Beveridge Award of \$5,000 awarded annually for the best book on the history of the United States, Canada, or Latin America. The Albert B. Corey Prize, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, of \$1,000 awarded biennially for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries (to be awarded in June 1972). The John H. Dunning Prize of \$300 awarded in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history. The John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History of \$500 awarded in oddnumbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Manchuria, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The Clarence H. Haring Prize of \$500 to be awarded every five years to that Latin American who has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years (1971 award to be presented at the Annual Meeting). The Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize of \$100 awarded every five years for the best work in modern British and Commonwealth history (1971 award to be presented at the Annual Meeting). The Watumull Prize of \$500 awarded in the even-numbered years for a work on the history of India originally published in the United States.
- DUES: Annual membership dues are \$20.00; student \$10.00 (faculty signature required), \$10.00 for spouses of members and for retired members; and life \$400. All members receive the *American Historical Review*, the *AHA Newsletter*, and the program of the Annual Meeting, except for spouses of members who receive all membership mailings except the *Review*.

CORRESPONDENCE: Inquiries should be addressed to the Executive Secretary at 400 A Street, S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003.

A NOTE ON THE PROGRAM

The 1971 Program has a record number of sessions, necessitated by a variety of factors. An unusual number of organizations and groups some forty of them—are holding joint meetings with the AHA. Most of them have their own program committees and their own programs. The scarcity of jobs-reflecting the current recession affecting the academic profession—coupled with the non-availability or scarcity of funds to enable historians to attend the annual meeting, explicit restrictions on travel funds imposed within many educational institutions, especially on the West Coast, have brought a flood of requests, some 1300, on the part of the membership of the AHA to participate in this year's program. Cognizant of the emergencies confronting the historical profession, the 1971 Program Committee has tried to satisfy as many requests as possible and has designed a program both to meet economic emergency and to satisfy various interests and concerns, fields and sub-fields, and simultaneously to redress past grievances while trying to balance the regional and institutional representations. Where possible we have encouraged comparative sessions in order to overcome undue parochialism. In addition we have organized various sessions dealing with the job market, teaching, methodology, film and television, and other special sessions which are important to the historical profession. A novel feature has been added this year in the form of a film festival.

In order to alleviate the pressures confronting the sessions scheduled for the afternoon of December 30, we have reduced the number of sessions offered in the afternoon and have scheduled these sessions from 1:15–3:15 p.m. This we hope will encourage members to attend and at the same time allow them ample time to return home.

Finally, the Program Committee is happy to report that we have many scholars from abroad participating in this year's program and that we have a joint session with the Institute of History of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R.

> VARTAN GREGORIAN Chairman, Program Committee

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

MONDAY, DECEMBER 27

9:30 A.M.-5:30 P.M.

NEW YORK HILTON—ROOM 524

MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

1. THE PARIS COMMUNE OF 1871 AND ITS IMPACT Beekman Room

CHAIRMAN: Paul Avrich, Queens College, City University of New York

The Paris Commune of 1871 in French History: A Look Backward from
1971

Jean T. Joughin, American University

Some Echoes of the French Commune in Spain: Anarchism and Cantonalism during the First Republic Clara Lida, Wesleyan University

The Impact of the Commune on the Russian Left before the October Revolution

Klaus Meschkat, Medellin University, Colombia

COMMENT: Paul Avrich

2. PRINTING AND THE RENAISSANCE: THE EISENSTEIN THESIS Petit Trianon

CHAIRMAN: Richard L. DeMolen, Fellow, National Endowment for the Humanities

DISCUSSANTS:

Literary History

Walter J. Ong, S.J., St. Louis University

History of Printing

Rudolf Hirsch, University of Pennsylvania

Historiography

Hanna H. Gray, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, American University

This interdisciplinary panel will discuss Elizabeth L. Eisenstein's thesis that "the advent of printing was, quite literally, an epoch-making event. The shift from script to print revolutionized Western culture." The audience is asked to read the following articles by Mrs. Eisenstein in advance of the meeting:

"Clio and Chronos: An Essay on the Making and Breaking of History-Book Time," History and Theory: Studies in the Philosophy of History, Beiheft 6 (1966): 36-65;

"Some Conjectures about the Impact of Printing on Western Society and Thought: A Preliminary Report," *The Journal of Modern History*, XL (March 1968): 1–56;

"The Advent of Printing and the Problem of the Renaissance," Past & Present, No. 45 (November 1969): 19–89;

"The Advent of Printing in Current Historical Literature: Notes and Comments on an Allusive Transformation," *The American Historical Review*, LXXV (February 1970): 727–43.

3. THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE ANTEBELLUM FREE BLACK COMMUNITY Regent Room

CHAIRMAN: Robert W. Johannsen, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Rehearsal for Reconstruction: The Emergence of the Southern Free Black Caste, 1776–1812

Ira Berlin, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Caste and Class among Free Negroes in Antebellum South Carolina Marina Wikramanayake, University of Texas, El Paso

The Free Black Community in New York City, 1827–1861 Rhoda Freeman, Upsala College

COMMENT: John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago

The papers on this session present some of the new research being done on the antebellum free black community. They examine the black institutional developments in urban centers in selected southern, border and northern states, and the establishment of a self-conscious, cohesive, free Negro community in the early nineteenth century.

4. THE NEAR EAST AND THE AEGEAN IN THE SECOND MILLENIUM B.C. Room 507

CHAIRMAN: Morton Smith, Columbia University

Hittites and Achaeans

James D. Muhly, University of Pennsylvania

Ugarit and the Aegean

Michael C. Astour, Southern Illinois University

Cypriot Relations with the Aegean

Robert S. Merrillees, Australian Mission to the United Nations

COMMENT: Jack M. Sasson, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

5. METHODOLOGY IN THE HISTORY OF IDEAS Green Room

CHAIRMAN: Willson H. Coates, University of Rochester

The Autonomy of Intellectual History
Leonard Krieger, Columbia University

The Uses of Linguistics

Nancie Struever, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

The Logic and Ideology of Psycho-History
Gerald N. Izenberg, Brandeis University

KRIEGER: The integrity of intellectual history has been challenged from within by the increase of its varieties and from without by the changes in the approach to history as such. This paper inquires into the effects of both developments, with a view to determining the current operative definition of intellectual history and its relationship to the generic discipline. STRUEVER: Two levels of intellectual history will be considered: first, the constructs of contemporary language theory can be used in the analysis of key assumptions and principles of Humanist language theory or metalanguage, e.g. the idea of creativity and the relation of language to mind. Second, the techniques of descriptive linguistics, especially sociolinguistics, can be used to exploit Humanist language usage as evidence of the functioning of the Humanist intellectual elite; the Academicism of the sixteenth century, for example, contains a complex body of information on societal goals and values, domains and role relationships. IZENBERG: This paper is an attempt to deal with the problem of the definition of criteria for the valid application of the psycho-historical approach to intellectual history.

6. SOCIAL HISTORY OF COLONIAL QUAKERS Nassau Suite A

CHAIRMAN: Glenn Weaver, Trinity College

The Quaker Family as Sectarian Educator

Jack D. Marietta, University of Arizona, Tucson

Quaker Customs of Courtship and Marriage
J. William Frost, Vassar College

COMMENT: Edwin B. Bronner, Haverford College Sydney V. James, University of Iowa

FROST: Seventeenth-century Quakers believed that the Inward Light told a young man when and whom to marry. The religious unity between a man and woman

took precedence over all other considerations. While the meeting continued to view marriage as a religious institution, courtship narratives by the middle of the eighteenth century show the rise of a romantic conception of how to choose a wife. Marietta: The family, already recognized as an important institution for the transmission of social values (i.e. educator) in colonial America, was even more important in sectarian religious organizations than in secular society, because sects, in part by their very nature, could not rely upon numerous, alternative institutions. The history of Quakers in Pennsylvania illustrates the importance of the family, for when the Society of Friends indulged exogamous marriages, the resulting heterogeneous families failed to instruct and discipline youths in Quaker mores. Quantitative analysis of Quaker disciplinary records permits measurement of the number of exogamous marriages and the rate of sectarian delinquency; the two prove to be positively correlated. Quaker contemporaries also noticed the connection between the two developments.

7. FAIR DEAL AND AMERICAN LIBERALISM Sutton Ballroom South

CHAIRMAN: Richard S. Kirkendall, University of Missouri

Liberals in Action: The Americans for Democratic Action and the 1948 Presidential Election

Allen Yarnell, University of California, Los Angeles

The Fair Deal: The Political Economy of American Liberalism in the 1940s

Alonzo L. Hamby, Ohio University

COMMENT: Robert Griffith, University of Massachusetts

Arthur M. Schlesinger, jr., City University of New York

YARNELL: The paper deals with liberalism in post-World War II United States' politics. Specifically the paper focuses on the role of the Americans for Democratic Action in the 1948 presidential election showing how this organization made anti-Communism an issue of such importance that by 1950 it could be picked up by Senator Joseph McCarthy and used as a source of tremendous political power. Hamby: The Fair Deal grew out of the New Deal reform tradition but differed from its predecessor by repudiating a depression psychology and ambitiously attempting to interlock the interests of farmers and urban consumers. It failed to create a durable reform coalition but had more success in stimulating economic growth.

8. WOMEN IN NINETEENTH CENTURY RUSSIA Nassau Suite B

CHAIRMAN: Rose Glickman, Mills College

In the Beginning, God Was a Woman: The Role of Peasant Women in Russian History

Mary Matossian, University of Maryland

Narodnichestvo, Marxism and Radical Women

Robert McNeal, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Rochelle Ziegler, Cardinal Cushing College

This session will explore aspects of women's participation in Russian history: in one case, the traditional and unconscious role of peasant women as the conservers of indigenous Slavic art, music and oral traditions; in the other, the conscious and deliberate choice of Russian women (obviously not peasant women) to participate in the revolutionary movement. The latter paper will focus on a comparison of women in the narodnik-SR tradition with those in the Social Democratic movement.

9. A ROUNDTABLE ON ISLAMIC AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES Room 504

CHAIRMAN: Roy Mottahedeh, Princeton University

PANEL: Jacques Waardenburg, University of Utrecht

Maxime Rodinson, L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes à

la Sorbonne

Ira Lapidus, University of California, Berkeley

Michel Mazzaoui, Princeton University

Oleg Grabar, Harvard University

A survey and discussion of the approach to the teaching of Islamic and Middle East Studies in the West, today. Method and content will be discussed from the various angles represented by the participants.

10. UNREST AND REPRESSION IN GERMAN VORMÄRZ Mercury Rotunda

Joint Session with Conference Group on Central European History

CHAIRMAN: Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University

Jails or Jobs: The Social and Economic Roots of Student Dissent,

1820–1848 Konrad H. Jarausch, University of Missouri

The Karlsbad Decrees

Enno E. Kraehe, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Mack Walker, Cornell University

Samson B. Knoll, Monterey Institute of Foreign Studies

11. THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA: ACHIEVEMENT AND POTENTIAL Madison Suite

CHAIRMAN: Stanley Stein, Princeton University

The Economic History of Colonial Latin America: Achievement and

Potential Enrique Florescano, El Colegio de Mexico

COMMENT: Robert J. Shafer, Syracuse University

Ralph Lee Woodward, Jr., Tulane University

12. CHINESE NATIONALISM AND THE POWERS AFTER WORLD WAR I Room 529

CHAIRMAN: Leonard H. D. Gordon, Purdue University

British Response to the Kuomintang during the Chinese Nationalist Revolution Richard Stremski, University of Alabama, Huntsville

American Businessmen's View of the Chinese Nationalist Revolution Sidney Chang, Fresno State College

German Interests and the Establishment of Kuomintang Ascendancy in China J. Bernard Seps, California State College, Dominguez Hills

Before Manchuria: Japan's Reactions to the Nationalist Revolution G. Ralph Falconeri, University of Oregon

These papers concern the response of England, the United States, Germany and Japan to the continuing Nationalist Revolution in China during the 1920's.

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

While China experienced a weakened political and economic situation in the decade after World War I, these major powers having an interest in China continued to deal with whatever warlord-supported government existed in Peking. They gave only minimal attention to events in southern China and the generally unsettled and uncertain political scene in that region. Although no dramatic events resulted in this period, attitudes and assumptions made by these governments, often influenced by special interest groups, toward the political scene in South China at this time formed the foundation of their *modus operandi* for the critical and perilous events of the 1930's.

13. MEDIA IN UNIVERSITY TEACHING: THEIR USES AND POSSIBLE ABUSES Mercury Ballroom

CHAIRMAN: J. Joseph Huthmacher, University of Delaware

History through the Media: Some Experimental Approaches
James C. Curtis, University of Delaware
William Pulliam, University of Delaware

DEMONSTRATION: Delaware and the Great Depression

Myron Blackman, University of Delaware

COMMENT: Maxine R. Seller, Bucks County Community College Thomas R. Cripps, Morgan State College

This session will explore the uses of media as teaching and learning devices. A short paper by Professor Pulliam will describe the new History Media Center at the University of Delaware and how such a facility can increase the effectiveness of history instruction. Professor Curtis will then discuss the use of media in the classroom with particular emphasis on student involvement in media-based projects. Following these short papers, Myron Blackman, a graduate student at the University of Delaware, will introduce his slide-tape presentation on "Delaware and the Great Depression."

14. RECENT AMERICAN CONTRIBUTIONS TO HUNGARIAN HISTORY Clinton Suite

Joint Session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

CHAIRMAN: John Mundy, Columbia University

From Sabirs to the Hungarians
Omeljan Pritsak, Harvard University

Mathias Corvinus: Outlines for an Iconoclasm Janus M. Bak, University of British Columbia

Ottoman Sources as a Bridge between Medieval and Modern History
Tibor Halasi-Kun, Columbia University

PRITSAK: The distinctive feature of early Hungarian history was comprised of three elements, one of them being of permanent nature and the two others exchangeable. Permanent was the idea of a "pax," a statehood of a nomadic type to insure the international trade, the basis of the state economy. The "pax" was a confederation of some ruling clans led by the charismatic clan of the epoch, since when the given clan lost its charisma it was replaced by another. Similar to this second element was the third, the territory. It also was replaceable, provided the new territory had similar importance from the point of view of the economic strategy. The speaker concentrates on the Kabaroid period of early Hungarian history with Lebedia as the territory of that "pax." BAK: Based on recent Hungarian scholarship and on research in Italian and German archives, the aims and means of Mathias Corvinus' European policies need to be reassessed. A review of the social and political conditions in the first half of the 15th century, may clarify the foundations and the character of Mathias' attempt at a centralized monarchy, or "Renaissance state" in Hungary, HALASI-KUN: These sources overbridge a lacuna existing especially on the line of ethnic questions, census data, matters concerning religion, toponomy, on items of cultural nature in general. Ottoman sources, in some cases, may give data which eliminate an existing lacuna completely, in other cases, they may help to overbridge discrepancies existing between medieval and modern data.

15. RELIGION AND AMERICAN SOCIAL ISSUES Grand Ballroom Foyer East

Joint Session with the American Studies Association

CHAIRMAN: Gerald E. Critoph, Stetson University

William H. Fineshriber: A Jewish Progressive in the South Berkley Kalin, Memphis State University

The Lively Experience of a Pacifist Pastor: Ernest Fremont Tittle, 1918–1949

Robert Moats Miller, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Keeping the Faith in the Sixties: The Black Christian Response to the Revolution and Beyond

Anne Kusener Nelsen, Vanderbilt University and Hart M. Nelsen, Western Kentucky University

COMMENT: Robert W. Lynn, Union Theological Seminary

The session is concerned with attempts by American clergymen to solve 20th century social problems. The paper by Kalin examines the career of an outstanding Southern rabbi who championed a wide variety of social causes in Memphis. The paper by Miller analyzes the anti-war activities of a leading Methodist clergyman in the three decades following the First World War. The third paper measures the impact of religious commitment on individual responses to the course of the black revolution of the 1960s.

16. THE HISTORY OF LOCAL SOCIETIES IN SOUTH ASIA Room 510

CHAIRMAN: Ainslie T. Embree, Duke University

The Segmentary State in Indian History

Burton Stein, University of Hawaii

The History of Local Systems in South India

Robert Eric Frykenberg, University of Wisconsin

COMMENT: Bernard S. Cohn, University of Chicago

Brijen Gupta, University of Rochester and State University

College, Brockport

The panel is envisioned as being concerned mainly with historiographic, methodological and theoretical questions about the study and writing of local history, as pertaining to South Asia.

17. POPULATION AND COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC GROWTH IN THE LOW COUNTRIES Room 537

CHAIRMAN: Domenico Sella, University of Wisconsin and Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton

Dutch Demographic-Economic Interaction from the Seventeenth to the Nineteenth Centuries

Jan de Vries, Michigan State University

Belgian Demographic-Economic Interaction from the Seventeenth Century to 1846

Franklin Mendells, University of California, Los Angeles

Belgian Demographic-Economic Interaction from 1846 to 1913

Donald W. B. Drapeau, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Gordon M. Weiner, Arizona State University

This session attempts to relate demographic trends to economic trends in the Low Countries. The participants emphasize the effects of population pressure on the agarian structure, domestic or "proto" industry, and industrialization. They give an historical accounting of the main trends of the period with causal explanations of the phenomena observed being for the most part linked to their models.

18. THE AMERICANIZATION OF IMMIGRANT GROUPS: THE CATHOLIC AND JEWISH EXPERIENCES

Trianon Ballroom

Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association and American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIRMAN: John Tracy Ellis, University of San Francisco

"Americanism" and "Americanization" in American Catholic History
Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame

Liberty's Fruit: Acculturation in the New Eden

Joseph Brandes, The William Paterson College of New Jersey

COMMENT: David J. O'Brien, College of the Holy Cross

Moses Rischin, San Francisco State College

GLEASON: Terms like "Americanism" and "Americanization" are frequently met with in the literature of American Catholicism. Their meaning, however, is often

uncertain because of shifting contexts and emphases. This paper is an historiographical survey which attempts to clarify these concepts as they have been used by writers on American Catholicism. BRANDES: For Jewish immigrants from Eastern Europe, acculturation within an American society undergoing rapid industrial-urban change was fraught with both promise and challenge. Adaptation to the new environment was complicated by divergent views within the Jewish community and the urgencies of massive influx. Americanization acquired the character of dogma, a kind of common wisdom desirable to natives, newcomers, and those already enlightened. Yet, differences persisted on the meaning of emancipation, the forms and usage of the new freedom.

19. POLICE AND PUBLIC ORDER IN NINETEENTH CENTURY WESTERN SOCIETIES: A SYMPOSIUM Gibson Suite

CHAIRMAN: Martin Roysher, Center for the Study of Law and Society, University of California, Berkeley

Police and Crowds in Ireland and England, 1780–1840: A Study in Contrasts

Stanley Palmer, Harvard University

Police and the Rule of Law: London and New York City, 1830–1870 Wilbur R. Miller, Princeton University

Bureaucrats under Stress: Prefects, Prosecutors, and the Question of Social Order, France, 1848–1851, and Italy, 1919–1923

Thomas R. Forstenzer, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Allan Silver, Columbia University

Nineteenth-century Western societies experienced intense though sometimes muted conflicts over poverty, political rights, workers' grievances, and moral standards. When police action appeared as the political instrument of the dominant classes in the conflicts, it often increased tensions and aggravated disturbances. In routine law enforcement as well as in response to crises, police action contributed to the maintenance of public order insofar as it could be made to appear to transcend the political and social conflicts themselves and follow norms and imperatives felt and shared by all members of the societies.

20. DIMENSIONS OF VICE REFORM IN THE UNITED STATES Sutton Ballroom North

CHAIRMAN: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

Vice Reform and Visions of Socio-Economic Mobility: 1872–1900 R. Christian Johnson, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

Vice Reform as a Political Technique: The Committee of Fifteen and the Overthrow of the Croker Machine in New York City, 1900–1901 Jeremy P. Felt, University of Vermont

COMMENT: Paul S. Boyer, University of Massachusetts, Amherst David J. Pivar, California State College, Fullerton

JOHNSON: Anthony Comstock and his supporters in the New York Society for the Suppression of Vice saw sexual expression outside the family, fraud, and gambling as misdirecting normal and desirable sexual and acquisitive impulses. These impulses, when not shunted aside by vice, would lead to the stable marriage, the promising job, and the middle class style of life which would make one eligible for upward socio-economic mobility. FELT: The paper will examine the campaign waged against prostitution and gambling in New York City during 1900–1901 in an effort to discover the motivation of the many, often conflicting, interest groups who were associated with it and to assess the effectiveness and meaning of Progressive reform.

21. COLLECTIVE SECURITY AND NATIONAL POLICY Room 540

CHAIRMAN: Gaddis Smith, Yale University

Sanctions against Italy, 1835–36

George W. Baer, University of California, Santa Cruz

The Japanese Understanding of Wilsonianism, 1918–1930 Roger Dingman, University of Southern California

COMMENT: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

Wilton B. Fowler, University of Washington

BAER: The imposition of sanctions were given fair prospects of success by members of the League as a means both of ending the war and encouraging collective security until the timetable was upset by unexpected political and military events.

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

22. LIBERAL PUBLICISTS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE Rooms 524–526

CHAIRMAN: Alfred F. Havighurst, Amherst College

Alfred Marshall and the Quality of Life

Reba M. Soffer, San Fernando Valley State College

A. G. Gardiner, The Dilemma of the Radical Editor
Stephen E. Koss, Barnard College, Columbia University

H. N. Brailsford and the New Leader

F. M. Leventhal, Boston University

COMMENT: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

soffer: The paper is an analysis of Alfred Marshall's new economics and its successful dominance of analysis and policy from the 1880's to the 1920's. This revolution radically transformed the assumptions, contents, methods and purposes of economics from a "science of wealth" to a "science of welfare." koss: For professional as much as political reasons, Gardiner deplored the "new journalism" and its effects upon public life. His editorship at the *Daily News* (1902–1919) keenly reflected the relationships that existed between editors and proprietors on the one hand, and editors and politicians on the other." Leventhal: As editor of the *New Leader* from 1922 to 1926, H. N. Brailsford tried to promote a Socialist program based on the Living Wage as a cure for unemployment in England, and on the appeasement of Germany. In addition to his own weekly articles and editorials, he provided his ILP audience with regular contributions from prominent left wing intellectuals and artists.

23. HISTORY AND "SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE": IMPLICATIONS OF T. S. KUHN'S STRUCTURE OF SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTIONS Grand Ballroom Foyer West

CHAIRMAN: Christopher Lasch, University of Rochester

Kuhn's Model of "Scientific Knowledge"

David A. Hollinger, State University of New York, Buffalo

The "Paradigm" Concept

Dudley Shapere, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Thomas S. Kuhn, Princeton University

Their eager but often shallow excitement over the "paradigm" concept has led historians to pay insufficient attention to the view of "objectivity" that emerges

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

from Kuhn's work and to its implications for the model of "scientific knowledge" with which historians, seeking to establish their discipline as a branch of "knowledge," have been accustomed to work. This session will explore some of those implications.

Tuesday, December 28: 12-2 p.m.

SPECIAL SESSION JOBS FOR HISTORIANS AND THE ROLE OF THE AHA Sutton Ballroom North

CHAIRMAN: John J. Rumbarger, AHA

PANEL: Staughton Lynd

John L. Shover, University of Pennslyvania

Roger W. Shugg, University of New Mexico Press, AHA

Professional Register Committee

Lawrence Stone, Princeton University, AHA Professional

Register Committee

Stanley L. Swart, Ohio State University

A panel discussion of the current market crisis and the means the profession and the AHA should adopt to meet it.

Tuesday, December 28: 12:15-2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY Regent Room

CHAIRMAN: William J. Griffith, University of Kansas

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY Nassau Suite B

Presidential Address: Four Queens and Several Knaves
Henry L. Roberts, Dartmouth College

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS Petit Trianon

CHAIRMAN: Norman A. Graebner, University of Virginia

Presidential Address: Three Generations of Diplomatic Historians Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH Nassau Suite A

CHAIRMAN: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin

Presidential Address: The Dispensed Archives of the Roman Inquisition John A. Tedeschi, The Newberry Library

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE Gibson Suite

CHAIRMAN: Russell F. Weigley, Temple University

Strategic Thought since 1945: The Era of Overthink Harry L. Coles, Ohio State University

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS Madison Suite

CHAIRMAN: Charles E. Lee, President S.A.A.

A Report from the National Archives Advisory Council
Sidney Fine, University of Michigan
Norman A. Graebner, University of Virginia

24. HISTORY AS SOCIAL SCIENCE? THE SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL AND THE STUDY OF HISTORY: A TWENTY-FIVE YEAR VIEW Mercury Ballroom

CHAIRMAN: Rowland L. Mitchell, Jr., Social Science Research Council

PANELISTS:

Bulletin 54: Theory and Practice in Historical Study (1946)

Merle Curti, University of Wisconsin

Bulletin 64: The Social Sciences in Historical Study (1954) Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania

Generalization in the Writing of History (1963)

William O. Aydelotte, University of Iowa

History as Social Science (1971)

Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Murray G. Murphey, University of Pennsylvania Robert F. Berkhofer, University of Wisconsin

25. WHITE LIBERALS IN THE BLACK PROTEST MOVEMENT Trianon Ballroom

CHAIRMAN: C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

Joel Spingarn and the Rise of the NAACP

Barbara Joyce Ross, Stanford University

CORE: The Road from Interracialism to Black Power
Elliott Rudwick, Kent State University

Majority Involvement in Minority Movements

Gary T. Marx and Michael Useem, Harvard University

COMMENT: Robert Curvin, Princeton University

This session features an interdisciplinary approach. Professors Rudwick, Useem and Marx are sociologists, and all three papers employ sociological concepts and approaches in analyzing the role of whites in the black protest movement. Professor Ross analyzes the functioning of white liberals during the first quarter century of the NAACP's history by focusing on the role played by the Association's long-time president and Board chairman, Joel Spingarn. Professor Rudwick's paper describes the changing role of whites in the Congress of Racial Equality, which originally based its strategy on the thesis that only an interracial movement could solve the race problem, but ended up identified with black separatism. The paper by Professors Marx and Useem seeks to establish generalization about the participation of members of a majority group in a movement devoted to advancing minority rights by comparing the civil rights move-

ment of the 20th century with the Gandhian Movement and the Abolitionist Movement.

26. IMMIGRATION AND RADICALISM IN BRAZIL Madison Suite

CHAIRMAN: Richard M. Morse, Yale University Radical Movements in Rio de Janeiro 1889–1914

June E. Hahner, State University of New York, Albany

Italian Immigrants in Rural São Paulo 1890–1920 Michael M. Hall, Tulane University

COMMENT: Clara Lida, Wesleyan University

Hobart Spalding, Brooklyn College, City University of New

York

The extent to which Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and German immigrants influenced urban and rural radicalism in Argentina and Brazil is the topic of this session which will focus on economic theory and political action.

27. SHOULD THERE BE A NEW BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS? Sutton Ballroom South

Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIRMAN: William M. Franklin, U.S. Department of State

The Case for a New Bibliography

Lawrence E. Gelfand, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Jules Davids, Georgetown University

Roger R. Trask, Macalester College Warren Kuehl, University of Akron

During the three and a half decades that have passed since the *Guide to the Diplomatic History of the United States* compiled by Bemis and Griffin was published in 1935, the historical field of American foreign relations has changed substantially and both literature and source materials have grown many fold. The paper presents arguments supporting the proposal for the preparation of a new, comprehensive bibliography for researchers and teachers of American foreign relations setting the justifications, values, as well as suggestions concerning the form such bibliography might assume. Copies of this paper will be distributed along with a questionnaire to members of SHAFR, and the members' responses to the questionnaire will be summarized at the session.

28. THE INSTITUTIONALIZATION OF THE REFORMATION Nassau Suite A

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIRMAN: John M. Headley, University of North Carolina, Chapel

The Institutionalization of the Reformation in Württemberg, the Work of Johannes Brenz

James M. Estes, University of Toronto

The Institutionalization of the Reformation in Zurich Robert C. Walton, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Natalie Z. Davis, University of California, Berkeley

ESTES: Sixty years ago Karl Müller, in emphasizing the paradigmatic importance of the Württemberg Church Order of 1559, explained the highly centralized and bureaucratized structure of the Württemberg state church in terms of the influence of the Burgundian-Austrian bureaucratic methods. In the light of more recent research this explanation is inadequate. In every respect the Church Order of 1559 is the work of Johannes Brenz. walton: By recognizing the Zurich Council as the Christian government of the civic commonwealth Zwingli and Bullinger acceded to the council's complete control over the temporal affairs of the church and in fact the institutionalization of the Christian magistracy. This institutionalization of the authority of the city magistrate over the church is affirmed and revealed in such issues as Presbyterianism in the Rhineland and in England and the unseating of "Orthodoxy" by the early Enlightenment at the end of the seventeenth century.

29. THE RADICALIZATION OF CONSERVATIVES IN CAROLINE ENGLAND Green Room

CHAIRMAN: Mark Curtis, Scripps College

Puritan Iconoclasm and the Radicalization of the Saints
David L. Clark, Hope College

Henry Ireton and the Trial of Charles I: The Radicalization of a Conservative

Lawrence Kaplan, City College, City University of New York

Thomas Fuller's Historiography of the English Revolution W. Brown Patterson, Davidson College

COMMENT: John F. Wilson, Princeton University

CLARK: The paper analyzes the transformation of religious conservatism into political radicalism by focusing on the reaction against Archbishop Laud's liturgical program and the resultant "altar controversy" as a vehicle for mobilizing grass-roots opinion. KAPLAN: Henry Ireton is usually considered a "conservative" by historians. Yet it was largely through his efforts that the Parliamentary Army decided to try and to execute Charles I. How a conservative could be responsible for the most radical act of the English Civil War is a question that has not really been considered; so that in attempting to understand this seeming contradiction one comes closer to understanding the unique character of the English Revolution. PATTERSON: In tracing the origins of the civil war Fuller stresses the activities of key members of the Stuart government and the established church, the state of public opinion, and the social conditions which existed in England in the early seventeenth century. Particular emphasis is given to the official policies which alienated moderate Anglicans in the years leading up to the calling of the Long Parliament and fatally hindered royalist efforts in the war which followed.

30. PROBLEMS IN PRE-TOKUGAWA JAPANESE HISTORY Room 537

CHAIRMAN: William B. Hauser, University of Michigan

The Shoen and Feudalism

Elisabeth Sato, University of Michigan

The Concept of Insei in Japanese History

G. Cameron Hurst, III, University of Kansas

The Early Muromachi Bakufu in Kyoto

Prescott B. Wintersteen, Jr., Skidmore College

COMMENT: H. Paul Varley, Columbia University

Cornelius J. Kiley, Chicago

The papers reflect work on three major problem areas in pre-Tokugawa Japanese history. Each of the authors has an institutional focus—the $Sh\bar{o}en$, the Insei, the Ashikaga Bakufu—as well as a concern for how their work relates to the broader historical and historiographical context. Each has engaged in extensive research in Japanese primary and secondary materials and is making a significant contribution to work on pre-modern Japanese history in the United States. Both discussants are specialists in pre-Tokugawa history who have done extensive work on related problems.

31. MILITARY CHANGE IN MUSCOVY Room 510

CHAIRMAN: Oswald Backus, III, University of Kansas

The Response of the Muscovite Military Forces to Technological Change Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

The Russian Army in the 16th Century—Challenge and Response Thomas Esper, Case Western Reserve University

Muscovy's Foreign Model Troops—Origins, Development, Significance Peter von Wahlde, University of Southern Mississippi

COMMENT: Theodore Ropp, Duke University

32. PIRENNE VERSUS GEYL: UNITY OR DIVISION IN THE LOWLANDS Room 507

INTRODUCTION AND MODERATOR:

Pierre-Henri Laurent, Tufts University

PANELISTS:

Bryce Lyon, Brown University

John W. Rooney, Jr., Marquette University Jacobus W. Smit, Columbia University

By examining various crucial periods in the formation of the Low Countries and by exploring the conflicting theories and historical interpretation of Henri Pirenne and Pieter Geyl, this discussion aims to update the lingering historical notion of the "Middle Kingdom" in Western Europe from the era of Burgundy to Benelux. Emphasis will concern the questions of territorial unification and/or political centralization, consciousness of nationality, the "Groot-Nederlandse gedacte," and major forces of cohesion and union on one side, and disunity and separatism on the other side. Short presentations by each panelist will be followed by a minimum of one hour's discussion centering on questions or comments from the floor.

33. HISTORIANS' WORK IN SOUND AND FILM Sutton Ballroom North

Joint Session with the AHA History Education Project

Goodbye, Billy: America in World War I. An Emotional History of the Times.

PRODUCTION: R. C. Raack, California State College, Hayward

William F. Malloch, Director of Music Programs, KPFK,

Los Angeles

DIRECTION:

Patrick H. Griffin, Loyola University, Los Angeles

COMMENT:

Warren Susman, Rutgers University

David Shepherd, American Film Institute

Comparative film materials on the subject will also be shown.

34. PARTY POLITICS AND RHETORIC IN THE FEDERALIST ERA Nassau Suite B

CHAIRMAN: Noble E. Cunningham, Jr., University of Missouri

The Rhetoric of the Democratic-Republicans in the 1790s:

Tench Coxe of Pennsylvania

Jacob E. Cooke, Lafayette College

COMMENT: Joseph Illick, San Francisco State College

Linda Kerber, University of Iowa

Paul Goodman, University of California, Davis

By taking the career of Tench Coxe as a case study, this paper will explore the ideology which underpinned the political rhetoric of the Democratic-Republicans. Coxe, like John Beckley, was an important behind-the-scenes Jeffersonian political leader in Pennsylvania, and his vituperative partisanship, anticipating that of the Jacksonian era, throws new light on the development of democratic politics in state and nation.

35. RURAL POLICE IN NINETEENTH CENTURY NORTH AMERICA: A COMPARATIVE VIEW Room 524–526

CHAIRMAN: Thomas F. McGann, University of Texas, Austin

The Rural Police that Wouldn't Be: The Northwest Mounted Police, 1873–1919

Roderick L. Macleod, University of Alberta

The Texas Rangers: A Tarnished Image, 1910–1935 Ben Procter, Texas Christian University

The Rurales of Porfirian Mexico

Paul L. Vanderwood, San Diego State College

COMMENT: Jack M. Holl, University of Washington

MACLEOD: Attempts by the Canadian government to confine the Mounted Police to rural areas in that period and why those attempts were unsuccessful. PROCTER: The difficulties faced by the Rangers in those years demanded either reform or abolition. The Rangers tried reform. VANDERWOOD: Mexico's Rural Police Force was neither large, efficient, nor elite. Yet it made an important contribution to modernizing Mexico and in the process won international acclaim.

36. WRITING SOCIAL HISTORY FROM BELOW: THEORY AND STRATEGY Regent Room

CHAIRMAN: George Rudé, Sir George Williams University

Demography and the Family

Edward Shorter, University of Toronto

Occupations

William Sewell, University of Chicago

Organization and Revolt

Robert Bezucha, Northwestern University

Urban History as Social History

Lynn Lees, Mount Holyoke College

The purpose of this session is not to admonish scholars to write social history from below (or any other direction, for that matter), but to exchange ideas about the problems and prospects encountered in four research areas. SHORTER: Two central aspects of the history of the West European family are: a) the life cycle of the family, and b) the climate of emotionality and patterns of authority within the family. SEWELL: Quantifiable data on occupational groupings is abundant in most Western societies, yet historians have been satisfied with crude summary information. An analysis of working-class occupations in Marseille in the middle of the nineteenth century indicates that closer and more refined research will amply repay the effort. BEZUCHA: There has been enough work done on the social movements which accompanied the transition from traditional to modern society to generate paradigms for future research. Lees: The problem of generalization in a field dominated by local studies is a considerable one. We must find ways of translating studies of individual cities and individual groups within a city into social history in its broadest sense.

37. INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES ON THE GREAT DEPRESSION OF THE 1930s Petit Trianon

CHAIRMAN: Vincent Carosso, New York University

The International Economy and the Causation of the United States Depression

George D. Green, University of Minnesota

American and German White Collar Workers in the Depression, 1930–1940: A Study in Comparative Social History

Jürgen Kocka, Westfalische Wilhelms University

COMMENT: Machum Gross, Harvard University

Ellis W. Hawley, University of Iowa

38. SEX AND SOCIETY IN MEDIEVAL ISLAM Room 540

CHAIRMAN: Najm Bezirgan, University of Texas, Austin

PRESENTATION BY: Basim Musallam, Harvard University

COMMENT: Jacob Lassner, Wayne State University

The result of original research in a field which has, until now, been left relatively untouched. Musallam demonstrates that birth control was sanctioned in medieval Islam, and that information on birth control techniques was available in scientific and popular literature. The implications of these findings are of great value for demographic history and particularly the study of population rates in Egypt and Syria.

39. WORLD WAR I AND THE WORKING CLASS Gibson Suite

CHAIRMAN: Melvyn Dubofsky, State University of New York, Binghamton

Sorel and Syndicalism in Post-War France
Bruce Vandevoort, University of Wisconsin

Social Origins of Post-War German Communist Party Members Brian Peterson, University of Wisconsin

The Post-War Suppression of the British Working Class Ralph Desmarais, University of Wisconsin

COMMENT: Robert F. Wheeler, University of Southern California

Although the First World War opened up unique opportunities for the workingclass movement, it also unleashed new forces of repression and reaction. Each of the papers deals with aspects of this dialectical relationship in France, Germany and Britain. Each panelist uses a different approach: intellectual, social, and political. Hopefully, the papers will suggest comparative problems; for instance, relative militance, Bolshevik influence, and repressive strategy.

40. RELIGION AND ETHNICITY IN AMERICA Grand Ballroom Foyer East

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIRMAN: Winthrop S. Hudson, University of Rochester

Identity and Community: Psychic and Social Bases of Theological Concern among Immigrant Peoples

Timothy L. Smith, Johns Hopkins University

The Irish Don't Count: Disappearance of an Ethnic Group
Andrew M. Greeley, National Opinion Research Center

COMMENT: Lawrence N. Jones, Union Theological Seminary

C. Eric Lincoln, Union Theological Seminary

41. ONE EMPIRE, THREE CITIES: VIENNA, PRAGUE, AND BUDAPEST Clinton Suite

CHAIRMAN: Joachim Remak, University of California, Santa Barbara

Vienna William McGrath, University of Rochester Prague Josef Anderle, University of North Carolina

Budapest Gabor Vermes, Research Fellow, University of California,

Los Angeles

COMMENT: Klemens von Klemperer, Smith College

An examination of the special character of these three great cities—of their life and spirit and of their cultural and political impact on the Habsburg monarchy, and, in turn, of the monarchy's influence on them.

42. MILITARISM AND ANTI-MILITARISM IN CHINA Room 529

CHAIRMAN: W. Allyn Rickett, University of Pennsylvania Han Militarism

Yü Ying-shih, Harvard University

Anti-Militarism and Military Professionalism in Sung China Anthony W. Sariti, Temple University

Anti-Militarism in the People's Liberation Army

Ivars Lauersons, Center for Chinese Studies, Berkeley

Wen and Wu: Do the Twain Meet? Militarism and Culturism in Chinese History

James Millinger, Wesleyan University

COMMENT: W. Allyn Rickett

43. THE PRUSSIAN GOVERNMENT AND THE JEWS IN THE WILHELMIAN ERA Mercury Rotunda

CHAIRMAN: Eric Kollman, Ithaca College

The Prussian Government and the Jews: Official Behavior and

Policy-Making in the Wilhelmian Era

Marjorie Lamberti, Middlebury College

Military Policy

Werner T. Angress, State University of New York,

Stony Brook

COMMENT: Paul Duggan, Michigan State University

Lamar Cecil, University of North Carolina

LAMBERTI: An analysis of the responses of officials in the Ministries of the Interior and of Religious and Educational Affairs to the demands of Jewish political activists and pressure groups for communal reforms, specifically the revision of the Jewish law of July 23, 1847 and the establishment of an official organization representing and acting for Prussian Jewry as a corporate community. Angress: Throughout the decade preceding World War I, spokesmen for Prussia's Jews challenged the army in the Reichstag and through the press to stop its discriminatory practice of not promoting qualified Jews to reserve officer's rank which, they argued, violated the spirit of the constitutional law of July 3, 1869. The army, while not disputing the law, successfully evaded it until August 1914. Thereafter, necessity made promotions of Jews inevitable, but without changing the army's fundamental attitude regarding the issue. For both sides, a question of principle was involved: the Jews sought full recognition of their rights as citizens, and the army wanted to preserve the homogeneity of its officer's corps.

44. WHAT IS TO BE DONE? AN AGENDA FOR PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY Grand Ballroom Foyer West Joint Session with the Conference for Peace Research in History

CHAIRMAN: Arthur Ekirch, State University of New York, Albany

Research Explicitly for Peace

Charles Barker, Johns Hopkins University Wilbur Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara

Military History as a Parameter of Peace Research

Paul J. Scheips, Office of the Chief of Military History, Department of the Army Peter Karsten, University of Pittsburgh

International Relations as a Subject for Peace Research
Warren Cohen, Michigan State University
Berenice Carroll, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

DISCUSSION

All papers will be available in advance of the meeting upon request. They are informal and issue-raising essays. The participants will constitute a panel to comment on the papers in terms of the issues raised, and to open discussion with the audience. It is hoped that the session will move from formal commentary to discussion and informal conversations about the scope and tasks of peace research in history—historical scholarship which will have a bearing upon the resolution of social and international conflict. The participants explore the relationship of historical research to war/peace issues, recognizing that it may not even be possible for historical analysis to yield conclusions that will contribute to the resolution of conflict today and tomorrow. In effect, they frame a model agenda for research and focus attention on concrete needs, proposals, and theoretical problems. What bearing has the history of the international peace movement on affairs of state, for example? What questions can be asked of military history and international relations that will contribute to change without war?

45. ANIMAL BEHAVIOR AND HUMAN HISTORY: AN EXPLORATION Beckman Room

CHAIRMAN: Rudolph Binion, Brandeis University

Biological Aggression and Human Irrationality

Andrew Rolle, Occidental College

Ethology and the Phenomenon of Warfare

James McRandle, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Randall Eaton, University of Georgia

George McCully, Fellow, Council of the Humanities,

Princeton University

The aim of this session is to draw together recent findings in biology, anthropology, and psychoanalysis that provide new insights into human history. The first paper will explore animal aggression as it illuminates individual and group behavior in the past. Especial consideration will be given to heredity, crowding, territoriality, social disorientation, and various forms of frustration. The second paper will investigate human warfare by applying ethological concepts and methods. The derivation of warfare from the hunt, male bonding of warriors, and the role of war in human development will be discussed. Both papers will seek to interpret recorded history, from individual actions to mass movements, within its broad evolutionary context.

Tuesday, December 28: 4:30-6:30 p.m.

SPECIAL SESSION Trianon Ballroom

HEARING: The Historian and the Current State of Academic Freedom

Joint Session with the Committee on the Rights of

Historians

CHAIRMAN: Sheldon Hackney, Princeton University

PANEL: Winton U. Solberg, University of Illinois

George V. Taylor, University of North Carolina Alfred Young, Northern Illinois University

Elizabeth Brown, Brooklyn College, City University of New

York

The Committee on the Rights of Historians of the American Historical Association will present a very brief, preliminary report of its findings to date on the

extent and nature of the contemporary threat to the academic freedom of historians. The committee wishes to hear from the audience reports of cases raising the issue of academic freedom, especially those which raise the issue of academic freedom in new ways, and to hear suggestions as to the role the American Historical Association might play in defending academic freedom.

SPECIAL SESSION Petit Trianon

Open discussion of plans for a history education periodical to be published by the American Historical Association.

William R. Taylor, State University of New York, Stony Brook (chairman) Richard H. Brown, The Newberry Library

Tuesday, December 28: 6:00-8:00 p.m.

SPECIAL SESSION

PEASANTS AND WORKERS ON THE EVE OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR Regent Room

Joint Session with the Institute of History of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R.

The Peasants: Conditions and Attitudes

A. M. Anfimov, Institute of History, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences

The Workers: Conditions and Attitudes

L. H. Haimson, Columbia University

The papers of Anfimov and Haimson will focus on the period 1907–1914 but their observations will range back to 1905 and forward to 1917. Anfimov's paper will be discussed by an American commentator, Haimson's by a Soviet commentator. Dr. P. V. Volobuev, director of the Institute of History of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, will serve as a co-chairman of the session. The name of the other co-chairman, as well as those of the Soviet and American commentators, will be announced later. An effort will be made to have copies of the papers available before the session at the office of the AHA Program Committee (Bryant suite). During the session each speaker will present a summary of his paper and seek to draw some general conclusions.

Tuesday, December 28: 7-9 p.m.

DINNER: MEDIAEVAL ACADEMY OF AMERICA Beekman Room

CHAIRMAN: Kenneth M. Setten, Institute for Advanced Study, President,

MAA

Medieval Countrymen's Use of Time

Sylvia L. Thrupp, University of Michigan

Tuesday, December 28: 9 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION West Ballroom

PRESIDING: Paul L. Ward, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes

Presidential Address: The Fourth and the Fourteenth Centuries

Joseph R. Strayer, Princeton University

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

46. WOMEN IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC Trianon Ballroom

CHAIRMAN: Peter Gay, Yale University

After the Vote: Women and "The Woman Question" in Weimar Politics
Claudia Koonz, Southampton College, Long Island
University

Beyond Kinder, Küche, Kirche: Weimar Women at Work Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Perceptions of Role Change in the German Family Sheila Tobias, Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Carl Schorske, Princeton University

These papers represent a collective effort to describe the political, economic, and social position of women in the Weimar Republic and to show the disjuncture between image and reality in their condition. We will examine the political

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

attitudes by and toward women and their status in the work force and in the professions and compare these with their public image as projected by the media and with their self-image as determined through oral interviews. These studies will not only shed light on the history of women but will also add a new perspective to the problem of extreme male chauvinism in Nazi ideology.

47. POVERTY AND DEPENDENCY IN EARLY NINETEENTH CENTURY ENGLAND Nassau Suite A

Joint Session with Social Welfare History Group

CHAIRMAN: Blanche D. Coll, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Indoor Relief

James A. Taylor, Wells College

Outdoor Relief

Daniel A. Baugh, Cornell University

COMMENT: John T. Krause, State University of New York, Buffalo Vincent J. Walsh, St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia

TAYLOR: Workhouses in the half century preceding the 1834 Poor Law Amendment Act were usually small institutions, but they played an important role in the relief of the impotent poor. Contemporary evidence, printed and manuscript, does not sustain the almost uniform condemnation these institutions have received by 20th century historians. Given the small size of most communities, the state of transport, and contemporary knowledge of the best means of treating the impotent poor, the "unreformed" workhouse made considerable sense. It needs to be considered as an institution that fulfilled a social need in its own era and, while conditions varied dramatically from time to time and place to place, did so better than has hitherto been suspected. BAUGH: The Poor Law reformers of 1834 had a distorted view—as most historians have had since that time—of the pattern of poor relief spending in early 19th century England. This paper, by introducing new statistical material drawn from Essex, Kent, and Sussex, digested with the aid of a computer, attempts to dispel some long-standing misapprehensions of the growth and incidence of pauperism during the last fifty years of operation of the Old Poor Law.

48. AFRICAN BIOGRAPHY: PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES Nassau Suite B

CHAIRMAN: Kenneth O. Dike, Harvard University

West African Biography: Past Achievements and Future Possibilities Hollis R. Lynch, Columbia University

East African Biography: An Assessment
Norman Bennett, Boston University

Khama III: A Southern African Biographical Case Study J. M. Chirenje, Harvard University

COMMENT: Robert July, Hunter College, City University of New York John Roe, Northwestern University

The papers will be concerned with the peculiar problems faced in writing African biographies and in assessing their past and future contribution to the reconstruction of African history.

49. HOLOCAUST Sutton Ballroom North

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Social and Administrative History and the YIVO Institute for Jewish Research

co-chairmen: Werner E. Braatz, Conference Group for Social and Administrative History
Nathan Reich, YIVO Institute for Jewish Research

MODERATOR: Arthur Hertzberg, Columbia University

The Holocaust in American Historiography
Gerd Korman, Cornell University

The Holocaust in Hungary: A Reinterpretation
Randolf L. Braham, City College, City University of
New York

Judenraete in Eastern Europe
Isaiah Trunk, YIVO Institute for Jewish Research

The Einsatzgruppen

Raul Hilberg, University of Vermont

COMMENT: Hannah Arendt, New School for Social Research Herbert S. Levine, DePauw University

KORMAN: This paper will present an evaluation of the response of American historiography to the Holocaust. BRAHAM: The destruction of Hungarian Jewry

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

was to a large extent the consequence of the initiatives taken by the Hungarian military and civilian authorities years before the German occupiers undertook efforts to rid the country of its "alien" Jews. The role played by the Hungarians in precipitating this catastrophe was ignored, or at best underestimated, in both the general and the Jewish historiography of the postwar period. HILBERG: The mobile killing units of the Reich Security Main Office in the German SS and Police dispatched to Russia on June 22, 1941 for the purpose of undertaking the first mass murders in the context of the "final solution of the Jewish problem" drastically enlarged the traditional police functions of the state, and thereby opened an unprecedented chapter of European administrative history. TRUNK: The phenomenon of the Jewish Councils should be discussed within the framework of Jewish history, and not as a unique and detached episode. The researcher of the Holocaust is not exempt from the responsibility of seeking historical analogies between the situations faced by the Councils and those dealt with by the Kehila leaders of old. The horrible difference between the Kehila representations of the past and the Jewish Councils was that for the first time in Jewish history a role in the destruction of co-religionists was forced on a Iewish representative body by a foreign criminal regime. The strategy and tactics adopted by the Councils in this final and tragic stage of their existence is the crucial point of our analysis.

50. SOURCES OF INDUSTRIAL RADICALISM IN THE AMERICAN MIDWEST Grand Ballroom Foyer East

Joint Session with the Labor Historians

CHAIRMAN: Clyde Griffen, Vassar College

Coal Miners and Third Party Politics in Illinois, 1876-1924

John H. M. Laslett, University of California, Los Angeles

Robert W. Hodge, University of Michigan Lee M. Wolfe, University of Michigan

Industrial Workers and Agrarian Socialism in the American Southwest, 1895–1915

James R. Green, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Herbert G. Gutman, University of Rochester

Richard Jensen, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

LASLETT-HODGE-WOLFE: Making use of census and other quantitative data, this paper analyses the sources of electoral support for radical parties in Illinois during this period, especially among coalminers, by correlating voting returns with such factors as urbanization, wealth, and ethnicity. Substantial changes are revealed

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

in the bases of electoral support, and an attempt is made to relate these changes to ideological currents at the time they occurred. GREEN: Also using voting and demographic analysis, this paper examines the political and cultural relationship between enclaves of coal and lumber workers and the surrounding farmers in Oklahoma, Texas, and Louisiana, indicating that Socialist organizers made successful use of agrarian radicalism to mobilize both farmer and industrial support.

51. THE IMPACT OF THE AUTOMOBILE ON AMERICAN HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT Petit Trianon

CHAIRMAN: Glenn A. Niemeyer, Grand Valley State College

Three Stages of American Automobile Consciousness
James Flink, University of California, Irvine

Out of the Mud: The Motor Vehicle and Rural Life John B. Rae, Harvey Mudd College

COMMENT: David L. Lewis, University of Michigan John Hancock, University of Washington

52. LOUIS XIV, MAN AND STATESMAN: AN HISTORIOGRAPHICAL ASSESSMENT Gibson Suite

CHAIRMAN: Herbert Rowen, Rutgers University

Louis XIV, Man and Statesman: An Historiographical Assessment Ragnhild M. Hatton, University of London

COMMENT: Andrew Lossky, University of California, Los Angeles John C. Rule, Ohio State University

Reflections on recent reassessments of Louis XIV's reign. In the decades since the War of 1939–45 the work of a small group of American and European historians caused significant revisions to be made in the traditional interpretations of Louis XIV. A discussion of these changing fashions in Ludovican historiography and the implications for a new synthesis.

53. LEADERS AND LEADERSHIP: THE CANADIAN CONTEXT Rooms 524-526

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: James Nuechterlein, Queen's University

Henry Alline: The Revolution and After

Gordon Stewart, Michigan State University

Loring Christie: Optimism and Leadership, 1909–1926

Robert Bothwell, University of Toronto

COMMENT: William Metcalfe, University of Vermont

The session is concerned with the nature and function of leadership at two critical periods of Canadian history—the American Revolution and World War I. In the eighteenth-century context, the issue of leadership is considered in religious terms; in the twentieth-century context, in terms of external affairs and imperial policy.

54. PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORICAL DEMOGRAPHY Madison Suite

CHAIRMAN: Kenneth A. Lockridge, University of Michigan

Premarital Pregnancy in America, 1640–1964: An Overview and Interpretation

Michael S. Hindus, University of California, Berkeley Daniel Scott Smith, University of Connecticut

Analysis of Fertility Trends in Massachusetts before 1860 Maris A. Vinovskis, Harvard University

COMMENT: John Demos, Brandeis University Susan Norton, University of Michigan

This is the first presentation in major historical convention of the results of the application of historical-demographic analysis to American data. Vinovskis and Smith will complete the presentation of their findings begun at the Economic History meeting in September. The session will focus on long range trends of

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

illegitimate and legitimate fertility, with emphasis on Massachusetts. In addition to elucidating demographic processes, the papers will offer hypotheses concerning long term changes in American society.

55. ALONG THE ROAD TO POWER: JOHN FOSTER DULLES BEFORE 1953 Grand Ballroom Foyer West

CHAIRMAN: Robert Ferrell, Indiana University

John Foster Dulles, Ecumenical Protestantism, and the Quest for International Peace

Albert N. Keim, Eastern Mennonite College

John Foster Dulles: Why a Cold Warrior?

Ronald W. Prussen, Temple University

COMMENT: Louis L. Gerson, University of Connecticut

Philip A. Crowl, University of Nebraska

KEIM: During the 1940s Dulles' activities as a spokesman for an American Protestant world order reflected his basic preoccupation with the creation of an international order based on law. He believed the ecumenical Church could enhance progress toward that end.

56. TELEVISION, DOCUMENTARY, AND NEWSREEL FILMS: THEIR RELATION TO THE HISTORIAN

Mercury Ballroom

Joint Session with the Historians Film Committee and the AHA Committee on Documentary and Television Films

CHAIRMAN: Leo F. Solt, Indiana University

PRESENTATION: Samuel Suratt, Archivist, CBS News

COMMENT: William Hughes, Essex Community College

Martin Jackson, Newark College of Engineering

John Kuiper, Library of Congress

This session is the result of a joint effort by the independent Historians Film Committee (organized last December in Boston and open to all historians) and

the AHA Committee on Documentary and Television Films (organized last April) to investigate the use of film by the historian in both teaching and research. The AHA Council's charge to the latter committee is to investigate the scope of the problem of the preservation, ordering, and use by historians of documentary film and television materials, with particular attention to the possibilities of cooperation with agencies already concerned. Also, the committee hopes to consider the desirability of possible projects, including a systematic catalog and/or a videotape collection. The AHA Council has already endorsed H.R. 35, a bill introduced in the House of Representatives by Congressman Spark Matsunaga, which authorizes the Librarian of Congress to establish and maintain a library of television and radio news programs. The main speaker and the panel plan to explore some of these problems and will be especially receptive to suggestions and comments from the floor.

57. IMPERIALISMS COMPARED Regent Room

CHAIRMAN: A. P. Thornton, University of Toronto

Space, Power, and Empire: The Imperialist Mood in France, Great Britain, and the United States

Raymond Betts, University of Kentucky

Trade, Aboriginal Policy, and Good Government: A New Context for Nineteenth-Century British Expansion

John Halstead, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Robin Winks, Yale University

BETTS: One of the conditioning, if not causal, factors in late nineteenth century imperialist thought was concern with the new dimensions and meaning of space and power. This paper attempts to provide a comparative analysis of British, French and American imperialist assessments of the political importance of larger geographical configurations in an age of supposedly new power politics resulting from technological innovations. HALSTEAD: British overseas expansion in the nineteenth century is explained in the broader context of Britain's continuing foreign interests—interests which were pursued not only through diplomatic means but coercion and territorial occupation as well.

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

58. THE TREATY OF RIGA: FIFTY YEARS AFTER Clinton Suite

CHAIRMAN: Piotr Wandycz, Yale University

A Russian Point of View

Arthur Adams, Ohio State University

A Polish Point of View

M. K. Dziewanowski, Boston University

A Ukrainian Point of View

Basil Dmtryshyn, Portland State University

COMMENT: Adam Ulam, Harvard University

Concentrating on the Peace Treaty of Riga of March 1921 which put an end to Soviet-Polish war and stabilized Russian western frontiers for nearly twenty years, the participants examine the settlement from a half-century perspective. They discuss the changing evaluation of the treaty, which still awaits monographic treatment, and pursue a comparative approach taking the point of view of the three most directly concerned nations.

59. CURRENT RESEARCH IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY HISTORY OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE Room 540

CHAIRMAN: Roderic H. Davison, George Washington University

PANEL: Denis Skiotis, Harvard University

Donald Quataert, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Roderic H. Davison

Original research in two different areas of the Ottoman Empire: Denis Skiotis' investigation and reinterpretation of the nature of the Greek Revolution of 1821; and Donald Quataert's study of the economic policy of the Ottoman government in the 19th century.

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

60. RECENT TRENDS IN LATE MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE SCHOLARSHIP Green Room

CHAIRMAN: Charles Trinkaus, University of Michigan

Political and Legal History

Jules Kirshner, University of Chicago

Social and Economic History

Richard Goldthwaite, Johns Hopkins University

Intellectual History

Marvin B. Becker, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Donald Weinstein, Rutgers University

Beginning with the important studies of Baron and Kristeller in 1955, the last decade and a half has witnessed a prolific output of works exploring the late medieval and Renaissance fields of history with new sophistication and mastery of archival and manuscript sources. Foundations have now been laid for new developments utilizing different theoretical approaches and seeking answers to a more complex range of questions. The respective participants will review recent work in their particular areas and project some of the needed new directions.

61. COMPUTERS AND CONVENTIONS: STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF TWO MEXICAN CONSTITUTIONAL CONGRESSES Mercury Ballroom Rotunda

CHAIRMAN: Michael C. Meyer, University of Nebraska

The Mexican Constitutional Congress of 1856–1857

Richard Sinkin, University of Texas, Austin

Politics within the Revolution: The Constitutional Convention of 1916–1917

Peter H. Smith, University of Wisconsin

COMMENT: Ramón E. Ruiz, University of California, San Diego

John Womack, Jr., Harvard University Robert Zemsky, University of Pennsylvania

Recognizing that voting behavior is a fertile area for quantitative research, the papers employ computer programs to illustrate the social complexion of the two

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

constituent assemblies and to relate the social characteristics of the delegates to their voting patterns. Not only are they able to isolate the particular background factors which are of special consequence, but more broadly are able to offer a re-interpretation of the nature of conflict within the two congresses.

62. SEPARATISM IN ANCIENT AND THE BYZANTINE EMPIRES Room 537

CHAIRMAN: Paul J. Alexander, University of California, Berkeley

Separatism and Anti-Separatism in the Athenian Empire, 5th Century B.C.

Jack M. Balcer, Ohio State University

Novatianism—A Movement of Separatism in the Later Roman Empire?

Timothy Gregory, Pennsylvania State University

The Breakup of the Theme System and the Feudalization of Byzantine Anatolia, 10th–11th Century

John V. A. Fine, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Walter E. Kaegi, University of Chicago

The participants will present three case studies of separatist movements in ancient and medieval empires. They will discuss the forces of cohesion as well as the structural weaknesses in the empires concerned. Their principal effort will be directed towards such problems as the chronology, notably the beginning of the centrifugal tendencies; the nature, intensity and causes of dissatisfaction with the imperial government; and the means used by the separatists to achieve their aims (exploitation of factions within the imperial government, alliances with foreign powers, etc.). Finally, they will analyze and evaluate the effectiveness and results of the separatist movements.

63. THE CHANGING PARTY SYSTEM: THE TWENTIETH CENTURY Sutton Ballroom South

CHAIRMAN: Jerome M. Clubb, University of Michigan

The One Party Heritage: Structural Degeneration of the California Republican Party, 1893–1934

Stanley D. Hopper, California State College, Los Angeles

The Emergence of a Two-Party System in Republican Philadelphia, 1924–1936

John L. Shover, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Samuel T. McSeveney, Brooklyn College, City University of

New York

Bruce M. Stave, University of Connecticut

The papers are based upon detailed analysis of extensive bodies of historical election returns and other quantitative data. Both are concerned with transformations of the party system in two areas of the United States. Although the papers involve advanced use of quantitative methods and materials, they are particularly significant as contributions to the development of a new conceptual framework for interpretation and explanation of American political history.

64. SPORT AS SOCIAL HISTORY Room 510

CHAIRMAN: Richard D. Mandell, University of South Carolina

Sport and Social Class in Nineteenth Century Canada Alan Metcalfe, University of Windsor

Sport, Youth, Culture and Conventional Morality, 1917–1939
Guy Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Ending of American Blood Sports

Jack W. Berryman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: John R. Mallea, Queen's University

The session will introduce the subject of sport to the AHA. The gentlemen giving the papers are members of departments of physical education, the present ateliers for sports historians in America. METCALFE: The existence of a class society in nineteenth century Canada has been questioned, although a leading Canadian historian, A.R.M. Lower gives weighty evidence as to its existence.

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

Various class relationships can be identified in the period: economic, social and ideological. Evidence drawn from the history of sport will be presented to illustrate the complex but identifiable class relationships that existed in Canada in the nineteenth century. Lewis: Americans from all walks of life turned to sport in increasing numbers during the period between the two World Wars. In many ways this departure came because sport was available to people trapped between the desire for pleasure and respect for productive pursuits. Other influential factors were the high value placed on success and the emerging ideal of ageless youth. I will suggest that the increased attention given sport was more the result of devotion to tradition than the assault on a puritan heritage. Berryman: The "blood sports" expressing violence and a fascination with death have almost disappeared from American society. Unwritten as well as written laws have made nearly extinct such sports as animal baiting, gander-pulling, cock-fighting, and dog-fighting. These pastimes, so important to our forefathers, were replaced by sporting events and customs deemed more satisfactory for human consumption.

65. FRITZ KERN'S KINGSHIP AND LAW: A REASSESSMENT Room 529

CHAIRMAN: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

PANEL: Robert L. Benson, Wesleyan University

C. Warren Hollister, University of California,

Santa Barbara

Franklin J. Pegues, Ohio State University Edward M. Peters, University of Pennsylvania

Each panelist will reflect upon the significance of Kern's theories from the standpoint of his own scholarly work. The main subjects to be considered are the feudal tradition, the Roman-canon law tradition, institutional history, and political theory. Most of the session will be devoted to discussion among the panelists and between them and the audience.

66. CHINA AND THE MIDDLE EAST Room 507

PANEL: Ishwer Ojha, Boston University
Daniel Tretiak, York University

A review of the recent interaction between China and the Middle East by Ishwer Ojha, and a discussion of China's attitude toward guerilla warfare in the Middle East by Daniel Tretiak.

67. IDEALIST INFLUENCES ON HISTORICAL MATERIALISM Beekman Room

CHAIRMAN: John Cammett, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York

Hegel and Marx

Shlomo Avineri, Hebrew University, Jerusalem

The Radical as Humanist: Gramsci, Croce, and the "Philosophy of Praxis"

Dante Germino, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Paul Piccone, State University of New York, Buffalo

Alvin W. Gouldner, Washington University

One of the purposes of this session is to introduce historians to a more complicated conception of Marxism than the crude economic determinism with which it is so often identified. To do this, since it involves an insistence on the idealist element in Marxian theory, is also to raise one of the central controversies among twentieth-century interpreters of Marxism: whether the "Hegelianizing" of Marxism has diluted and distorted it, or whether, on the other hand, a recognition of Marx's debt to Hegel—and of Gramsci's to Croce—has helped to rescue Marxism from the corrupting influence of late nineteenth-century positivism and to reestablish historical materialism on its original and true (philosophical rather than "scientific") foundations.

Luncheons—Wednesday, December 29: 12:15-2:00 p.m.

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION Beekman Room

CHAIRMAN: Hans Rosenberg, University of California, Berkeley

Magistrates and Early Modern Culture

W. J. Bouwsma, Harvard University

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY Nassau Suite A

CHAIRMAN: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

The Classical View of Asian History and Society Karl A. Wittfogel, New York City

UKRAINIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION Clinton Suite

CHAIRMAN: Lubomyr Wynar, Kent State University

Intellectual Dissent in Contemporary Ukraine
Bohdan Bociurkiw, Carleton University, Ottawa

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION Nassau Suite B

CHAIRMAN: Albert C. Outler, Southern Methodist University

Presidential Address: Mapping Households in Medieval History
David J. Herlihy, University of Wisconsin

SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF DISCOVERIES Gibson Suite

CHAIRMAN: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Chairman, Department of American Studies, Smithsonian Institution

Reflections on the Technique of Writing the History of Discoveries

Donald Lach, University of Chicago

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY Green Room

CHAIRMAN: Carl Bangs, St. Paul School of Theology

Presidential Address: Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

68. THE ATOMIC BOMB AND THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR Trianon Ballroom

CHAIRMAN: Norman A. Graebner, University of Virginia

U.S. Atomic Energy Policy and Diplomacy

Martin J. Sherwin, Cornell University

COMMENT:

Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University

Richard G. Hewlett, Chief Historian, U.S. Atomic Energy

Commission

Richard C. Tucker, Princeton University

An analysis of the formulation of Roosevelt's atomic energy policies raises serious questions about the generally accepted view of his expectations regarding American-Soviet postwar relations. Such an analysis suggests the need to reevaluate Roosevelt's diplomatic objectives, and to study the effect on Truman's diplomacy of the legacy of atomic energy policies he inherited.

69. CONTRIBUTIONS OF RUSSIAN RADICALS TO SOCIAL THEORY Petit Trianon

CHAIRMAN: Arthur Mendel, University of Michigan

Populist Social Theory: Lavrov and Mikhailovsky

Alexander Vucinich, University of Texas, Austin

Anarchist Social Theory: Kropotkin

Martin Miller, Duke University

COMMENT: Phil Pomper, Wesleyan University

70. LAISSEZ-FAIRE IMPERIALISM: BRITAIN AND LATIN AMERICA IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY Grand Ballroom Foyer West

CHAIRMAN: Stephen Koss, Barnard College, Columbia University

Techniques of British Control

H. S. Ferns, University of Birmingham

Response to British Control: Imperialism and Market, the Latin American Response to British Policy in the Nineteenth Century Laura Randall, Hunter College, City University of New York

COMMENT: D. C. M. Platt, Queens College, Cambridge Richard Graham, University of Texas, Austin

FERNS: An analysis of the message of inducing capital investment, generating benefits from investments, maintenance of labor supplies and of preservation of market opportunities in the presence of low level or the absence of British political power in Latin America. RANDALL: An analysis of Latin American attempts to promote economic development in the light of British economic dominance of the world market, and British-imposed policy restrictions on tariffs, monetary standards, and labor supplies. Areas of choice left to Latin American governments; effects on Latin American policies chosen.

71. FEMINIST ISSUES IN LEFT-WING POLITICS: GERMANY AND CHINA: A COMPARISON Sutton Ballroom South

CHAIRMAN: Berenice A. Carroll, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

The Women's Movement and Liberalism in Wilhelmine Germany Amy Hackett, Columbia University

Woman as Politician in China of the 1920's Roxane Witke, State University of New York, Binghamton

COMMENT: Louise Dalby, Skidmore College Marilyn Young, University of Michigan

HACKETT: Bourgeois feminists often assumed that liberals, particularly progressives, were their predestined allies. Liberal parties did not however concede

women full equality. Nor would feminists support Social Democrats whose support for women outdid the liberals'. The line between political issues and "women's issues" was often vague. Feminists were both political and sexual animals in a sharply divided society.

72. THE SLAVE TRADE TO COLONIAL AMERICA: A TRANSATLANTIC COMPARISON Nassau Suite A

CHAIRMAN: James A. Rawley, University of Nebraska

Charleston: Colonial Slave Port and Market

W. Robert Higgins, Murray State University

Bristol in the Eighteenth Century

Walter E. Minchinton, University of Exeter

COMMENT: George C. Rogers, Jr., University of South Carolina

Richard B. Sheridan, University of Kansas

HIGGINS: Charleston was the largest of the North American colonial slave ports. The merchants of the southern capital imported and sold forty percent of the blacks brought to serve the labor needs of the British continental provinces. An analysis of the functions of Charleston as a slave port and market brings the eighteenth century trade in black labor into clearer perspective than has been previously available. MINCHINTON: The contribution of Bristol to the slave trade to colonial America, including a discussion of the relative importance of Bristol's contribution and the characteristics of the voyages involved, the age, tonnage and place of build of the vessels, the length of the triangular voyage, the merchants involved on both sides of the Atlantic, and an assessment of the degree to which this particular trade was a triangular one.

73. THE DISCOVERY OF ADOLESCENCE Mercury Ballroom

CHAIRMAN: Dorothy Ross, Washington, D. C.

From Young Man to Adolescent: Social Control and the Concept of Adolescence, 1880–1905

Henry Mayer, Cazadero, California

The Cult of Youth and the Crisis of "Middle Age" Joseph F. Kett, University of Virginia

The "Politics" of Adolescence in Early Twentieth-Century Europe John R. Gillis, Livingston College

COMMENT: Donald Meyer, Wesleyan University

The papers presented in this session will focus on three different aspects of the radical shift in attitudes towards youth which occurred at the beginning of this century. They represent different approaches to a phenomenon whose historical explanation requires methods borrowed from various disciplines. Drawing on European and American sources, the three papers explore neglected cultural, economic, and political aspects of a change that had profound implications for the social history of the twentieth century.

74. FEDERALISM IN MODERN ITALIAN POLITICS Madison Suite

Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIRMAN: Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut, Storrs Federalist Ideas and Plans in the Risorgimento: Cattaneo, Ferrari, Minghetti

Clara M. Lovett, Baruch College, City University of New York

The Federal Vision: A Theme of Radical Politics, 1911–1926 Gary Crippin, Pitzer College

The Post-War Paradox: National Unification through European Supranationalism

F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Robert Wohl, University of California, Los Angeles

During the Risorgimento one of the divisive questions among Italian patriots was whether the new state of Italy should be organized as a federation or be

highly centralized so as to hasten the process of creating a nation from the disparate parts into which the peninsula had been divided. The unitarians won in 1861, but the federalist idea did not die. After World War II, when a republic replaced the discredited monarchy, Italy also acquired a new constitution which incorporated the federal idea by providing for regional administrations to handle local affairs. The first paper discusses the ideas of nineteenth century federalist thinkers. The second examines the persistence of the federalist idea as a viable alternative to centralization during some crucial years in Italy's history. The third evaluates contemporary Italian thought and politics.

75. THE NINETEENTH CENTURY CITY IN CRISIS Nassau Suite B

CHAIRMAN: Hans A. Schmitt, University of Virginia

The Hamburg Fire of 1842

George H. Schneider, Brooklyn Community College

Republicans, Revolutionaries and Riffraff in Marseille, 1848–1852 Thomas R. Christofferson, Texas A&M University

The New York Draft Riots of 1863

James F. Richardson, University of Akron

COMMENT: Bayrd Still, New York University

SCHNEIDER: This paper will describe the Hamburg fire and analyze the constitutional controversy which developed thereafter. Hamburg's government's apparent inability to respond to a crisis led to a liberal movement to tie it closer to its constituents. Christofferson: An analysis of the crowd in Marseille and the republican elite which supposedly guided it, in light of Rudé and others.

76. NEW WORK IN PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY Mercury Ballroom Rotunda

Joint Session with Conference on British Studies

CHAIRMAN: Stanford E. Lehmberg, University of Minnesota

PANEL: R. J. W. Swales, University of Saskatchewan

Elizabeth Foster, Bryn Mawr College Henry Snyder, University of Kansas T. W. Heyck, Northwestern University

77. NEW PARADIGMS TO RE-PRESENT THE PAST Regent Room

CHAIRMAN: Marjorie Grene, University of California, Davis

The Psychedelic Approach

James B. Parsons, University of California, Riverside

The Phenomenological Approach

Donald M. Lowe, San Francisco State College

COMMENT: Michel Landa, Johnson College, University of Redlands

Louis O. Mink, Wesleyan University

PARSONS: The use of psychedelic drugs in the service of history, though controversial, ultimately may contribute valuable insight into the past. Lowe: An approach to the tradition of historical sympathy from the standpoint of the phenomenology of M. Merleau-Ponty and A. Schutz.

78. ARISTOCRACY IN THE BYZANTINE EMPIRE Room 540

CHAIRMAN: Sperós Vryonis, University of California, Los Angeles

Aristocracy from the Ninth to the Eleventh Centuries

Dean Miller, University of Rochester

Comnenian Aristocracy

Charles M. Brand, Bryn Mawr College

Palaeologan Aristocracy

Angeliki E. Laiou, Harvard University

COMMENT: Nicholas Oikonomides, University of Montreal

79. LAND TENURE: A COMPARATIVE VIEW Gibson Suite

Joint Session with the Agricultural History Society

CHAIRMAN: Paul W. Gates, Cornell University

Tenant Right: Farmer against Landlord in Victorian England
Julian R. McQuiston, State University College, Fredonia

Land Tenure Changes in Ireland
John Huttman, San Francisco State College

Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa Robert P. Swierenga, Kent State University

COMMENT: Robert R. Dykstra, University of Iowa

MCQUISTON: The tenant right movement in Victorian England developed into a conflict between farmer and landlord, a break with a traditional harmonious relationship. This contributed to the social and economic decline of the landed gentlemen of England in the latter years of the 19th Century. HUTTMAN: Land tenure had a marked effect upon agricultural production patterns and yields in Ireland from 1850–1915. Land reform legislation which was related to British concessions to achieve pacification of rural Ireland permitted some tenant purchase of holdings. SWIERENGA: Delinquent tax sales in frontier Iowa had an impact on land titles and ownership patterns. This unique view of land tenure problems presents some analysis of the legislative and judicial setting and of the profitability of tax title investments. The commentator will develop comparisons among these systems and their effects.

80. JEWISH-ARAB RELATIONS: PAST AND PRESENT Grand Ballroom Foyer East

CHAIRMAN: Irene L. Gendzier, Boston University

PANEL: Nissim Rejwan, Shiloah Institute, Jerusalem

Shlomo Avineri, Hebrew University, Jerusalem

Edward Said, Columbia University

81. THE ROMAN LAW OF CITIZENSHIP AND ITS MEDIEVAL IMPACT Room 510

CHAIRMAN: William M. Bowsky, University of California, Davis

Civis Romanus Sum

J. A. C. Thomas, University College, London

Ideology and the Requirements of Citizenship in Visigothic Spain Jeremy duQ. Adams, Yale University

The Law of Citizenship in the Late Medieval Italian City-State Peter Riesenberg, Washington University, St. Louis

COMMENT: John H. Mundy, Columbia University

82. THE UNIQUENESS OF THE UKRAINIAN ZAPOROZHIAN HOST Room 548

CHAIRMAN: Ihor Ševčenko, Dumbarton Oaks

The Zaporozhian Cossacks and the Rebirth of the Rusian Faith Omeljan Pritsak, Harvard University

The Zaporozhian Cossacks and the Kievan-Mohyla-Mazepa Academy Alexander Baran, University of Manitoba

The Hadjach Union

Andrzej Kamiński, Columbia University

COMMENT: Edward Keenan, Harvard University

PRITSAK: At the end of the sixteenth century the leaders of the Cossacks of the Ukrainian territory—until that time an organization of freebooters and mercenaries—decided to join the peasant revolution. The Cossacks' national consciousness found its fullfilment during the tenure of the highly-educated Hetman Peter Sahaydachny (1614–1622) who introduced Cossack power—until that time indifferent in religious matters—as a decisive factor into the struggle of the Orthodox Rusian Church for its very survival in the defensive actions against the Polish Catholic offensive. BARAN: The Kievan Mohyla College, created in 1632 to be the spiritual stronghold of the Orthodox world in its fight with the Jesuit reaction, could not remain without influence on the territory in which it was located. It soon became customary that the upper classes of the Ukrainian Cossack state went to Kiev to study and so they became the alumni of that scholarly institution. KAMIŃSKI: The paper deals with the concept of a union of three sovereign and equal republics (united in the person of the common elective

king): the Kingdom of Poland, the Grand Duchy of Lithuania, and the Grand Duchy of Rus'-Ukraine. This pax was to be based on religious and national tolerance, free education, freedom of the press and political activities. The Hadjach Union between the king, Jan Kazimierz and Hetman Ivan Vyhovsky in 1658 was an attempt at a practical application of this concept.

83. THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN: CULTURAL IDENTITY AND THE UNITED STATES ETHOS Room 504

CHAIRMAN: Manuel A. Machado, Jr., University of Montana

Chicano Socialization and the Liberal Ethos

David Garza, Richmond College, City University of New York

Armando Gutierrez and Herbert Hirsch, University of Texas. Austin

Mexican Emigration History, 1900–1970—Some Research Problems and Opportunities

Arthur Corwin, University of Connecticut

Manuel P. Servin, Arizona State University COMMENT:

Raul H. Castro, Attorney, former U.S. Ambassador to Bolivia, Democratic candidate for Governor of Arizona

in 1970

GARZA-GUTIERREZ-HIRSCH: The paper will consist of three parts. First, we will outline the dimensions of the liberal ethos. Second, examine data on the socialization of Chicano and Anglo drawing comparisons. In the analysis of the data we will utilize the usual nonparametric statistical techniques—primarily gamma coefficients and chi-square. Last, and most important, we will analyze the impact of the liberal ethos upon the political socialization of the Chicano. corwin: The paper will consist of commentary on (a) nature and sources of material, primary and secondary, including relatively few monographic studies in English and Spanish; official U.S. and Mexican publications; polemical character of journalistic accounts; some problems of locating source materials and gaining access to archives and special collections, public and private, in the United States and Mexico. And (b) opportunities for primary research in the United States and Mexico with a brief discussion of such research needs as follow: internal migration in Mexico, protection of Mexicans in the United States, promotion of Mexicanidad repatriation as a cultural phenomenon, immigration control, Mexico's política de migración, statistical problems, and oral history.

84. WAR AND SOCIETY IN THE THIRD REPUBLIC Clinton Suite

CHAIRMAN: Edward T. Gargan, University of Wisconsin

Response of the Military to World War I

David B. Ralston, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Response of the Intellectuals to War

Donald J. Harvey, Hunter College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Robert Paxton, Columbia University

RALSTON: An examination by the French military of the lessons to be drawn from World War I and their efforts to apply these lessons to French military institutions and doctrine. HARVEY: A case of relativism in the French intellectuals' response as war protesters or war advocates in the face of twentieth century wars.

85. THE FILM AS SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY Sutton Ballroom North

CHAIRMAN: Charles Brooks, Harvard University and St. Antony's College, Oxford

Film and the Historian: Has Clio got the Message?

Stuart Samuels, University of Pennsylvania Robert Rosen, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Robert Sklar, University of Michigan

I. C. Jarvie, York University Judith Crist, Film Critic

The session will deal with the question of why historians have neglected the study of film and how film writers have ignored the relationship of film to society. The papers will attempt to outline an approach to the study of film which is based on the sociology of knowledge. A panel discussion will follow the papers. For details of the Film Festival sponsored by the session, see page 108.

86. PEASANT FAMILIES IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE: COMPARATIVE STUDIES Room 529

CHAIRMAN: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

Rural Family Structure in Traditional Southwest German Society in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries

David Sabean, University of Pittsburgh

The Stem Family and the Developmental Cycle of the Peasant Household in Eighteenth Century Austria

Lutz Berkner, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Philip J. Greven, Jr., Rutgers University

Joel Halpern, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The session takes up the study of an institution which is the subject of growing interest among historians. The family is now recognized as central to both social and economic change. New source materials, such as local census data, and new methods, such as family reconstitution, will be used in this session to explore this complex institution among the peasantry of Western Europe.

87. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON GERMAN ECONOMIC POLICIES IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY Rooms 524–526

CHAIRMAN: Gerald Feldman, University of California, Berkeley

The German Military-Industrial Complex, 1890–1918 M. L. Flaningam, Purdue University

Hitler's Economic Thought: A Reappraisal John D. Heyl, Illinois Wesleyan University

COMMENT: John G. Williamson, University of Delaware Library

HEYL: Hitler's economic ideas should be taken seriously by historians who seek the roots of economic policy in the Third Reich. They should be examined, however, in the context of the Nazi leader's understanding of his relationship to the German masses. This paper emphasizes the interaction between economic policy and political leadership in the period 1933–1937. FLANINGAM: The German military-industrial complex 1890–1914 was unique and distinctive in its own right, i.e., it may not be compared to the military-industrial relationships which operated either in the Weimar or Nazi periods. Similarly, this earlier

pattern should not be thought of in terms of the American pattern of more recent times. The German military and industrial leadership, prior to World War I, was still imbued with the ideas, policies, and practices formed in the Bismarckian era after 1871. This leadership did not anticipate nor adequately plan to cope with the situation in which they found themselves after 1914. The old adage that they were prepared for a war but not the war in 1914 is still valid in this writer's opinion.

88. CONTEMPORARY HUNGARIAN POLITICS Room 507

CHAIRMAN: George Barany, University of Denver

The Political Activism in Hungarian Universities in the Inter-War Period

Bernard Klein, Kingsborough Community College

Munich and Hungary

Eric Roman, University of Bridgeport

The Hungarian Revolution of 1956 and Realpolitik János Radványi, Mississippi State University

COMMENT: Peter Sugar, University of Washington

KLEIN: The paper concerns itself with an examination of the causes, aims, and consequences of student unrest in Hungary in the 1930's; the role played by student organizations and political groups in student demonstrations; the attitudes of government and official organs, the press and the public, to these turmoils; the reactions of the faculty; the manner in which student unrest was manifested, and the methods employed to deal with this phenomenon. ROMAN: The paper attempts to call attention to the one-sided treatment in western historiography of the Munich Agreement as essentially a test of will between the Third Reich and Western democracies. It proposes to analyze the immensely more important configuration of forces and interests in East Central Europe, with the main emphasis on Hungary. The author contends that the East European Middle Zone as a bloc never enjoyed political stability unless it was under the sway of one or more great powers. There are too many hereditary enemies in the region and too deplorable an absence of Realpolitik to afford it a political and economic coherence. Munich could never have come about under the conditions of 1900 or 1960. Only a fragmented and unreconciled Middle Zone would invite political adventurers of the type of Adolf Hitler. RADVÁNYI: The paper focuses on the international implications of the Hungarian Revolution, extending the analysis beyond the usual cut-off point of 1958. It attempts to portray the decisions and actions of the participants in the events which began with

the reform movement instituted by Imre Nagy in the 1950s and which culminated in the compromise worked out at the United Nations. The solution was more than a routine drama of contemporary history. It reflected the fact that in dealings among nations practical considerations are often permitted to transcend principles of morality. Yet the diplomatic move eased the lot of the Hungarian people while also contributing in some measure to an East-West détente. The behind-the-scene diplomatic maneuvering between the Soviet Union and the United States, as well as the power struggle between Moscow and Peking, forms an important backdrop of the account. The main theme revolves around the question: how much room for maneuver does Hungary or any other East European country have in the world of today when the balance of power depends on the shaky balance of terror.

89. THE IMPACT OF THE REFORMATION ON CULTURE

Room 537

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History and American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIRMAN: Charles Garside, Jr., Rice University

The Reformation and the Decline of German Art

Carl C. Christensen, University of Colorado

The Impact of the Reformation on Education in Sixteenth Century Toulouse

Irene Quenzler Brown, Radcliffe Institute

COMMENT: Gottfried G. Krodel, Valparaiso University

Robert D. Linder, Kansas State University

CHRISTENSEN: The early Lutherans took a more positive view of painting and sculpture than often is recognized; iconoclasm was much less widespread than in some areas of Europe, and to a certain extent altar panels and other works of ecclesiastical art continued to be commissioned. Nonetheless it seems probable that the single most important cause for the decay of German painting and sculpture may be found in the economic and emotional crisis experienced by many artists upon the introduction of Protestantism, a consequence very likely neither foreseen nor intended by the Reformers themselves. BROWN: This paper points to the variety of forces underlying the effort to reform education undertaken by the municipal authorities of Toulouse between 1525 and 1565. The projected school was completed, but in view of the overriding fiscal problems, Protestantism played a minor part. Far more significant was the nature of local church-state relations, accessibility to political influence at the royal court, the

degree of autonomy of the university, and the social and intellectual outlook of the local elite, which, while remaining heavily Catholic, included many sympathetic to reform of church and society.

90. TELEVISION AND PRESIDENCY Beekman Room

CHAIRMAN: John P. Roche, Brandeis University

"A Womb with a View": Television, the Presidency and the Search for an American Hero

Keith Berwick, Claremont Men's College

COMMENT: Robert Jay Lifton, Yale University

Kenneth S. Lynn, Johns Hopkins University

Ernest R. May, Harvard University

Edwin Newman, NBC News

The forthcoming presidential campaign in historical, mythological, psychological and journalistic perspective. BERWICK: Each presidential campaign represents a renewal of the search for an American hero. Television now provides the crucial test: it is "a womb with a view" through which the voters can internalize the images of the candidates. How the new rules of availability affect the prospects for greatness in the presidency.

Note: The paper will be circulated to interested parties in advance of the session. At the session proper Berwick will give a brief (10–15 minute) précis. The session will then be given over to a panel discussion of the topic of the paper, viz., the forthcoming presidential campaign in historical, psychological and mythological perspective.

91. RESISTANCE AND REBELLION IN BLACK AFRICA: AN INTERDISCIPLINARY INQUIRY Green Room

CHAIRMAN: Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

PANEL: Jeffrey Butler, Wesleyan University

H. Masauko Chipembere, California State College, Los

Angeles

John E. Flint, Dalhousie University Martin L. Kilson, Harvard University Wednesday, December 29: 4:30-6:30 p.m.; 8:30-10:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION Grand Ballroom

PRESIDING: Joseph R. Strayer, Princeton University

4:30-6:30 p.m.

Reports of the Officers (see front of Program)

Report of the Nominating Committee

Thomas F. McGann, University of Texas, Austin

Report of Actions by the Council

RECESS

8:30–10:00 p.m. Other Business

Wednesday, December 29: 6:30-8:30 p.m.

SPECIAL SESSION

THE HISTORIAN AND THE PENTAGON PAPERS: A PANEL DISCUSSION Trianon Ballroom

CHAIRMAN: W. Stull Holt, University of Washington

STATEMENTS: Ernest R. May, Harvard University

Samuel Williamson, Jr., Harvard University Alexander B. Woodside, Harvard University

COMMENT: Leslie Gelb, Brookings Institution

Louis Morton, Dartmouth College

DISCUSSANT: Daniel Ellsberg, Senior Research Associate, Massachusetts

Institute of Technology

Thursday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

92. CRITIQUE OF MARXIST SOCIAL HISTORY Trianon Ballroom

Joint Session with the Journal of Social History

CHAIRMAN: Peter N. Stearns, Rutgers University

Marxist "Global" and Quantitative Social History
Traian Stoianovich, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Natalie Z. Davis, University of California, Berkeley

Elizabeth Fox Genovese, Harvard University

George Huppert, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

European Marxist historians and historians of the French Annales school tend to converge in their appreciation of "total" or "global" history and on many other points, including the interaction between mind sets and social action and organization. But the two groups of historians have followed otherwise divergent paths, and recently many non-Marxists have concluded that whole societies cannot be understood until all the parts are known. Shying away from the "très longue durée," they favor the study of shorter periods—three interacting generations at most—and of partial societies. Utilizing many other disciplines, in the physical as well as the social sciences, they have adopted many new tools of historical analysis: linguistic and anthropological structuralism, the psychoanalysis of collective states of mind as well as quantitative techniques. Some European Marxist historians have taken an interest in the work of the French "school," despite the reluctance of the younger members of this school to undertake an immediate analysis of a whole society.

93. BLACK EDUCATION: A RECONSIDERATION IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE Beekman Room

CHAIRMAN: Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland

Aesculapius was a White Man: Antebellum White Racism and Male Chauvinism at Harvard Medical School

Ronald Takaki, University of California, Los Angeles

The Fisk University Student Strike and Protest of 1924–25
Raymond Wolters, University of Delaware

COMMENT: Walter Fisher, Morgan State College

94. ENVIRONMENT AND AMERICANS: THE PROBLEM OF PRIORITIES Regent Room

CHAIRMAN: Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara

Faustian Man and Frontier Expansionism

John Opie, Duquesne University

Aldo Leopold and the Ecological Revolt against the Frontier Perspective Roderick Nash, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Martyn Bowden, Clark University

Susan Fleder, University of Wisconsin

OPIE: Can ecology's interpretation of man, nature, and their interconnections be made acceptable to historians? Does such a viewpoint indicate that western man's interests in the natural world were dangerously specialized and inherently destructive when the American wilderness was explored and settled? NASH: The paper will examine the contribution that the pioneer ecologist Leopold made to re-ordering traditional American attitudes respecting man and nature and will interpret the historical roots of the present-day environment movement.

95. LEGAL AND POLITICAL TRADITIONS OF THE LATER MIDDLE AGES Madison Suite

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research, the American Society of Church History, and the Late Medieval Seminar

CHAIRMAN: Brian Tierney, Cornell University

Walter Ullmann's Visions of Medieval Political Theory: An Appraisal Francis Oakley, Williams College

The Insanity Defence in the Late Middle Ages and Reformation H. C. Erik Midelfort, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Arthur S. McGrade, University of Connecticut Roger E. Reynolds, Carleton University, Ottowa

This session will deal with problems concerning the relationship between individual and society in the later Middle Ages. One paper will deal with a particular topic—the personal responsibility of the individual before the law. The other is a general appraisal of the work of Walter Ullmann, Professor of Medieval Ecclesiastical Institutions at the University of Cambridge, whose views on medieval political thought—especially on the ideology of the medieval papacy—have aroused widespread discussion in this country and in Europe.

96. ORGANIZED LABOR IN THE THIRD WORLD: THE LATIN AMERICAN CASE AND COMPARATIVE COMMENT Nassau Suite A

CHAIRMAN: Samuel L. Baily, Rutgers University

The Parameters of Labor History in Hispanic America

Hobart A. Spalding, Jr., Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Organized Labor in Brazil

Timothy F. Harding, California State College, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Eqbal Ahmad, Adlai E. Stevenson Institute, University of

Chicago

Carl J. Pelzer, Yale University

This panel will present an analysis of the tasks and problems facing the labor historian in one area of the Third World. The comment will provide a comparative view in two other areas, Africa and Southeast Asia.

97. WILHELMIAN CULTURE AND ITS CRITICS Petit Trianon

CHAIRMAN: Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton

University

Anarchists, Bohemians and Psychoanalysis

Arthur Mitzman, University of Amsterdam

Walther Rathenau as a Culture Critic

Peter Loewenberg, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: James Sheehan, Northwestern University

Katherine Larson, St. Mary's College, Oakland

MITZMAN: Psycho-social analysis will be applied to the German social culture of the Wilhelmine era, 1888–1918, to examine marginal individuals and groups whose intellectual posture was an anti-modern yearning for a pre-industrial society. German Expressionism served as an outlet for the frustrated desire for community among middle class youth. LOEWENBERG: Rathenau's culture critique was romantic and utopian due to the tension between his high economic and cultural status and his frustrated aspirations in an aristocratic, political and social culture.

Thursday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

98. STUDENT UNREST DURING CRITICAL DECADES IN AMERICAN HISTORY Sutton Ballroom North Joint Session with the History of Education Society

CHAIRMAN: Charles Burgess, University of Washington

Student Unrest in the Pre-Revolutionary Decade Sheldon S. Cohen, Loyola University

Student Unrest in the Decades before the Civil War, 1830–1861

David F. Allmendinger, Jr., Smith College

Student Unrest in the Decade before World War II

Alex Baskin, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: James L. Axtell, Yale University

Student unrest is not a unique feature in the history of American education. The panelists will show that there was a significant amount of collegiate ferment during certain critical periods in American history. With an eye on recent events, the panelists will examine the nature and extent of student unrest during three such critical periods. The causes, directions and consequences of campus dissent shall be examined along with their connections to external political or social developments.

99. COMPUTER TECHNIQUES IN MEDIEVAL SOCIAL HISTORY Room 540

CHAIRMAN: Sylvia L. Thrupp, University of Michigan

Personal Titles and Social Classes in Medieval France, 9th-12th Centuries George Beech, Western Michigan University

The Changing Social Status of Landholders in the Wroclaw Duchy of Poland in the Later Middle Ages

Richard C. Hoffmann, Yale University

COMMENT: David Herlihy, University of Wisconsin

The two papers are pioneer studies using computer techniques to digest and analyze the information contained in large numbers of documents recording transfers of land and its use. Beech demonstrates the variety and frequency of status terms applied to individuals named in ecclesiastical charters over 25-year periods, and their role in transfers of land of these people, and of others

Thursday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

designated by name only, in the various regions of Poitou. Hoffmann's computer classified landowners in 350 settlements at six dates between 1240 and 1350 by social rank in correlation with types and size of properties and methods of management. The results confirm the impression that townsmen acquired more land over the period but disprove the assumption that they operated it in a more capitalistic fashion than ecclesiastics or nobles. The methods of both papers are capable of wide extension in comparative studies of social structure and of land management.

100. THE OLD LEFT IN IRISH POLITICS

Grand Ballroom Foyer West

Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIRMAN: Jesse D. Clarkson, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

James Connolly

James D. Ryan, City College of New York

W. P. Ryan

Martin Waters, Cooper Union

COMMENT: Galen Broeker, University of Tennessee

A discussion of the tactics, stratagems and objectives of the Left in early 20th century Irish politics. The papers will examine the pertinence of the thought and objectives of James Connolly and W. P. Ryan, both in their Irish contexts and in terms of the larger scene. Consideration will be given to the ideological structure that produced these respective careers and their reaction to it. Connolly and Ryan are seen in the context of the international socialism of their times as well as the texture of the cultural nationalism of which they were an important part.

Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

101. VITALIZING INTRODUCTORY HISTORY COURSES Sutton Ballroom South

CHAIRMAN: Dexter Perkins, Emeritus, University of Rochester; University Professor Emeritus, Cornell University

PANEL:

World History for the 1970s

William McNeill, University of Chicago

Inquiry Methods in Global History

Lester H. Brune, Bradley University

Topics in Comparative History

Henry S. Bausum, Virginia Military Institute

We've All Come to Look for America

Howard S. Miller, University of Southern California

Historians must attack the "crisis" in historical study by seeking means to communicate with intelligent laymen, not just other historians. In the university classroom, curriculum and methods must challenge and stimulate the non-major. Old style introductory or "survey" courses must be changed. Dr. McNeill offers ideas toward this end in terms of subject matter, Professors Bausum, Brune and Miller describe their efforts at change in Freshmen and Sophomore classes. Brief informal presentations by the panelists, will be followed by an exchange of ideas regarding the modernization of introductory courses in history. Audience participation is much desired.

102. INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY IN MODERN FRANCE Mercury Ballroom Rotunda

CHAIRMAN: Nicholas Wahl, Princeton University

The Intellectuals, the Left, and Industrial Modernization Paul Gagnon, University of Massachusetts

Technocrats, the State, and Industrial Modernization
Richard Kuisel, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Robert J. Smith, State University College, Brockport

GAGNON: A discussion of current and recent responses to the prospects of technological society on the part of French intellectuals and of spokesmen for the

Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

political parties and other groups in opposition to the Pompidou regime, with particular emphasis on their views concerning "participation," the conditions of labor, resistance to "Americanization," and implications for educational reform. Kuisel: An explanation of how and why the technocrats acquired control of the principal economic organs of the French state transforming it into an agent of rapid industrialization. After numerous false starts under the Third Republic and at Vichy, the technocrats gained power in the late 1940s and 1950s. Some key participants were: André Tardieu, Jean Monnet, Bloch-Lainé, the Inspectors of Finance, the ENA, the Planning Commission and the Ministry of Finance.

103. DEMOCRACY AND ORGANIZATION: A GILDED AGE DILEMMA Nassau Suite B

CHAIRMAN: Ari Hoogenboom, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Democracy and Political Organizations in the Gilded Age
John Dobson, Iowa State University

Democracy and Scientific Organizations in the Gilded Age Robert V. Bruce, Boston University

COMMENT: Robert D. Marcus, State University of New York,
Stony Brook
Edward Lurie, University of Delaware

DOBSON: A number of factors helped strengthen political party organizations in the post-Civil War United States. These organizations, in turn, effectively limited the electorate's control over its government. BRUCE: From 1848 to about 1880, as American scientists advanced in professionalism, they confronted the problem of reconciling the inherent elitism, hierarchism, and conservatism of professional organizations—in particular the AAAS and the National Academy—with the contrary traditions of American society and with the professional ideals of fresh thought and openminded judgment. This paper will examine the rhetoric, the discernible realities, and the temporary resolution of that issue.

Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

104. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: IS THERE A CASE FOR A NATIONAL PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY? Mercury Ballroom

CHAIRMAN: Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

Presidential Records: Where, What, When?

James MacGregor Burns, Williams College

Will Success Spoil the Presidential Libraries?

James O'Neill, Special Assistant to the Archivist of the United States

COMMENT: H. G. Jones, Director, North Carolina Department of

Archives and History

Arthur M. Schlesinger, jr., City University of New York

105. THE PERIODIZATION OF CONTEMPORARY MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY Room 529

CHAIRMAN: Malcolm Kerr, University of California, Los Angeles

The Periodization of Contemporary Middle Eastern History

Maxime Rodinson, L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes à

la Sorbonne

COMMENT: Jon Kimche, London

A review of periodization of the years 1945–1970 in the Middle East, with an emphasis on reinterpretation of events and their significance in perspective.

106. HISTORIANS AS A POLITICAL FORCE IN EASTERN EUROPE Clinton Suite

Joint Session with Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIRMAN: Robert A. Kann, Rutgers University

Nicolae Iorga: The Romanian Nationalist as Historian William O. Oldson, Florida State University

Slobodan Jovanović: Serbian Historian and Yugoslav Politician Michael B. Petrovich, University of Wisconsin

František Palacký: The Philosopher-Historian as Statesman Joseph F. Zacek, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: John C. Campbell, Council on Foreign Relations

The topic of this session deals with the work of three East Central European historians all of whom were deeply involved in the contemporary political problems of their nations. All of them were outstanding, indeed in many ways creative pioneer historians. All of them have to be rated as highly controversial and less than successful in their political activities. Francis Palacký (1798-1876), the father of Czech national history, failed to fully comprehend the true implications of ethnic nationalism. Largely in consequence of this he could not make a decisive contribution to the easing of the national problems in the Habsburg empire. Nicolae Iorga (1871-1940), the great old man of cultural and political historiography of pre-World War II Romania, failed as conservative Prime Minister and Minister of Education in the early nineteen thirties to introduce reforms essential for the establishment and defense of a genuine democratic state beset with many social-agrarian and national problems. Slobodan Jovanović (1869-1958), an eminent historian of modern Southern Slav political and constitutional history and Prime Minister of the royal Yugoslav government in exile, 1942/43, obviously lacked the foresight to deal with the realities brought about by the heroic partisan struggle going on in his home country. All three men while highly successful as historians thus failed in politics. We believe that the panel discussion could make a significant contribution to the complex, doublefaced problem: Will the historian's impartiality necessarily be compromised by political action? May his political actions on the other hand benefit from his professional training to impartiality as a historian?

107. CULTURES AS SYSTEMS: TOWARD A CRITIQUE OF HISTORICAL REASON Grand Ballroom Foyer East

CHAIRMAN: Theodore Friend, State University of New York, Buffalo

Cultures as Systems: Toward a Critique of Historical Reason

Ludwig von Bertalansfy, State University of New York,

Buffalo

COMMENT: William M. Johnston, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

W. Warren Wagar, State University of New York,

Binghamton

Thomas S. Kuhn, Princeton University

BERTALANFFY: Philosophers of history since Vico, through Spengler, Toynbee and Sorokin, have envisaged a science of culture. Considering phenomena of natural science, social science, and history, the speaker will attempt to examine the question whether or not history and science are fundamentally different. He will assess the usefulness of general system theory in providing a critique of historical reason and a new paradigm for the science of culture. The commentators will speak from the vantage points of European intellectual history (JOHNSTON), an historicist position in philosophy of history (WAGAR), and a theory of paradigmatic change in the history of science (KUHN).

108. TEACHING "HISTORIOGRAPHY" Room 510

CHAIRMAN: Trygve Tholfsen, Teachers College, Columbia University

PANEL: Jurgen Herbst, University of Wisconsin

Sheldon Rothblatt, University of California, Berkeley

109. THE INFLUENCE OF EARLY ENLIGHTENMENT THOUGHT UPON GERMAN CLASSICAL SCIENCE AND LETTERS Room 504

Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIRMAN: Wilson L. Scott, History of Science Society

The German Classical Weltanschauung in the Physical Sciences Ronald Calinger, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Medical Certainty and Kant's Critical Philosophy
Guenter B. Risse, University of Wisconsin

The Reception of Science by German Men of Letters in the Late Eighteenth Century

James W. Marchand, University of Illinois

COMMENT: L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University

In natural philosophy, serious polemics arose between exponents of the British and French Enlightenment (who espoused Newtonian mechanical interpretations) and those of the Leibnizo-Wolffian school (based on the organic approach of their German contemporaries). This session seeks to reveal and analyze the resulting *eclectic* position of the German Classicists in natural philosophy and the importance of their scientific research, especially in mathematics, mechanics, and medicine. The diffusion of scientific thought within the German principalities will also be considered in terms of its impact on selected Classical literature. This session is designed (1) to show that contemporary scientific activity in the German principalities was not peripheral, as is currently held, but centralized in a major European area; and (2) to contribute to a fuller understanding of the role of scientific traditions within the German culture during the *Aufklarung*.

110. TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE IN THE SMALL-ARMS INDUSTRY IN THE 19TH CENTURY Green Room Joint Session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIRMAN: Nathan Rosenberg, University of Wisconsin

John H. Hall, Simeon North, and the Nature of Technological

Innovation among Antebellum Arms Makers

Merritt Roe Smith, Ohio State University

British Response to Technological Change—The Case of the Small

Arms Industry after 1850

Russell I. Fries, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Paul J. Uselding, Johns Hopkins University

Edwin A. Battison, Smithsonian Institution

111. THE DEVELOPMENT OF PSYCHOSOCIAL HISTORY: CRITICISMS AND POSSIBILITIES Rooms 524-526

CHAIRMAN: Fred Weinstein, State University of New York, Stony Brook

PANEL: Rudolph Binion, Brandeis University

Marshall J. Cohen, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Gerald M. Platt, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The authors will focus on their reasons for making use of psychoanalytic constructs in their work, the problems and shortcomings they found in the theory initially, the changes they had to effect in order to make theory congruent with their work and the directions they now intend to pursue. Professor Binion's and Professor Cohen's papers will involve specific empirical problems of interest to them as historians. Professor Platt is a sociologist and he will speak on psychoanalysis and history from a sociologist's standpoint.

112. THE CONCEPT OF COMPRADORISM IN GENERAL WORLD HISTORY Room 507

CHAIRMAN: Wm. Roger Louis, University of Texas, Austin

Compradorism in Modern China: Myth and Reality Yen-p'ing Hao, University of Tennessee

Compradorism in Latin American History
Friedrich Katz, University of Chicago

Compradorism in Tropical Africa
Ralph Austen, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Prosser Gifford, Amherst College

This panel will discuss in regard to China, Latin America, and Africa, the concept of "agents of economic imperialism."

Thursday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

113. AMERICAN CHURCHMEN AND THE SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR Gibson Suite

Joint Session with American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: Harry J. Sievers, S.J., Fordham University

The Spanish-American War and the Politics of John Ireland Frank T. Reuter, Texas Christian University

Protestant Clergy Debate the Nation's Vocation, 1898–1899 Winthrop S. Hudson, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Thomas E. Wangler, Boston College

Edwin S. Gaustad, University of California, Riverside

Thursday, December 30: 11:30 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

SPECIAL MEETING

LENNY BRUCE: AMERICAN Sutton Ballroom North

CHAIRMAN: Leon Litwack, University of California, Berkeley

Lenny Bruce: American

Frank Kofsky, Sacramento State College

COMMENT: Warren Susman, Rutgers University

Margot Hentoff, New York City Albert Bendich, Berkeley, California

Lenny Bruce as a social and cultural critic of post-World War II American society and as (counter-) culture hero: the fundamentally rationalist premises at the basis of Bruce's thought and the extent to which his outlook was shaped by (Jewish) ethnicity and conversion to the values of the black musicians of his milieu.

114. DECLASSIFICATION OF SECRET DOCUMENTS Sutton Ballroom South

CHAIRMAN: Louis Morton, Dartmouth College

The British Precedent

Wm. Roger Louis, University of Texas, Austin

The French Precedent

James E. Hewes, Jr., Office of the Chief of Military History, Department of the Army

The Case for a Twenty Year Rule

Ernest R. May, Harvard University

COMMENT: James MacGregor Burns, Williams College

This panel will discuss the problems involved in declassifying secret documents of all U.S. governmental agencies and the period of time after which all documents automatically should be declassified.

115. BLACK PROTEST IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY Beekman Room

CHAIRWOMAN: Mary F. Berry, University of Maryland

The Association Comes of Age: The NAACP and the Parker Case, 1930–31

Sheldon Avery, University of Oregon

The Ideology of Race Relations during World War II

Richard Dalfiume, State University of New York,

Binghamton

New Light on the March on Washington Movement Richard Resh, University of Missouri, St. Louis

COMMENT: Harvard Sitkoff, Washington University, St. Louis Richard J. Meister, University of Michigan, Flint College

116. IMBECILITAS SEXUS: THE FEMALE IN IBERO-AMERICA Sutton Ballroom North

CHAIRWOMAN: Lois Weinman, California State College, Long Beach

Donas e prostitutas: Growing Up Female in Brazil
Ann Pescatello, Washington University, St. Louis

Women in Argentine Politics and Social Life
Nancy Hollander, California State College, San Diego

Mexican Women in the Social Revolution
Anna Macias, Ohio Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Rebecca Bergstresser, University of Kansas C. Alan Hutchinson, University of Virginia

PESCATELLO: The purpose of this paper is to examine the role of and attitudes about the female in an Iberian culture—Brazil—to see if, first, the generalizations applied out of western-Anglo cultures are valid in this context, for another society, and second, to formulate a working thesis about females in contemporary Brazilian society. Hollander: This paper will deal with the role and image of women as perceived by Argentines. It will analyze the social and economic role of Argentine women and look at the differences in political success or failure of women in both the pre-Peron and the post-Peron eras. MACIAS: In an effort to determine the role of Mexican women in the social revolution, this paper will focus specifically on the Feminist Congresses of Mexico and Yucatan from 1910–1921. In particular, this paper will examine the impact women had, if any, on the adoption of revolutionary legislation, especially the 1915 divorce law.

117. EAST-WEST INTERACTION IN EASTERN EUROPE Room 551

CHAIRMAN: Basil Dmtryshyn, Portland State University

The East-West Influences on the Medieval Balkans
Barisa Krekić, University of California, Los Angeles

The Penetration of Western Influence in Bulgaria during the 16th and the 17th Centuries

James Clarke, University of Pittsburgh

The Influence of the Italian Risorgimento on the Serbian Policy during the 1908–1909 Annexation Crisis

Dimitrije Djordjević, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Marin Pundeff, San Fernando State College

From the medieval to modern times the peoples of the Balkan peninsula were profoundly affected by two basic influences: one was Italian, the other Greek. For many years the church (Catholic from Rome and Orthodox from Constantinople) served as the main channel of that influence; on occasions, however, secular states became involved in the process. As a result of these East-West interactions there emerged complex cultural patterns whose presence can still be felt and seen throughout the Balkans.

118. U.S. AND U.S.S.R. IN WORLD WAR II: ASPECTS OF COALITION DIPLOMACY Petit Trianon

CHAIRMAN: Maurice Matloff, Chief Historian, Department of the Army

The Anti-Hitler Coalition: Assessment by a Soviet Historian
Victor I. Israelian, Member, Soviet Mission to the United
Nations

Prolonging the Coalition: The Day Stalin Did Not Capture Berlin
Diane Clemens, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Forrest C. Pogue, Executive Director, George C. Marshall Research Foundation

Harrison E. Salisbury, assistant managing editor, the New York *Times*

119. THE BOURGEOISIE: A REASSESSMENT Madison Suite

CHAIRMAN: Perez Zagorin, University of Rochester

Bureaucracy and the Bourgeoisie

Lenore O'Boyle, Cleveland State University

The Vitality of the Bourgeoisie during the Decisive Phase of World War II

John Lukacs, Chestnut Hill College

COMMENT:

Elinor Barber, Ford Foundation

Robert A. Kann, Rutgers University

The bourgeoisie between the nineteenth century and the second world war. The first paper centers on Germany and argues that the bureaucracy possessed a certain independence of the ruling class. This is explained with reference to the nature of the German ruling class, the social origins of bureaucratic personnel, and bureaucratic professionalism. The second paper points out the intellectual resistance and surprising strength shown by the European bourgeoisie even at the period of the second world war when Germany was most victorious.

120. THEORISTS AND INGENIOUS MECHANICS: JOSEPH HENRY DEFINES SCIENCE Gibson Suite

Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIRMAN: L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University

Theorists and Ingenious Mechanics: Joseph Henry Defines Science Arthur P. Molella, Smithsonian Institution Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution

A definition of the relations of theory and practice is derived from an analysis of early unpublished writings of the pioneer American physicist Joseph Henry (1797–1878). Henry's views were not unique but widely shared. They influenced his own career and subsequent American developments. More significantly, these views provide a basis for reinterpreting historical presuppositions about the nature of the scientific community, social attitudes towards science, the idea of pure research, and the process of invention.

121. RELIGION AND SCIENCE: A HALF CENTURY OF DEBATE Nassau Suite A

CHAIRMAN: Willard H. Smith, Goshen College

Is the Bible True? Fundamentalism versus Modernism in the 1920s Ferenc Szasz, University of New Mexico

Is God Dead? The Protestant Churches since the 1930s
Paul A. Carter, Northern Illinois University

COMMENT: Milton Berman, University of Rochester Paolo E. Coletta, U.S. Naval Academy

122. GUERRILLA WARFARE Grand Ballroom Foyer West

CHAIRMAN: Alfred McCoy, Yale University

Guerrilla Warfare: The Case of Yugoslavia, 1941–1945

Ivan Avakumovic, University of British Columbia

Guerrilla Warfare: The American Experience from the Indians to Indochina

Mark Selden, Washington University, St. Louis

U.S. Counter-Insurgency Strategy in Latin America
Michael Klare, North American Congress on Latin America

123. EXPERIENCE IN NATIONALISM: PATTERNS AND MANIFESTATIONS Rooms 524-526

CHAIRMAN: Stephan M. Horak, Eastern Illinois University

Slovaks in Struggle for National Identity
Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey City State College

Ukraine—Delayed Nationalism
Walter C. Hucul, Berkeley, California

The Pan-Turanian Idea and Radical Neo-Nationalism in Hungary, 1890–1945

Joseph A. Kessler, University of Kentucky

COMMENT: Stanley B. Kimball, Southern Illinois University

124. MASS MEDIA AND THE "MAKING" OF HISTORY Regent Room

CHAIRMAN: Otis A. Pease, University of Washington

Popular Images of the Soviet Union in American Media, 1941–45 Melvin Small, Wayne State University

Mass Media: Creators of Historical Myths?

J. Herbert Altschull, Indiana University

COMMENT: George C. Herring, University of Kentucky

Richard Rovere, New York City

SMALL: The relative impacts of popular magazines, books, and films on the reshaping of American images of the Soviet Union; the potential permanency of the new set of images on the eve of the Cold War. ALTSCHULL: Two case studies—the Khrushchev "ultimatum" concerning Berlin in November 1958; the "decisiveness" of the Kennedy-Nixon debates in the election of November, 1960.

125. JOACHISM IN FRANCISCAN THOUGHT Room 507

CHAIRMAN: Charles T. Davis, Tulane University

Fra Salimbene and Joachism

Delno C. West, Jr., Northern Arizona University

The Role of Franciscan Spirituality in the Franciscan Spirituals

E. Randolph Daniel, University of Kentucky

COMMENT:

Carolly Erickson, Berkeley, California

Debney G. Park, Jr., University of Cincinnati

126. HISTORY IN THE CLASSROOM Mercury Ballroom

CHAIRMAN: Donald B. Cole, Phillips Exeter Academy

Elementary Gerald C. Mattran, University of Chicago

William D. Rader, Northeastern Illinois University

High School John Anthony Scott, Rutgers University

Junior College James Hurst, Joliet Junior College

COMMENT: Sister Adele Francis Gorman, Our Lady of Angels College

Current problems of teaching history at three different educational levels will be considered and possible solutions presented. Among the topics which will be

Thursday, December 30: 1:15-3:15 p.m.

covered are: guidelines for the development of history course offerings; effective means of teaching history using available materials; the creation of new history materials and methods; and, using history as an integrative discipline. Prominent individuals with an interest in these matters have specifically been invited to attend.

127. THE FEMININE RESPONSE TO THE GILDED AGE Grand Ballroom Foyer East

CHAIRMAN: S. P. Fullinwider, Arizona State University

The Liberation of Black Women, 1865-1900

Keith A. Winsell, Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis

Gynecological Patients in Post-Civil War America

G. J. Barker-Benfield, American University

COMMENT: Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University

Linda J. M. LaRue, Cornell University

WINSELL: The impact of emancipation on the female slave population and the changing role of black women in the North and South during a male-dominated era. BARKER-BENFIELD: The symbiotic nature of the relations between patients and gynecologists in nineteenth century America, and its reflection of sexual relations generally.

128. MAN AND THE STATE Room 510

CHAIRMAN: Ira Lapidus, University of California, Berkeley

PANEL: John Marx, Princeton University

Michel Mazzaoui, Princeton University

COMMENT: Oleg Grabar, Harvard University

A three-part discussion of a subject that remains a central preoccupation of students of society. Professor Marx will concentrate on the pre-Islamic experience, Professor Lapidus on the period and person of Ibn Khaldun, and Professor Mazzaoui on a later experience: the Muslim intellectuals of the eighteenth century.

Thursday, December 30: 1:15-3:15 p.m.

129. SHAPING THE FUTURE OF PSYCHOHISTORY Nassau Suite B

CHAIRMAN: Richard L. Schoenwald, Carnegie-Mellon University

Method and Results in a Recent Psychohistorical Inquiry: The Fall of Parnell

Joseph Woods, York University

General discussion from the floor will follow, on psychohistory and its prospects.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Groups meeting jointly with the AHA

(See the following schedule chart and General Information section for group functions)

AASHH	American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies
AHS	Agricultural History Society
AIHS	American Jewish Historical Society
AMI	American Military Institute
ASA	American Studies Association
ASCH	American Society of Church History
ASRR	American Society for Reformation Research
CAH	Conference on Asian History
CBS	Conference on British Studies
CGCEH	Conference Group on Central European History
CGSAH	Conference Group for Social and Administrative History
CHA	Canadian Historical Association
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History
CPRH	Conference for Peace Research in History
CSEEH	Conference on Slavic and East European History
HES	History of Education Society
HSS	History of Science Society
LH	The Labor Historians
LMS	Late Medieval Seminar
MAA	Mediaeval Academy of America
MEHS	Modern European History Section
SAA	Society of American Archivists
SHAFR	Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
SHD	Society for the History of Discoveries
SHT	Society for the History of Technology
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies

Social Welfare History Group

Ukrainian Historical Association Yivo Institute for Jewish Research

SWHG

UHA

YIJR

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION FILM FESTIVAL.

In connection with the film session on The Film as Social and Intellectual History and in cooperation with the Museum of Modern Art and Films Inc., the following films will be shown free to members attending the annual meeting:

Tuesday, December 28

THE FILM AND THE DEPRESSION

- 6:00 p.m. Our Daily Bread (1934): Prime example of the socially conscious film of the early depression. (King Vidor)
- 7:15 p.m. The President Vanishes (1934): Hollywood's treatment of incipient fascism in the United States. (W. Wyler)
- 9:00 p.m. Fury (1936): Study of mass hysteria and lynching in America. (Fritz Lang, Spencer Tracy)
- 10:45 p.m. Land Without Bread (1932): Luis Buñuel's documentary on Spain.
- 11:15 p.m. The Grapes of Wrath (1940): John Ford's film of Steinbeck's epic of the mass migration of laborers from Oklahoma.

Wednesday, December 29

FILM AS AN INSTRUMENT OF SOCIAL CONTROL: THE PROPAGANDA FILM

- 6:00 p.m. *Triumph of the Will* (1934): Documentary on Hitler and the Nuremberg rally.
- 7:00 p.m. Why We Fight: War Comes to America (1945): Frank Capra's propaganda film on the impact of war on American society.
- 8:30 p.m. Battle of San Pietro (1944): John Huston's war documentary.

 Hiroshima-Nagasaki (1945): Japanese documentary made in 1945, long suppressed by the U. S. Army.
- 9:15 p.m. Casablanca (1942): Humphrey Bogart's classic World War II film.
- 11:00 p.m. **Special:** Citizen Kane (1940): Orson Welles' classic study of power and megalomania.

Films will be shown in the Mercury Ballroom. Films donated by the Museum of Modern Art and Films Inc.

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

Tuesday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	Lunch- eon	2:30 p.m.	Other
Beekman Room	The Paris Com- mune of 1871 & Its Impact		Animal Behavior and Human His- tory, An Explora- tion	Dinner: MAA 7–9 p.m.
Regent Room	Development of the Antebellum Free Black Com- munity	CLAH	Writing Social History from Below: Theory and Strategy	Peasants and Workers on the Eve of the First World War. 6:00-8:00 p.m.
Room 507	Near East & the Aegean in the Second Millenium B.C.		Pirenne versus Geyl: Unity or Division in the Lowlands	
Green Room	Methodology in the History of Ideas		Radicalization of Conservatives in Caroline England	
Nassau Suite A	Social History of Colonial Quakers	ASRR	The Institutional- ization of the Re- formation (ASRR)	
Nassau Suite B	Women in Nine- teenth Century Russia	CSEEH	Party Politics & Rhetoric in the Federalist Era	
Room 504	A Roundtable on Islamic & Middle Eastern Studies			
Mercury Ballroom Rotunda	Unrest & Repression in German Vormärz (CGCEH)		The Prussian Government & the Jews in the Wilhelmian Era	
Room 529	Chinese Nation- alism & the Powers after World War I		Militarism & Anti-Militarism in China	Open Forum: Committee on Women His- torians 5–7 p.m.
Mercury Ballroom	Media in University Teaching: Their Uses & Possible Abuses		History as Social Science? The Social Science Re- search Council and the Study of History: A 25 Year View	AHA Film Festival, 6 p.m. onwards
Clinton Suite	Recent American Contributions to Hungarian His- tory (AASHH)		One Empire, Three Cities: Vienna, Prague, & Budapest	

	1			
Grand Ball- room Foyer East	Religion & American Social Issues (ASA)		Religion and Ethnicity in America (ASCH)	
Room 510	The History of Local Societies in South Asia		Military Change in Muscovy	
Room 537	Population & Comparative Economic Growth in the Low Countries		Problems in Pre- Tokugawa Japan- ese History	
Trianon Ballroom	The Americanization of Immigrant Groups: The Catholic & Jewish Experiences (ACHA & AJHS)		White Liberals in the Black Protest Move- ment	Hearing: The Historian & the Current State of Academic Freedom 4:30-6:30 p.m
Room 540	Collective Se- curity & National Policy		Sex and Society in Medieval Islam	
Rooms 524–526	Liberal Publicists for Social Change		Rural Police in 19th Century North America: A Comparative View	
Petit Trianon	Printing and the Renaissance: The Eisenstein Thesis	SHAFR	International Perspectives of the Great Depression of the 1930s	Open discussion of plans for a history education periodical to be published by AHA 4:30-6:30 p.m.
Sutton Ball- room South	Fair Deal and American Liberal- ism		Should There be a New Bibliographi- cal Guide for Historians of American Foreign Relations? (SHAFR)	
Sutton Ball- room North	Dimensions of Vice Reform in the U.S.		Historians' Work in Sound & Film	Jobs for Historians & the Role of the AHA 12–2 p.m.
Madison Suite	Economic History of Colonial Latin America: Achieve- ment and Poten- tial		Immigration and Radicalism in Brazil	
Gibson Suite	Police and Public Order in 19th Century Western Society: A Sym- posium	AMI	World War I and the Working Class	
Continued on me	, \			·

Grand Ballroom Foyer West	History and "Scientific Knowledge": History of T.S. Kuhn's Structure of Scientific Revolutions	What Is To Be Done? An Agenda for Peace Re- search in History (CPRH)	
West Ballroom			General Meeting of the AHA 9 p.m.

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

Wednesday, December 29

Aur		Lunch-		
Room	9:30 a.m.	eon	2:30 p.m.	Other
Trianon Ball- room	Women in the Weimar Republic		The Atomic Bomb & the Origins of the Cold War	6:30–8:30 p.m. The Historian & the Pentagon Papers: A Panel Dis- cussion
Nassau Suite A	Poverty & Dependency in Early 19th Century England (SWHG)	САН	The Slave Trade to Colonial Amer- ica: A Trans- atlantic Com- parison	
Nassau Suite B	African Biography: Problems & Possibilities	АСНА	The 19th Century City in Crisis	
Sutton Ball- room North	Holocaust (CGSAH, YIJR)		The Film As Social and In- tellectual History	
Grand Ball- room Foyer East	Sources of Indus- trial Radicalism in the American Midwest (LH)		Jewish-Arab Re- lations: Past and Present	
Petit Trianon	The Impact of the Automobile on American His- torical Develop- ment		Contributions of Russian Radicals to Social Theory	
Gibson Suite	Louis XIV, Man & Statesman: An Historiographical Assessment	SHD	Land Tenure: A Comparative View (AHS)	
Rooms 524-526	Leaders & Lead- ership: The Cana- dian Context (CHA)		New Perspectives on German Eco- nomic Policies in the 20th Century	
Madison Suite	Problems in American Historical Demography	SAA	Federalism in Modern Italian Politics (SIHS)	
Grand Ball- room Foyer West	Along the Road to Power: John Foster Dulles be- fore 1953		Laissez-faire Imperialism: Britain & Latin America in the 19th Century	
Mercury Ball- room	Television, Documentary, & Newsreel Films: Their Relation to the Historian		The Discovery of Adolescence	AHA Film Festival, 6 p.m. onwards

Regent Room	Imperialisms Compared		New Paradigms to Re-Present the Past	
Clinton Suite	The Treaty of Riga: Fifty Years After	UHA	War and Society in the Third Republic	
Room 540	Current Research in the 19th Cen- tury History of the Ottoman Empire		Aristocracy in the Byzantine Empire	
Green Room	Recent Trends in Late Medieval & Renaissance Scholarship	ASCH	Resistance and Rebellion in Black Africa: An Inter- disciplinary In- quiry	
Room 548			The Uniqueness of the Ukrainian Zaporozhian Host	
Room 537	Separatism in Ancient & the Byzantine Empires		The Impact of the Reformation on Culture (ASCH, ASRR)	
Sutton Ball- room South	The Changing Party System: The 20th Century		Feminist Issues in Left-Wing Politics: Germany & China: A Comparison	
Room 510	Sport as Social History		The Roman Law of Citizenship and its Medieval Impact	
Room 529	Fritz Kern's Kingship & Law: A Reassessment		Peasant Families in Early Modern Europe: Compara- tive Studies	
Beekman Room	Idealist Influences on Historical Materialism	MEHS	Television and Presidency	
Room 504			The Mexican- American: Cul- tural Identity and the U.S. Ethos	
Room 507	China and the Middle East		Contemporary Hungarian Politics	
Mercury Ballroom Rotunda	Computers & Conventions: Statistical Analysis of Two Mexican Constitutional Congresses		New Work in Parliamentary History (CBS)	

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

Thursday, December 30

Room	9:30 a.m.	Lunch- eon	1:15 p.m.	Other
Beekman Room	Black Education: A Reconsidera- tion in Historical Perspective		Black Protest in the 20th Century	
Regent Room	Environment & Americans: The Problem of Priorities		Mass Media & the 'Making of History	
Nassau Suite A	Organized Labor in the Third World: The Latin American Case & Comparative Comment		Religion & Science: A Half Century of Debate	
Petit Trianon	Wilhelmian Culture & Its Critics		U.S. and U.S.S.R. in World War II: Aspects of Coali- tion Diplomacy	
Sutton Ball- room North	Student Unrest during Critical Decades in Amer- ican History (HES)		Imbecilitas Sexus: The Female in Ibero-America	Lenny Bruce: American 11:30 a.m.– 1:15 p.m.
Room 540	Computer Tech- niques in Medi- eval Social History			
Grand Ball- room Foyer West	The Old Left in Irish Politics (ACIS)		Guerrilla Warfare	
Sutton Ball- room South	Vitalizing Intro- ductory History Courses		Declassification of Secret Documents	
Mercury Ball- room Rotunda	Industrial Society in Modern France			
Mercury Ball- room	Presidential Papers: Is There a Case for a National Presi- dential Library?		History in the Classroom	
Madison Suite	Legal and Political Traditions of the Later Middle Ages (ASRR, ASCH, LMS)		The Bourgeoisie: A Reassessment	

Room 529	The Periodization of Contemporary Middle Eastern History			
Room 551			East-West Inter- action in Eastern Europe	
Room 510	Teaching Histor- iography		Man and the State	
Room 504	The Influence of Early Enlighten- ment Thought upon German Classical Science & Letters (HSS)			
Green Room	Technological Change in the Small-Arms In- dustry in the 19th Century (SHT)			
Rooms 524– 526	The Development of Psychosocial History: Criti- cisms and Pos- sibilities		Experience in Nationalism: Patterns & Manifestations	
Gibson Suite	American Churchmen & the Spanish-American War (ACHA)		Theorists & Ingenious Mechanics: Joseph Henry Defines Science (HSS)	
Room 507	The Concept of Compradorism in General World History		Joachism in Fran- ciscan Thought	
Grand Ball- room Foyer East	Cultures as Systems: Toward a Critique of Historical Reason		The Feminine Response to the Gilded Age	
Nassau Suite B	Democracy and Organization: A Gilded Age Dilemma		Shaping the Future of Psychohistory	
Clinton Suite	Historians as a Political Force in Eastern Europe (CSEEH)	-		
Trianon Ballroom	Critique of Marxist Social History			

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Adams, Arthur, 58 Adams, Jeremy duQ., 81 Ahmad, Eqbal, 96 Alexander, Paul I., 62 Allmendinger, David F., 98 Altschull, J. Herbert, 124 Anderle, Josef, 41 Anfimov, A. M., 56 Angress, Werner T., 43 Arendt, Hannah, 49 Astour, Michael C., 4 Austen, Ralph, 112 Avakumovic, Ivan, 122 Avery, Sheldon, 115 Avineri, Shlomo, 67, 80 Avrich, Paul, 1 Axtell, James L., 98 Aydelotte, William O., 24

Backus, III, Oswald, 31 Baer, George W., 21 Baily, Samuel L., 96 Bak, Janus M., 14 Balcer, Jack M., 62 Bangs, Carl, 71 Baran, Alexander, 82 Barany, George, 88 Barber, Elinor, 119 Barker, Charles, 44 Barker-Benfield, G. J., 127 Baskin, Alex, 98 Battison, Edward A., 110 Baugh, Daniel H., 47 Bausum, Henry S., 101 Becker, Marvin B., 60 Beech, George, 99 Bendich, Albert, 99 Bennett, Norman, 48 Benson, Robert L., 65 Bergstresser, Rebecca, 116 Berkhofer, Robert F., 24 Berkner, Lutz, 86 Berlin, Ira, 3 Berman, Milton, 121 Bernstein, Barton J., 68 Berry, Mary F., 115 Berryman, Jack W., 64 Berwick, Keith, 90 Betts, Raymond, 57 Bezirgan, Najm, 38 Bezucha, Robert, 36

Binion, Rudolph, 45, 111

Blackman, Myron, 13 Bociurkiw, Bohdan, 71 Bothwell, Robert, 53 Bouwsma, W. J., 71 Bowden, Martyn, 94 Bowsky, William M., 81 Boyer, Paul S., 20 Braatz, Werner E., 49 Braham, Randolf L., 49 Brand, Charles M., 78 Brandes, Joseph, 18 Bridenthal, Renate, 46 Broeker, Galen, 100 Bronner, Edwin B., 6 Brooks, Charles, 85 Brown, Elizabeth, 55 Brown, Irene Quenzler, 89 Brown, Richard H., 56 Bruce, Robert V., 103 Brune, Lester H., 101 Burgess, Charles, 98 Burnham, John C., 20 Burns, James MacGregor, 104, 114 Butler, Jeffrey, 91

Calinger, Ronald, 109 Carroll, Berenice A., 44, 71 Cammett, John, 67 Campbell, John C., 106 Carasso, Vincent, 37 Carter, Paul A., 121 Castro, Raul H., 83 Cecil, Lamar, 43 Chang, Sidney, 12 Chipembere, H. Masauko, 91 Chirenje, J. M., 48 Christensen, Carl C., 89 Christofferson, Thomas R., 75 Clark, David L., 29 Clarke, James, 117 Clarkson, Jesse D., 100 Clemens, Diane, 118 Clubb, Jerome M., 63 Coates, Willson H., 5 Cochran, Thomas C., 24 Cohen, Marshall J., 111 Cohen, Sheldon S., 98 Cohen, Warren, 44, 99 Cohn, Bernard S., 16 Cole, Donald B., 126 Coles, Harry L., 42 Coletta, Paolo E., 121

Coll, Blanche D., 47
Cook, Jacob E., 34
Corwin, Arthur, 83
Craig, Gordon A., 10
Crippin, Gary, 74
Cripps, Thomas R., 13
Crist, Judith, 85
Critoph, Gerald E., 15
Crowl, Philip A., 55
Cunningham, Noble E., 34
Curti, Merle, 24
Curtis, James C., 13
Curtis, Mark, 29
Curvin, Robert, 25

Dalby, Louise, 71 Dalfiume, Richard, 115 Dallek, Robert, 21 Daniel, E. Randolph, 125 Davids, Jules, 27 Davis, Charles T., 125 Davis, Natalie Z., 28, 92 Davison, Roderic, 59 DeMolen, Richard L., 2 Demos, John, 54 Desmarais, Ralph, 39 de Vries, Jan, 17 Dike, Kenneth O., 48 Dingham, Roger, 21 Djordjević, Dimitrije, 117 Dmtryshyn, Basil, 58, 117 Dobson, John, 103 Drapeau, Donald W. B., 17 Dubofsky, Melvyn, 39 Duggan, Paul, 43 Dykstra, Robert R., 79 Dziewanowski, M. K., 58

Eaton, Randall, 45
Eisenstein, Elizabeth L., 2
Ekirch, Arthur, 44
Ellis, John Tracy, 18
Ellsberg, Daniel, 86
Embree, Ainslee, 16
Erickson, Carolly, 125
Esper, Thomas, 31
Estes, James M., 28

Falconeri, G. Ralph, 12 Feldman, Gerald, 87 Felt, Jeremy P., 20 Ferns, H. S., 70 Ferrell, Robert H., 42, 55 Fine, John V. A., 62 Fine, Sidney, 71 Fisher, Walter, 93 Flaningham, M. L., 87 Fleder, Susan, 94 Flink, James, 51 Flint, John E., 91 Florescano, Enrique, 11 Forstenzer, Thomas R., 19 Foster, Elizabeth, 76 Fowler, Wilton B., 21 Franklin, John Hope, 3 Franklin, William M., 26 Freeman, Rhoda, 3 Friedman, Lawrence J., 127 Friend, Theodore, 107 Fries, Russell I., 110 Frost, J. William, 6 Frykenberg, Robert E., 16 Fullinwider, S. P., 127

Gagnon, Paul, 102 Gargan, Edward T., 84 Garside, Jr., Charles, 89 Garza, David, 83 Gates, Paul W., 79 Gaustad, Edwin S., 113 Gay, Peter, 46 Gelb, Leslie, 86 Gelfand, Lawrence E., 27 Gendzier, Irene L., 80 Genovese, Elizabeth Fox, 92 Germino, Dante, 67 Gerson, Louis L., 55 Giesey, Ralph E., 65 Gifford, Prosser, 112 Gilbert, Felix, 97 Gillis, John R., 73 Gleason, Philip, 18 Glickman, Rose, 8 Goldthwaite, Richard, 60 Goodman, Grant K., 71 Goodman, Paul, 34 Gordon, Leonard H. D., 12 Gorman, Sister Adele Francis, 126 Gouldner, Alvin W., 67 Grabar, Oleg, 9, 128 Graebner, Norman A., 42, 68, 71 Graham, Richard, 70 Gray, Hanna H., 2 Gregory, Timothy, 62 Greeley, Andrew M., 40 Green, George D., 37 Green, James R., 50 Grene, Marjorie, 77 Greven, Jr., Philip J., 86 Griffen, Clyde, 50

Griffin, Patrick H., 33 Griffith, Robert, 7 Griffith, William J., 42 Gromada, Thaddeus V., 122 Gross, Machum, 37 Gupta, Brijen, 16 Gutierrez, Armando, 83 Gutman, Herbert G., 50

Hackett, Amy, 71 Hackney, Sheldon, 55 Halasi-kun, Tibor, 14 Halpern, Joel, 86 Hahner, June E., 26 Haimson, L. H., 56 Hall, Michael M., 26 Halstead, John, 57 Hamby, Alonzo L., 7 Hancock, John, 51 Harding, Timothy F., 96 Hao, Yen-p'ing, 112 Harlan, Louis R., 93 Harvey, Donald J., 84 Hattan, Ragnhild M., 52 Hauser, William B., 30 Havighurst, Alfred F., 22 Hawley, Ellis W., 37 Headley, John M., 28 Hellie, Richard, 31 Hentoff, Margot, 99 Herbst, Jurgen, 108 Herlihy, David J., 71, 99 Herring, George C., 124 Hertzberg, Arthur, 49 Hewes, Jr., James E., 114 Hewlitt, Richard G., 68 Heyck, T. W., 76 Heyl, John D., 87 Higgins, W. Robert, 72 Hilberg, Raul, 49 Hindus, Michael S., 54 Hirsch, Herbert, 83 Hirsch, Rudolf, 2 Hodge, Robert W., 50 Hoffman, Richard C., 99 Holl, Jack M., 35 Hollander, Nancy, 116 Hollinger, David A., 23 Hollister, C. Warren, 65 Holf, W. Stull, 86 Hoogenboom, Ari, 103 Hopper, Stanley D., 63 Horak, Stephan M., 123 Hucul, Walter C., 122 Hudson, Winthrop S., 40, 113 Hughes, William, 56 Huppert, George, 92 Hurst III, G. Cameron, 30 Hurst, James, 126 Hutchinson, C. Alan, 116 Huthmacher, J. Joseph, 13 Huttman, John, 79

Illick, Joseph, 34 Israelian, Victor I., 118 Izenberg, Gerald N., 5

Jackson, Martin, 56
Jacobs, Wilbur R., 44, 94
James, Sydney V., 6
Jarausch, Konrad H., 10
Jarvie, I. C., 85
Jensen, Richard, 50
Johannsen, Robert W., 3
Johnson, R. Christian, 20
Johnston, William M., 107
Jones, H. G., 114
Jones, Lawrence N., 40
Joughin, Jean T., 1
July, Robert, 48

Kaegi, Walter E., 62 Kalin, Berkley, 15 Kaplan, Lawrence, 29 Kaminski, Andrzej, 82 Kann, Robert A., 106, 119 Karsten, Peter, 44 Katz, Friedrich, 112 Keim, Albert N., 55 Kerber, Linda, 34 Kerr, Malcolm, 105 Keenan, Edward, 82 Kessler, Joseph A., 122 Kett, Joseph F., 73 Kiley, Cornelius J., 30 Kilson, Martin, 91 Kimball, Stanley B., 122 Kimche, Jon, 105 Kingdon, Robert M., 42 Kirkendall, Richard S., 7 Kirshner, Jules, 60 Klare, Michael, 122 Klein, Bernard, 88 Knoll, Samson B., 10 Kocka, Jürgen, 37 Kofsky, Frank, 99 Kollman, Eric, 43 Koonz, Claudia, 46 Korman, Gerd, 49 Koss, Stephen E., 22, 70

Kraehe, Enno E., 10 Krause, John T., 47 Krekić, Barisa, 117 Krieger, Leonard, 5 Krodel, Gottfried G., 89 Kuehl, Warren, 27 Kuhn, Thomas S., 23, 107 Kuiper, John, 56 Kuisel, Richard, 102

Lach, Donald, 71 Laiou, Angeliki, 78 Landa, Michel, 77 Lamberti, Marjorie, 43 Lapidus, Ira, 9, 128 Larson, Katherine, 97 LaRue, Linda J. M., 127 Lasch, Christopher, 23 Laslett, John H. M., 50 Lassner, Jacob, 38 Laurent, Pierre-Henri, 32 Lauersons, Ivars, 42 Lee, Charles E., 71 Lees, Lynn, 36 Lehmberg, Stanford E., 76 Leventhal, F. M., 22 Levine, Herbert S., 49 Lewis, David L., 51 Lewis, Guy, 64 Lida, Clara, 1, 26 Lifton, Robert J., 90 Lincoln, C. Eric, 40 Linder, Robert D., 89 Link, Arthur S., 104 Litwack, Leon, 99 Lockridge, Kenneth A., 54 Loewenberg, Peter, 97 Lossky, Andrew, 52 Louis, Wm. Roger, 112, 114 Lovett, Clara M., 74 Lowe, Donald M., 77 Lukacs, John, 119 Lurie, Edward, 103 Lynch, Hollis R., 48 Lynd, Staughton, 41 Lynn, Kenneth S., 90 Lynn, Robert W., 15 Lyon, Bryce, 32

Machado, Jr., Manuel A., 83 Macias, Anna, 116 Macleod, Roderick L., 35 Mallea, John R., 64 Mallock, William F., 33 Mandell, Richard D., 64

Marchand, James W., 109 Marcus, Robert D., 103 Marietta, Jack D., 6 Marty, Martin E., 71 Marx, Gary T., 25 Marx, John, 128 Matloff, Maurice, 118 Matossian, Mary, 8 Mattran, Gerald C., 126 May, Ernest R., 86, 90, 114 Mayer, Henry, 73 Mazzaoui, Michel, 9, 128 McCoy, Alfred, 122 McCully, George, 45 McGann, Thomas F., 35, 86 McGrade, Arthur S., 95 McGrath, William, 41 McNeal, Robert, 8 McNeill, William, 101 McQuiston, Julian R., 79 McRandle, James, 45 McSeveney, Samuel T., 63 Meister, Richard J., 115 Mendel, Arthur, 69 Mendells, Franklin, 17 Merrillees, Robert S., 4 Meschkat, Klaus, 1 Metcalfe, Alan, 64 Metcalfe, William, 53 Meyer, Donald, 73 Meyer, Michael C., 61 Midelfort, H. C. Erik, 95 Miller, Dean, 78 Miller, Howard S., 101 Miller, Martin, 69 Miller, Robert Moats, 15 Miller, Wilbur R., 19 Millinger, James, 42 Minchinton, Walter E., 72 Mink, Louis O., 77 Mitchell, Rowland L., 24 Mitzman, Arthur, 97 Molella, Arthur P., 120 Morse, Richard M., 26 Morton, Louis, 86, 114 Mottahedeh, Roy, 9 Muhly, James D., 4 Mundy, John H., 14, 81 Murphey, Murray G., 24 Musallam, Basim, 38

Nash, Roderick, 94 Nelsen, Anne Kusener, 15 Nelsen, Hart M., 15 Newman, Edwin, 90

Niemeyer, Glenn A., 51 Noether, Emiliana P., 74 Norton, Susan, 54 Nuechterlein, James, 53

Oakley, Francis, 95 O'Boyle, Lenore, 119 O'Brien, David J., 18 Oikonomides, Nicholas, 78 Ojha, Ishwer, 66 Oldson, William O., 106 O'Neill, James, 104 Ong, Walter J., 2 Opie, John, 94 Outler, Albert C., 71

Palmer, Stanley, 19 Park, Debney G., Jr., 125 Parsons, James B., 77 Patterson, W. Brown, 29 Paxton, Robert, 84 Pease, Otis A., 124 Peques, Franklin I., 65 Pelzer, Carl J., 96 Perkins, Dexter, 101 Pescatello, Ann, 116 Peters, Edward M., 65 Peterson, Brian, 39 Petrovich, Michael B., 106 Piccone, Paul, 67 Pivar, David J., 20 Platt. D. C. M., 70 Platt, Gerald M., 111 Pogue, Forrest, 118 Pomper, Phil, 69 Pritsak, Omeljan, 14, 82 Procter, Ben, 35 Prussen, Ronald W., 55 Pulliam, William, 13 Pundeff, Marin, 117

Quataert, Donald, 59

Raack, R. C., 33 Rader, William D., 126 Radványi, János, 88 Rae, John B., 51 Ralston, David B., 84 Randall, Laura, 70 Rawley, James A., 72 Reich, Nathan, 49 Reingold, Nathan, 120 Rejwan, Nissim, 80 Remak, Joachim, 41 Resh, Richard, 115 Reuter, Frank T., 113 Reynolds, Roger D., 95 Richardson, James F., 75 Rickett, W. Allyn, 42 Riesenberg, Peter, 81 Rischin, Moses, 18 Risse, Guenter B., 109 Roberts, Henry L., 42 Roche, John P., 90 Rodinson, Maxime, 9, 105 Roe, John, 48 Rogers, Jr., George C., 72 Rolle, Andrew, 45 Roman, Eric, 88 Rooney, Jr., John W., 32 Ropp, Theodore, 31 Rosen, Robert, 85 Rosenberg, Hans, 71 Rosenberg, Nathan, 110 Ross, Barbara Joyce, 25 Ross, Dorothy, 73 Rotberg, Robert I., 91 Rothblatt, Sheldon, 108 Rovere, Richard, 124 Rowen, Herbert H., 52 Roysher, Martin, 19 Rudé, George, 36 Rudwick, Elliott, 25 Ruiz, Ramón E., 61 Rule, John C., 52 Rumbarger, John J., 41 Ryan, James D., 100

Sabean, David, 86 Said, Edward, 80 Samuels, Stuart, 85 Sariti, Anthony W., 42 Sasson, Jack M., 4 Sato, Elizabeth, 30 Scheips, Paul L., 44 Schlesinger, jr., Arthur M., 7, 104 Schmitt, Hans A., 75 Schneider, George H., 75 Schoenwald, Richard L., 129 Schorske, Carl, 46 Scott, J. Anthony, 126 Scott, Wilson L., 109 Selden, Mark, 122 Sella, Domenico, 17 Seller, Maxine R., 13 Seps, J. Bernard, 12 Servin, Manuel P., 83 Setten, Kenneth M., 57 ševcěnko, Ihor, 82 Sewell, William, 36

Shafer, Robert J., 11 Shapere, Dudley, 23 Sheehan, James, 97 Shepherd, David, 33 Sheridan, Richard B., 72 Sherwin, Martin J., 68 Shorter, Edward, 36 Shover, John L., 41, 63 Shugg, Roger W., 41 Sievers, Harry J., 113 Silver, Allan, 19 Sinkin, Richard, 61 Sitkoff, Harvard, 115 Skiotis, Denis, 59 Sklar, Robert, 85 Small, Melvin, 124 Smit, Jacobus W., 32 Smith, Daniel Scott, 54 Smith, Gaddis, 21 Smith, Merritt Roe, 110 Smith, Morton, 4 Smith, Peter H., 61 Smith, Robert J., 102 Smith, Timothy L., 40 Smith, Willard H., 121 Snyder, Henry, 76 Soffa, Reba M., 22 Solberg, Winton U., 55 Solt, Leo F., 56 Spalding, Jr., Hobart A., 26, 96 Stansky, Peter, 22 Stave, Bruce, 63 Stearns, Peter, 92 Stein, Burton, 16 Stein, Stanley, 11 Stewart, Gordon, 53 Still, Bayrd, 75 Stoianovich, Traian, 92 Stone, Lawrence, 41, 86 Strayer, Joseph R., 57, 86 Stremski, Richard, 12 Struever, Nancie, 5 Sugar, Peter, 88 Suratt, Samuel, 56 Susman, Warren, 33, 99 Swales, R. J. W., 76 Swart, Stanley L., 41 Swierenger, Robert P., 79 Szasz, Ferenc, 121

Takaki, Ronald, 93 Taylor, George V., 55 Taylor, James A., 47 Taylor, William R., 56 Tedeschi, John A., 42 Tholfson, Trygve, 108
Thomas, J. A. C., 81
Thornton, Archibald, 57
Thrupp, Sylvia L., 57, 99
Tierney, Brian, 95
Tilly, Charles, 24
Tobias, Sheila, 46
Trask, Roger R., 27
Tretiak, Daniel, 66
Trinkaus, Charles, 60
Trunk, Isaiah, 49
Tucker, Richard C., 68

Ulam, Adam, 58 Useem, Michael, 25 Uselding, Paul J., 110

Vandervoort, Bruce, 39 Vanderwood, Paul L., 35 Varley, H. Paul, 30 Vermes, Gabor, 41 Vinovskis, Maris A., 54 Volobuev, P. V., 56 von Bertalanffy, Ludwig, 107 von Klemperer, Klemens, 41 von Wahlde, Peter, 31 Vryonis, Sperós, 78 Vucinich, Alexander, 69

Waardenburg, Jacques, 9 Wagar, W. Warren, 108 Wahl, Nicolas, 102 Walker, Mack, 10 Walsh, Vincent J., 47 Walton, Robert C., 28 Wandycz, Piotr, 58 Wangler, Thomas E., 113 Ward, Paul L., 57 Washburn, Wilcomb E., 71 Waters, Martin, 100 Weaver, Glenn, 6 Weigley, Russell F., 42 Weiner, Gordon M., 17 Weinman, Lois, 116 Weinstein, Donald, 60 Weinstein, Fred, 111 West, Delno C., Jr., 125 Wheeler, Robert F., 39 Wikramanayake, Marina, 3 Williams, L. Pearce, 109, 120 Williamson, John G., 87 Williamson, Samuel, Jr., 86 Willis, F. Roy, 74 Wilson, John F., 29 Winks, Robin, 57

Winsell, Keith A., 127 Wintersteen, Jr., Prescott B., 30 Witke, Roxane, 71 Wittfogel, Karl A., 71 Wohl, Robert, 74 Wolfe, Lee M., 50 Wolters, Raymond, 93 Woods, Joseph, 129 Woodside, Alexander B., 86 Woodward, C. Vann, 25 Woodward, Ralph Lee, 11

Yarnell, Allen, 7 Young, Alfred, 55 Young, Marilyn, 71

Yü, Ying-shih, 42

Wynar, Lubomyr, 71

Zacek, Joseph F., 106 Zagorin, Perez, 119 Zemsky, Robert, 61 Ziegler, Rochelle, 8

SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1971 AHA PROGRAM

A. M. Anfimov U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences

Shlomo Avineri Hebrew University, Jerusalem

Janus M. Bak

University of British Columbia

Alexander Baran

University of Manitoba

Bohdan Bociurkiw

Carleton University, Ottawa

Robert Bothwell

University of Toronto

Martyn Bowden

Clarke University Charles Brooks

St. Antony's College, Oxford

James M. Estes

University of Toronto H. S. Ferns

University of Birmingham

John E. Flint

Dalhousie University

Enrique Florescano

El Colegio de Mexico Ragnhild M. Hatton

University of London

Victor I. Israelian Soviet Mission to the United Nations

Jon Kimche

London Jürgen Kocka

Westfalische Wilhelms University

Roderick L. Macleod University of Alberta

John R. Mallea Queen's University Robert S. Merrillees

Australian Mission to the United Na-

Klaus Meschkat

Medellin University, Colombia

Alan Metcalfe

University of Windsor

Walter E. Minchinton

University of Exeter

Arthur Mitzman

University of Amsterdam

James Nuěchterlein

Queen's University

Nicholas Oikonomides University of Montreal

D. C. M. Platt

Queens College, Cambridge

Nissim Rejwan

Shiloah Institute, Jerusalem

Roger E. Reynolds

Carleton University, Ottawa

Maxime Rodinson

L'Ecole Pratique des Haute Etudes à

la Sorbonne

George Rudé Sir George Williams University

Edward Shorter

University of Toronto

R. J. W. Swales

University of Saskatchewan

J. A. C. Thomas

University College, London

A. P. Thornton

University of Toronto

P. V. Volobuev

U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences

Jacques Waardenburg University of Utrecht

Exhibitors and Representatives	$Booth \ Number$		Booth Number
Addison-Wesley Publishing Inc. Larry Wilson	g Co.	Barnes & Noble, Inc. Virginia Ciringeoni	51
African-American Institute Harry Stein	122	Bell and Howell Company, Micro Photo Division Larry Block Tony Robertshaw	108
Allyn and Bacon, Inc.	64	Tony Robertshaw	
Robert Patterson Gerald Levine Howard Lockwood		Bobbs-Merrill Co. Inc. W. H. Y. Hackett C. Smith I. Sanes	57, 58
American Bibliographical (Clio Press	Center- 87	C. J. Beausang	
Michael F. Bush Lloyd W. Garrison		George Braziller, Inc. Martha Hart	113
American Historical Associ Louise M. Douglas	ation 74	University of California Pres Alain Henon	s 55
American Jewish Historica Society	1 134	William R. Platt	
Bernard Wax Nathan M. Kaganoff Bernard Scharfstein		Cambridge University Press Colin H. Jones Sarah B. Dougan Anne Singer	85, 86
American University Press Services Florence Cohn Betty Zirnite	44, 45	Canadian Library Associatio Joan Paddon Margaret Mavins	n 98
Archon Books Lewis M. Wiggin	89	University of Chicago Press	39, 40
Arno Press, Inc. Harry McConnell Anne M. Small	49	College Marketing Group In David McDermott Ben Philbrick John Graham	с. 133
Bantam Books, Inc. Carol Kreisberg Jean Highland Laurie Werber	118, 119	Columbia University Press Roger Texier Carl B. Hansen	62

Exhibitors and Representatives	Booth Number		Booth Number
Combined Book Exhibit,		Encyclopaedia Britannica, I	nc. 102
Inc. Robert H. Winkler Joseph G. Searle	8, 9, 10, 11	University of Georgia Press Alan Davis Kenneth H. Cherry	135
Conference Book Service, Jean L. Jones Helen Phillips	Inc. 7	Greenwood Publishing Cor Herbert C. Cohen Jeffrey Heynen	p. 41
Cornell University Press Bernhard Kendler	91, 92	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Thomas A. Williamson	, Inc. 88
Thomas Y. Crowell Comp Kenneth Culver Peter Read Smith	any 37	Everett Sims William Wisneksi	
Da Capo Press, Inc., subsi Plenum Publishing C		Harper & Row, Publishers John Ryden	63
Alan J. Marks Eleonore Jentsch Diana Marsh	огр. о	Harper Torchbooks Hugh Van Dusen Cindy Merman Molly Willcox	1, 32, 33, 34
Dell Publishing Co. Inc. Paul O'Donnell	53	Harvard University Press	70, 71
Sam DiBernardo Ronnie Lieberman		D. C. Heath & Co. David Johnson	52
Denoyer-Geppert Joseph Brennan Anne Carney Jack Bergenstock	2, 3	Harry Herckner Roy Dennington Bert Lummus John Harney	
Dion Ryle Stephen M. Eldridge James Young		Hill & Wang, Inc. Lawrence Hill Arthur Wang	42
Dodd, Mead & Co. William M. Oman Charles H. Woodford	82, 95	Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Clifford Snyder	Inc. 29, 30
Edwin A. Lyon Dorsey Press	72	The Johns Hopkins Press Jack G. Goellner	81
William E. O. Barnes Joseph Balabkins, Jr.		Houghton Mifflin Co.	69
Joseph J. Marcelle	• •	Indiana University Press John Gallman	35
Doubleday & Co. Inc. Ted Standing	16	International Publishers Co	o. Inc. 117

Exhibitors and Representatives	$Booth \\ Number$	Exhibitors and Representatives	Booth Number
Irish University Press Michael Glazier William T. Steacker	129	National Humanities Serie William Jamison	es 22
Katherine L. O'Rourke Thomas Turley		University of Nebraska Pro	ess 50
George Prior		New American Library, Inc Dominic Salvatore	c. 66, 67
Johnson Reprint Corp.	61	Northern Illinois Universit	y Press 1
Augustus M. Kelley, Publi David Peckman Jules Freemond Alfred Dublin	shers 121	Richard T. Congdon Cohant Sawyer Frank Elliott	
J. B. Lippincott Co. Robert P. Pace	27	W. W. Norton & Co. Inc. Donald S. Lamm James L. Mairs	56
James V. Bogden		Octagon Books	48
Little, Brown & Co. Charles H. Christensen	54	Ohio University Press	93
Thomas M. Hoopes		Oxford University Press James Amon	09, 110, 111
Macmillan Co. Donald Sciarrota Kenneth MacLeod	19, 20	Sheldon Meyer Gerald Busby Gerald Mentor Claude Wooten	
University of Massachusett Pat Reilly	s Press 23	F. E. Peacock Publishers, In	nc. 24
Ann Reinke		F. Edward Peacock Thomas R. LaMarre	
McGraw-Hill Book Co.	115	Penguin Books Inc.	25, 26
David McKay Co. Inc. Edward Artinian Ravi Mehra	15	Joanne Dolinar Pitman Publishing Corp.	103
University of Michigan Pre Robert I. Weiss Ann Hames		Praeger Publishers, Inc. George Aldor Svein Arber Gladys Topkis Mervyn Adams	13, 14
National Archives & Record General Services Admittion	nistra-	Arnold Dolin	9.0
fion Frank G. Burke Herman J. Viola Steven L. Carson	96	Prentice-Hall, Inc. Robert Fenyo Neale Sweet Tom Colicchio	38

Exhibitors and	Booth	Exhibitors and Boot	
Representatives	Number	Representatives Num	ber
Princeton University Press Theodore Jaeckel Sanford Thatcher Janet D. Homeyer	80	University of South Carolina Press William C. Singleton, Jr. Earle W. Jackson	s 21
	70	Southern Illinois University Press	97
Quadrangle Books, Inc. Ivan R. Dee Emanuel Geltman	73	Stanford University Press J. G. Bell Wes Peverieri	65
Rand McNally & Co. Lawrence Malloy Ted Tieken	4, 5	University of Tennessee Press Mark Leggett Stephen F. Cox	135
Random House, Inc./Alfre		otephen 1. Gox	
Knopf, Inc. Arthur Strimling Paul Wehn	75, 76, 77	University of Texas Press Kay Knoblock	12
Paul Shensa Murray Curtin		University of Toronto Press	116
Bob Graham		Twayne Publishers, Inc.	17
Research Publications, Inc. Paul Ferster Edward A. Reno, Jr.	112	Jacob Steinberg Clarice D. Miller Herbert Mordana	
Schenkman Publishing Co. Alfred S. Schenkman Sheila Segal	Inc. 47	Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. Robert Ewing Thomas Horton LeRoy Craig	99
Schocken Books	101	Shirley Johnson	
Peter Bedrick Beverly Colman John Thornton		Viking Press, Inc. Harry Simmons	28
Scott, Foresman & Co.	46	Wadsworth Publishing Co. Inc. Michael Helm	144
Charles Scribner's Sons Marianne Solomon	59, 60	Leon Dukes	
John Harvey		Walter Reed Medical Center Historical Unit, U.S. Army	
Simon & Schuster, Inc. Lois Myller Ann Miller	18	Med. Dept. Dr. Laurence B. Epstein Robert D. Pollard	90
Hilda Dworkin		Franklin Watts, Inc.	120
Peter Smith, Publisher, Inc Peter Smith	83, 84	Howard B. Graham Clifford Solway	

Exhibitors and Representatives	$Booth \\ Number$	Exhibitors and Representatives	$Booth \\ Number$
Wesleyan University Press Myra Millinger	23	Xerox College Publishing Christopher Jennison Stanley Hunter	107
John Wiley & Sons Carl Beers	43	Lawrence Boulanger	
Bob McConnin Wayne Anderson		Yale University Press Ed Tripp	105, 106
University of Wisconsin Pr Jerry Minnich Julia Minnich	ess 107		

The American Historical Association's

PROFESSIONAL REGISTER

The Professional Register, located in the Americana Hotel at Seventh Avenue and 52nd Street, directly across the street from the headquarters hotel, will be open on the following days:

 Monday, December 27
 2:00 p.m.-5:30 p.m.

 Tuesday, December 28
 9:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.

 Wednesday, December 29
 9:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.

 Thursday, December 30
 9:00 a.m.-12:00 noon

For further information about the Professional Register, see the explanatory sheet inserted in the program and the November AHA Newsletter.

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AWARDS AND PRIZES FOR 1972:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually for an author's first or second book, in the field of European history, and carries a cash award of \$300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work by a young scholar (first or second book) in the field of European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of \$300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash value of \$5000.

John H. Dunning Prize. The Dunning Prize is awarded in the evennumbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history, and carries a cash award of \$300.

Watumull Prize. The Watumull Prize is awarded in the even-numbered years for the best work on the history of India originally published in the United States, and carries a cash award of \$500.

For more information write to:

American Historical Association, 400 A Street, S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Advertiser	Pages	Advertiser	Pages
Addison Wesley Pub. Co Allyn & Bacon	150–151 236–237	Ohio University Press Organization of American Historians Oxford University Press 10	265
Arno Press	195–197	F. E. Peacock Publishers Penguin Books	219
Bantam Books Barnes & Noble		Peter Smith Publisher	
Basic Books		Praeger Publishers 2	
Bobbs-Merrill Co		Prentice-Hall	
Cambridge University Press	227–229	Princeton Univ. Press 204 4th	1–205+ Cover
Columbia University Press		Quadrangle Books 2	
Congressional Quarterly	131	Rand McNally & Co 1 Random House	
Cornell University Press		St. Martin's Press	
Thomas Y. Crowell Co David McKay Co		Scott, Foresman 2	
Dickenson Pub. Co		Stanford University Press	
Dodd, Mead & Co	178	Syracuse University Press Theatrum Orbis Terrarum Ltd.	
Dorsey Press		Twayne Publishers	
Doubleday & Co		University of Calif. Press	
Dryden Press	250	University of Chicago Press 2	
E. P. Dutton		University of Illinois Press 2	44-245
Greenwood Pub. Co		University of Nebraska	C
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich		Press	Cover 14–215
Harper & Row College	207–209	University of North Carolina	II mil
Harper & Row Torchbooks		Press	177
Harvard University Press . D. C. Heath		University of South Carolina Press	951
Hill & Wang		University of Tennessee Press .	
Holt, Rinehart & Winston .		University of Texas Press	
Houghton Mifflin		University Press of Kentucky .	
Indiana University Press		University Press of Virginia	
International Publishers J. B. Lippincott Co		University of Washington	
Johns Hopkins Press		Press 2	
Louisiana State Univ. Press		Viking Press	
Little Brown & Co	191-193	Wadsworth Pub. Co	
Macmillan Co		Franklin Watts	
McGraw-Hill Book Co		Wayne State University Press John Wiley & Sons 1	
Nat'l Micropublishing Corp Northern Illinois Univ. Pres		Yale University Press	
W. W. Norton & Co		Index of Advertisers	
	×		

ANNOUNCING

the definitive volume on Congress
—its origins, history and procedures

Congressional Quarterly's GUIDE TO THE CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES

THE GUIDE TO CONGRESS presents in one definitive, 1,000-page volume the origins and development of the U.S. Congress. Includes appended biographical data on all members of Congress since 1789 and the texts of pertinent historical documents. Each subchapter includes a comprehensive bibliography. This massive, 81/2" x 11" page size work provides this information for scholars and students in a single volume that is well organized, complete and indexed for quick reference.

THE GUIDE TO CONGRESS

\$35.00

Also available from Congressional Quarterly

CONGRESS AND THE NATION 1945-1968

The comprehensive legislative history of the post war years.

CONGRESS AND THE NATION Vol. I 1945-1964 (2000 pages) \$27.50 CONGRESS AND THE NATION Vol. II 1965-1968 (1100 pages) \$35.00

All three above as a set

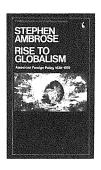
\$82.50



CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY, INC.

1735 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006

The first two volumes in THE PELICAN HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES



RISE TO GLOBALISM. Stephen E. Ambrose. A searching review of American foreign policy between 1938 and 1970. Examines the great events of the period—World War II, the Cold War, the Korean conflict, the invasion of Cuba, the war in Vietnam—and goes on to show how traits in the American character have helped shape the nation's role abroad. Stephen E. Ambrose is Professor of History at the University of New Orleans. Hardcover: \$8.95. Paperback: \$1.65.



UNITY AND CULTURE. H. Wayne Morgan. A survey of America's developing national unity between 1877 and 1900. Covers expansion in agriculture and industry, the beginnings of American imperialism, the attempt to reconcile individual freedom with material progress, the rise of the new moneyed classes, and the renaissance in art and literature. H. Wayne Morgan is Professor of History at the University of Texas. Hardcover: \$6.95. Paperback: \$1.45.

THE PELICAN HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES is a new, eight-volume series covering American history from colonial times to the present. Specially commissioned by Penguin, these books aim to revive the excitement of the past without romanticizing it. In achieving this goal, they transcend events to impart an understanding of each epoch and of its contribution to the making of contemporary America. Six further volumes are now in preparation.

See other Penguin books in history at booths 25 and 26.

For a complete list of Penguin books in history, write:

PENGUIN BOOKS INC

7110 Ambassador Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207

- 0

SEE THESE & IANY MORE

Booth

EARLY SPARTA — G. L. Huxley

A work concerned with Spartan history before 490 B.C. and examines the relationship between Sparta's constitutional development and her territorial expansion. "The study is fully documented and carefully done. It is recommended for the library with a good ancient history section."-THE LIBRARY JOURNAL, 1962.

1962; repr. 1970. LABOUR IN AMERICAN POLITICS — Vivian Vale

An account of the place of labor and the unions in American politics, taking the account historically from the early part of the nineteenth century and emphasizing on the new twentieth century scene. Of interest to all those in the fields of American Studies, Pol-172 pp. itics, and History. 1971.

THE MAKING OF THE MODERN WORLD, Vol. I: Europe Discovers the World Edited by Douglas Johnson

This volume focuses on the year 1500 and traces the voyages that liberated Europe from medieval geographical theory, the reasons behind them and the technical developments that helped open the road to commercial imperialism.

1971. 446 pp. SCOTTISH HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS — Edited by Gordon Donaldson

For the first time a single volume brings together a selection of source material illustrating every aspect of Scottish history from the Dark Ages to the Union with England. Contains the texts of those documents of central importance which should be known to every Scot and to every reader interested in the history of Scotland.

1970. 287 pp. Appendix.

Index. \$5.75 THE GOLD STANDARD AND EMPLOYMENT POLICIES BETWEEN THE WARS

Edited by Sidney Pollard

British financial policies between the wars are of theoretical as well as historical importance, for it was in the controversies over these policies that the Keynesian revolution in economic thought occurred.

164 pp. (Debates in Economic History Series) (Methuen) Cloth \$5.25; 1970. (University Paperback) \$2.50

BRITISH ANTIQUITY — T. D. Kendrick

A concise account of antiquarian thought during the period 1135-1635. The central themes of this work are the revival of interest in British history during the tudor period and the eventual emergence of modern historical thought. "This first-rate book is well presented, well illustrated and in every way commendable."—THE SPECTATOR

1950; repr. 1970. 171 pp. Illus. NORTHERN IRELAND: 50 Years of Self-Government - Martin Wallace

Fifty years have passed since the partition of Ireland in 1921, and the establishment of a parliament in the Six Counties. The author portrays the historical and geographical background to the Northern Ireland experiment in devolution, and demonstrates how the system envisaged in the 1920 Government of Ireland Act has been substantially modified during the past half-century. 1971. 192 pp. Map. Bibliography. Index.

SIKKIM AND BHUTAN — V. H. Coelho

A work dealing with two little known, but fascinating countries in the world, Sikkim and Bhutan, tucked away in the Himalayas to the south of Tibet. Essentially a documentary, the two separate sections which comprise the volume trace the origins of the people from antiquity and the history of the Rulers. 138 pp. Illus. \$6.75

Barnes & Noble, Publishers, 105 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10003



William Byrd of Westover

By Pierre L. Marambaud, University of Nice, France. ix, 297 pp., index. \$12.50 William Byrd, a prominent eighteenth-century Virginia planter and politician, was the most noteworthy writer in Southern Colonial America. His letters, diaries, and publications are witty, skillfully written, and have proved also to be valuable historical sources. Despite the historical importance of Byrd's writings, his last biography was published in 1932 before the discovery of the three secret diaries. It has long been out of date. Marambaud has studied all of Byrd's writings thoroughly and has finally fashioned a comprehensive, unbiased history of Byrd and of eighteenth-century Virginia.

Privacy in Colonial New England

By David H. Flaherty, University of Virginia. 350 pp. (tnt.), tables, bibliog., index. Price to be announced.

Inspired by a growing concern for the assurance of individual privacy, this study undertakes to determine the role privacy played in the life of the colonial New Englander. Privacy as a value is examined thoroughly as it existed in the home, family, and neighborhood, and contact with the broader institutions of religion, government, and the courts. Flaherty's study of a concept which Americans until recently have almost unconsciously valued is an important step toward meeting the present challenges to its preservation.

The Collapse of Orthodoxy

The Intellectual Ordeal of George Frederick Holmes

By Neal C. Gillespie, Georgia State University. 300 pp. (tnt.), frontis., bibliog., index. Price to be announced.

The Collapse of Orthodoxy is the only complete biography of George Frederick Holmes, the first president of the University of Mississippi and later professor of history and political economy at the University of Virginia. He spent his life conveying to Americans new ideas from nineteenth-century Europe. As a distinguished essayist, reviewer, and teacher of history, literature, and economics, Holmes contributed much to the thinking of his times. His philosophical debates—particularly those with Comte about positivism—are vividly described here and are of considerable importance.

White, Red, and Black

The Seventeenth-Century Virginian

By Wesley Frank Craven, Princeton University. 128 pp. (tnt.), index. \$5.75 White, Red, and Black examines and compares the three races who lived in Virginia during the seventeenth century. Each is described according to its origin and cultural background, its population in America, its settlement locations, and its relations with the other two races. Craven's lectures correct many assumptions long held by historians, and they open the way to a greater understanding of the beginning years of our nation. Extensive notes amply document the author's conclusions and provide a helpful summary of other scholarship on the subject.

University Press of Virginia Charlottesville

MAJOR ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

General Editor, A. S. Eisenstadt Brooklyn College

gives the student a chance to consider the alternatives

Contemporary newspapers, magazines, and speeches provide lively materials on crucial issues—as they were debated at the time.

CONDUCTING THE DIPLOMACY OF THE NEW NATION, 1793-1815: edited by Patrick C. T. White, University of Toronto, \$2.95, 224 pp.

THE NEGRO QUESTION: FROM SLAVERY TO CASTE, 1863-1910: edited by Otto H. Olsen, Northern Illinois University, \$3.75, 320 pp.

CREATING AN AMERICAN EMPIRE, 1865-1914: edited by Milton Plesur, State University of New York at Buffalo, \$3.50, 280 pp.

THE NEW IMMIGRATION: edited by John J. Appel, Michigan State University, \$3.25, 248 pp.

REFORMING AMERICAN LIFE IN THE PRO-GRESSIVE ERA: edited by H. Landon Warner, Kenyon College, \$2.95, 216 pp.

THE UNCERTAIN WORLD OF NORMALCY: THE 1920's: edited by Paul A. Carter, Northern Illinois University, \$3.25, 240 pp.

Each volume features an extensive introductory essay by the editor, notes to each article, a selective chronology, and a critical bibliographical essay. (Also available in hard cover.) Write for examination copies.



JEROME S. OZER BOOKS PUBLISHED BY

PITMAN PUBLISHING CORPORATION

6 EAST 43 STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017

Relevant Books for the historian . . .

NEW MOVEMENTS IN THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF HISTORY

Martin Ballard, ed. \$6.95

256 pages

THE UN AND THE PALESTINIAN REFUGEES

A Study in Nonterritorial Administration

Edward H. Buehrig 254 pages \$8.50

AMERICA BEGINS

Early American Writings Richard M. Dorson, ed. (paper) \$3.95 448 pages

HOW THE U.S. CAVALRY SAVED OUR NATIONAL PARKS

H. Duane Hampton

256 pages DOING HISTORY

J. H. Hexter

192 pages

(cloth) \$6.95 (paper) \$2.95

WRITING AMERICAN HISTORY

Essays on Modern Scholarship John Higham 224 pages \$6.50

THE SENIORITY SYSTEM IN CONGRESS

Barbara Hinckley 160 pages \$5.95

INDIAN MAN

A Life of Oliver La Farge D'Arcy McNickle 256 pages \$7.95

COUNT WITTE AND THE TSARIST GOVERNMENT IN THE 1905 REVOLUTION

Howard Mehlinger and John M. Thompson

480 pages

\$17.50

GREAT BRITAIN AND THE CONFEDERATE NAVY

Frank J. Merli

324 pages \$7.50

IN PURSUIT OF RELEVANCE

Herbert J. Muller 352 pages \$10.00

LITHUANIA IN CRISIS

Nationalism to Communism, 1939-1940

Leonas Sabaliūnas \$10.00

320 pages

ORIENTALISM AND HISTORY

Denis Sinor

144 pages \$4,95

MANIFESTATIONS OF DISCONTENT IN GERMANY ON THE EVE OF THE REFORMATION

A Collection of Documents Selected, Translated, and Introduced by Gerald Strauss

272 pages \$9.50

Indiana University Press

Booth No. 35

THE PRIME MOVERS OF MODERN THOUGHT...

in Bantam's continuing Essential Works series

ESSENTIAL WORKS OF SOCIALISM

ed. Irving Howe

Classic Socialist documents, plus analyses and revaluations from many thinkers, including Orwell, Shaw, Russell, Silone, Durbin, Harrington, and many others.

ESSENTIAL WORKS OF LENIN

ed. Henry B. Christman
Selections from THE DEVELOPMENT
OF CAPITALISM IN RUSSIA; IMPERIALISM, THE HIGHEST STAGE OF
CAPITALISM; WHAT IS TO BE DONE?,
and THE STATE AND REVOLUTION.

REALITY, MAN AND EXISTENCE: ESSENTIAL WORKS OF EXISTENTIALISM

ed. H. J. Blackham An anthology from Kierkegaard to Merleau-Ponty.

ESSENTIAL WORKS OF JOHN STUART MILL

ed. Max Lerner

Complete, unabridged texts of Utilitarianism; Autobiography; On Liberty, and The Utility of Religion.

ESSENTIAL WORKS OF MARXISM

ed. Arthur P. Mendel

Complete, unabridged texts of: THE COMMUNIST MANIFESTO; STATE AND REVOLUTION; SOCIALISM: UTOPIAN AND SCIENTIFIC; THE FOUNDATION OF LENINISM; and THE NEW PROGRAM OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET LINION.

and now...

ESSENTIAL WORKS OF ANARCHISM

ed. Marshall Shatz

A rich collection of primary sources on anarchism, including Godwin, Stirner, Proudhon, Kropotkin, Emma Goldman, Borkenau, and Daniel and Gabriel Cohn-Bendit.

The major historical and philosophical texts of our time are found in these authoritative, one-volume editions, with extensive commentaries and introductions.

Forthcoming:

ESSENTIAL WORKS OF FEMINISM

ed. Alice S. Rossi

Visit our Convention Booths 118 & 119 and view a sampling of our other titles.



A treasure trove for historians

THE ENGLISH EXPERIENCE, Its Record in Early Printed Books over 350 titles now available.

The ENGLISH EXPERIENCE is a series of facsimile editions of English books published between 1482 and 1640. These books which have always been numbered among the rarest and most highly priced in the world, were previously not accessible except to privileged readers at the British Museum, the Bodleian Library and very few other repositories of rare books.

The project which ultimately will consist of over 1500 volumes makes the English culture of the Tudor and Stuart periods accessible to the modern scholar.

Your library too should subscribe to this series, which is now entering its fourth year and has been favourably received and reviewed by historians and librarians.

A prospectus listing all available titles as well as a cloth bound sample volume is available free of charge on request from the publishers.

THEATRUM ORBIS TERRARUM LTD.

O. Z. Voorburgwal 85, Amsterdam, Netherlands

&

DA CAPO PRESS INC.

A subsidiary of Plenum Publishing Corporation 227 West 17th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011 138



CRUCIFIXION BY POWER

Essays on Guatemalan National Social Structure, 1944–1966 By Richard Newbold Adams

"A rewarding study."—Foreign Affairs

"...a bench mark study."—Journal of Developing Areas

"One of the three best works ever published on Latin America."— Choice 553 pages, map, tables, bibliography, index \$10.00

THE WIND THAT SWEPT MEXICO

The History of the Mexican Revolution of 1910-1942

Text by Anita Brenner

new edition

184 historical photographs assembled by George R. Leighton

from the reviews of the first edition:

"The book is a must item for all concerned with the problems and possible solutions of a world in revolution."—Saturday Review.

"Excellent photographic history of the Mexican Revolution."—The New Yorker. Texas Pan American Series. 7 x $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. \$10.00

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRESS Austin & London

NEW AND NOTABLE

THE ITALIAN-AMERICANS

by L. J. Iorizzo and S. Mondello; a volume in The Immigrant Heritage of America Series

"... written with verve and conviction ... the first attempt by professional historians to tell the story of Italian-Americans from the seventeenth century to the present."—Arthur Mann, University of Chicago. \$6.50

ULYSSES S. GRANT

by J. A. Carpenter; a volume in Twayne's Rulers and Statesmen of the World Series

Separates the innuendoes and accusations from the historical facts about Grant and his administration. \$4.95

JAMES MADISON

by H. S. Schultz; a volume in Twayne's Rulers and Statesmen of the World Series

An intriguing biography focusing on the career, political strategy, and foreign policy of the great American. \$4.95

SETH LOW

by Gerald Kurland

The first complete historical biography of the municipal reformer and labor spokesman. \$7.95

STURLUNGA SAGA, VOL. I

translated by J. McGrew and R. G. Thomas; a volume in the Library of Scandinavian Literature.

"The most important political history of Iceland from the middle of the 12th to the middle of the 13th Century is now available in a carefully done English translation."—

Library Journal \$9.50

POLAND'S GHETTOS AT WAR

by Alfred Katz

A new approach to Jewish life in wartime Poland—political activity in the ghettos and Jewish resistance. \$6.00

A HISTORY OF THE BALKAN PEOPLES

by Rene Ristelhueber, translated by S. D. Spector

Traces the history of the peoples of southeast Europe through World War II. \$7.50

POLAND SINCE 1956

edited by T. N. Cieplak

Many readings and essays on Polish government and politics appear for the first time in English. \$9.00



TWAYNE PUBLISHERS, INC.

31 Union Square West, New York, N.Y. 10003

THREE ORIGINAL TITLES

Louis Chevalier

LABORING CLASSES AND DANGEROUS CLASSES
in Paris during the first half of the nineteenth century

A translation of the noted Classes Laborieuses et Classes Dangereuses. Centering on the themes of crime and poverty—the principal themes in the social history of Paris in the 19th century—Chevalier's vast reconstruction of the period embodies the evidence of contemporary social surveys, literature, demographic materials and other documentation, revealing to a degree unequalled by conventional modes of social analysis the nature, causes and extent of the major social conflicts of the time.

Autumn 1972 / About 700 pages

Jacques Godechot
The Counter-Revolution, 1789-1804
Doctrine and Action

The greatest gap in the history of the French Revolution is, paradoxically, the history of the counter-revolution. In this translation of a book generally acknowledged to be among the most distinguished works of contemporary European scholarship, Jacques Godechot goes far toward filling the gap by examining the principal counter-revolutionary doctrines, discussing the major theorists, and describing the diverse and dramatic events which made up the counter-revolution itself.

416 pages / \$12.95

Michael A. Ledeen Universal Fascism

The Theory and Practice of the Fascist International, 1928-1936

Michael A. Ledeen describes the effort to 'revolutionize' Italian Fascism and to effect a world-wide transformation of society in the name of, and through the energies of, Fascist youth. This effort, expressed in the doctrine of Universal Fascism, reflected a widespread critique of existing Fascist institutions. The author also examines Mussolini's attempt to preempt the movement through the organization of the Fascist International.

Spring 1972 / About 225 pages

from Howard Fertig, Inc., PUBLISHER 80 East 11th Street / New York, N. Y. 10003

The Footsteps Stop at Booth 43



Here are a few reasons why:

AMERICA'S RESPONSE TO CHINA:

An Interpretative History of Sino-American Relations By Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University

"In his incisive analysis of Chinese-American relations, Professor Cohen captures the essence of the American failure in China. He perceives the gap between romantic yearnings, based on a naive racism, and the relative unimportance of China in a broad range of American national interests.... His knowledge of Chinese history and culture enables him to set American policy in perspective, and thus to reveal how foolish and inept it appeared to the Chinese. The pattern that emerges from these pages is hardly a flattering one for our national pride, but it is a vital one."

—Robert A. Divine

1971 192 pages In paperback

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SERIES

George Basalla and William Coleman, Series Editors

An interpretive synthesis of the discoveries and conclusions of recent scholarship for non-science audiences. All volumes available in paperback.

Titles in the Series:

BIOLOGY IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY:

Problems of Form, Function and Transformation, by William Coleman, The Johns Hopkins University.

1971 128 pages

PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN THE MIDDLE AGES,

by Edward Grant, Indiana University 1971 128 pages

THE CONSTRUCTION OF MODERN SCIENCE:

Mechanisms and Mechanics, by Richard S. Westfall, Indiana University.

1971 171 pages



John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

605 Third Avenue New York, N.Y. 10016 In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

HISTORY

ANTONIO GRAMSCI Life of a Revolutionary by Giuseppe Fiori

"Fills in a great many areas of Gramsci's life still obscure to English-speaking readers — a very fine book indeed." —Christopher Lasch 304 pages, bibliography, index. \$8.95

LORD PALMERSTON

by Jasper Ridley

The 1970 winner of the James Tait Black Memorial Book Prize for Biography.

"Comprehensive, absorbing, and admirably lucid biography." —Elizabeth Longford New York Times Book Review

690 pages, illustrated, bibliography, chronology, index. \$12.50

SCRAMBLE FOR AFRICA The Great Trek to the Boer War

by Anthony Nutting

"A sweeping history of the colonization of South Africa — the Dutch settlements, Great Britain muscling in, the subsequent Boer War. Well researched..."

—New York Times Book Review

454 pages, illustrated, bibliography, chronology, index. \$10.00

EYEWITNESS IN GREECE The Colonels Come to Power by John A. Katris

"This book will be read for years...
as a handbook on how to avoid dictatorships."
—from the preface by Vassilis Vassilikos
Index. A New Critics Press Book \$9.95

TROTSKY

The Great Debate Renewed edited by Nicolas Krasso

A brilliant and hard-hitting debate concerning the meaning and current relevance of Trotsky and Trotskyism. A New Critics Press Book \$7.95

from DUTTON

THE POLITICS OF ECOLOGY by James Ridgeway

An indictment and report on the inertia of government and industry and their collusion regarding man's gravest problem. 224 pages, notes, index. \$5.95, cloth \$1.75, paper

THE UNCOMPLETED PAST by Martin Duberman

Essays and reviews by the noted Princeton University historian on the profession of history, the movement of social protest, and the crisis of the universities.

374 pages, index. \$2.95, paper

Other Dutton Paperbacks of Interest -

JUST AROUND THE CORNER: A Highly Selective History of the Thirties by Robert Bendiner \$1.95

> THE CENTURIES OF SANTA FE by Paul Horgan \$1.75

IDEAS OF HISTORY edited by Ronald H. Nash Vol. I, \$2.75 Vol. II, \$2.95

LATIN AMERICA: A Descriptive Survey by William Lytle Schurz \$1.95

THIS NEW WORLD: The Civilization of Latin America by William Lytle Schurz \$2.25

Descriptive catalogs available upon request.



201 PARK AVENUE SOUTH, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10003

History from St. Martin's-

The Modern British Monarchy

J. A. Thompson and Arthur Mejia, Ir.

In an age when democracy, equality, and representative institutions are seen as the highest expressions of political wisdom, monarchy appears strikingly out of place. Yet the British monarchy has managed to survive and adapt itself to the 20th century. A study of the circumstances of its adaptation reveals a great deal about recent British history and about the political, psychological, and sociological pressures on the modern world. In this book, Professors Thompson and Mejia trace the development of the monarchy from the early 19th century to the present, explaining how each stage of its evolution contributed to its ability to meet the needs of an urban, industrial, and increasingly democratic nation, and revealing why a seemingly anachronistic institution came to play a vital role in contemporary Britain.

October 160 pages cloth, \$5.95; paper, \$2.50

German Democracy and the Triumph of Hitler

Anthony Nicholls and Erich Matthias, editors

The failure to produce a lasting parliamentary democracy in Germany between the wars is one of the most tragic features of modern German history. These essays by major British and German scholars examine a number of problems associated with this failure and its repercussions on German society: the nature of the German revolution in 1918; the political and constitutional weaknesses of the Weimar Republic; the development of Hitler's ideas and political strategy; the status of women in the Third Reich; and the impact of Nazi rule on those who remained under Hitler's sway, as well as the efforts of those who resisted him from abroad. This book brings to the English-speaking reader the results of a wide range of German and British research and provides an extremely valuable analysis for all students of 20th century European history.

September 262 pages \$12.95

Bismarck and Europe Documents of Modern History Series

W. N. Medlicott and Dorothy Coveney, editors

This volume traces the development of Bismarck's political career from 1850 to 1890, assessing the skill with which he achieved Prussian dominance in northern Germany and German political authority among the powers of Europe. These extracts from speeches, diplomatic exchanges, and private correspondence illustrate Bismarck's dexterity in obtaining German advantage in Europe and his diplomatic expertise in the construction of alliance systems to maintain it. A recurrent theme is Bismarck's insistence on German vulnerability, the necessity of her not engaging in preventative wars, and of her being the single great power in Europe not tempted by any objects that could only be obtained by a successful war.

November 192 pages cloth, \$6.00; paper, \$2.95

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

college department 175 fifth avenue new york, new york 10010

"Jacob R. Marcus is possibly the most distinguished scholar of Judaica in the United States today..."

The Colonial American Jew 1492-1776

By Jacob R. Marcus

"... His new three-volume work represents a distillation of all his previous studies. It is a massive and massively informative book, and is much more than its title, *The Colonial American Jew*, suggests . . His history is delightfully undusty, and the nature of his subject matter is so romantic (and so terrifying, and so discouraging, and so inspiring) that it is never boring. But its encyclopedic nature makes this a work to dip about in, and fortunately Dr. Marcus has organized his material in such a fashion as to make this easy to do. It is good to have everything under one roof and presented so coherently and with such responsibility."—Stephen Birmingham, *The Saturday Review*.

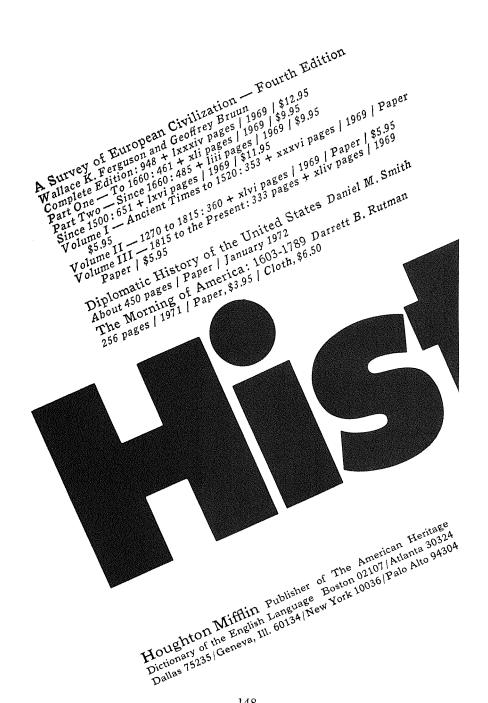
"... an extraordinary compendium of information about colonial Jewry and their setting. The volumes are sympathetic yet detached, highly professional works of scholarship (240 pages of bibliography and source notes). They are carefully organized, richly detailed, factually reliable, and well produced. All in all they will remain the standard descriptive study for decades to come."—Choice.

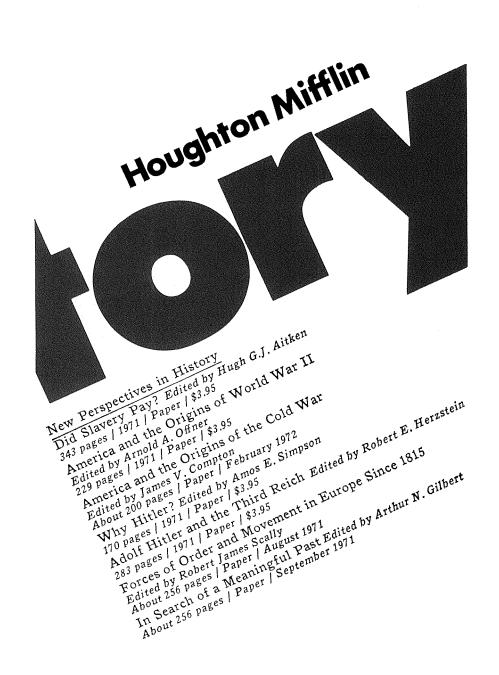
"By far the most authoritative study on the subject to date, the work elucidates a vital area of American history and is no less important for the general American historian than it is for the student of American Jewry. Highly recommended."—Library Journal.

3 volumes, slipcase

\$45.00

order directly from		
Wayne State University Press/Detroit, Michigan 48202		
Please send copies of The Colonial American Jew @ \$45.00 each.		
Name		_Address
City	State	Zip Code





ANNOUNCING A NEW WRITING OF AMERICAN HISTORY

The Making of American Society

An Institutional and Intellectual History of the United States

In 2 Volumes

by EDWIN C. ROZWENC, Amherst College Visual Essays by Judith Mara Gutman

With this distinguished new work, Professor Rozwenc restores the textbook as a serious form of historical endeavor. The main purpose of his unfolding narrative analysis—which interprets America as a developing social system—is to arrive at an understanding of the institutional changes that have occurred in our social system and the conflicts of meaning and value associated with these changes. This analysis of institutions is closely linked with an examination of ideas developed from political and social theory and of values and perceptions expressed in imaginative literature. Mrs. Gutman's visual essays add a greater dimension to the wide range of perceptions that were part of the consciousness of Americans as they experienced periods of social order and disorder,

"In his treatment of economic developments, intellectual history, and minority groups, Rozwenc's book has no peer" — Roderick Nash, University of California, Santa Barbara, in a prepublication review. 1972, est. 600 pp. each volume.

Available Spring, 1972 from

ALLYN AND BACON

College Division, Department 893 470 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, MA 02210

Please visit us at Booth #6

COMING IN JANUARY

The Afro-Americans

SELECTED DOCUMENTS

John H. Bracey, Jr., University of Rochester, and August Meier and Elliott Rudwick, both of Kent State University. This exciting, major new collection of primary sources and documents vividly portrays the Afro-American experience, from the days of the Slave Trade up to the Black Panther movement of today. The editors visited libraries and collections across the country in search of this fresh, significant documentation. "The long excepts, case studies and new documents put this volume far ahead of others," comments John Blassingame, Yale University, in a prepublication review. 1972, est. 784 pp.

ANNOUNCING A MAJOR NEW SERIES

A History of Life in America

In 6 Volumes / J. Joseph Huthmacher, University of Delaware, General Editor

In Production

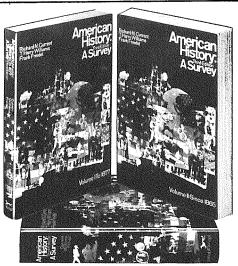
America's Nation-Time, 1607-1789

Benjamin Labaree, Williams College. Contents: Part I: The Seventeenth Century. 1. A New World. 2. First Settlements. 3. Seventeenth-Century America. Part II: The Eighteenth Century. 4. Government and Politics. 5. Economic Development. 6. Colonial Society. 7. American Culture. 8. England and America at Mid-Century. Part III: The Revolutionary Era. 9. A Decade of Crisis, 1763-1773. 10. The Road to Revolution, 1773-1776. 11. War and Peace, 1775-1783. 12. The New Nation. 1972, est. 350 pp.

Future Publications

- U. S. History, 1789-1848. Ray Robinson, Northeastern University
- **U. S. History, 1848-1877.** Tilden Edelstein, Rutgers-The State University
- U. S. History, 1877-1919. Vincent DeSantis, University of Notre Dame
- **U. S. History, 1919-1939.** J. Joseph Hutchmacher, University of Delaware
- U. S. History, 1939-1971. Richard Kirkendall, University of Missouri

NOW AVAILABLE IN PAPERBOUND FORMAT...



- extensive revision and expansion of the Colonial period
- greatly increased coverage of minorities in American history
- updated boxed material
- 40 pages of full-color photographs tracing the history of American art and architecture
- "Where Historians Disagree"—13 superb historiographical essays describing significant conflicts in historical interpretation
- new 2-color map program and 2-color charts and graphs
- Instructor's Manual by Porter Ewing, Los Angeles City College

AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey, Third Edition

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina; T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University; and Frank Freidel, Harvard University

Knopf, 1971

Volume I: To 1877 525 pages; \$5.95 paperbound Volume II: Since 1865 518 pages; \$5.95 paperbound or In One Hardcover Volume: 944 pages; \$11.95

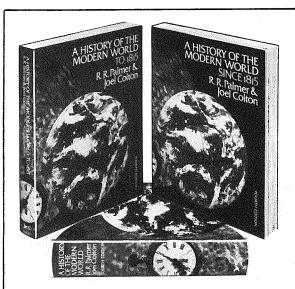
New from Vintage

by Pat Watters Vintage, 1971; 385 pages; \$2.45 paperbound

"An impressive work...has about it touches of Agee's Let Us Now Praise Famous Men and W. J. Cash's classic The Mind of the South."

-New York Times Book Review





Palmer and Colton: A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD Fourth Edition

The Fourth Edition of the textbook against which all others in the field are measured. It has been thoroughly revised throughout, while still retaining its incisive analysis and clarity of style. The Fourth Edition has been entirely redesigned, the maps redrawn in two colors, the illustration program revised and enlarged. Available for use with either the paperback or hardbound edition are a **Study Guide** and, for the first time, an **Instructor's Manual.**

A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD, Fourth Edition

R. R. Palmer, Yale University, and Joel Colton, Duke University

Now available in a two-volume paperbound edition:

Volume I: To 1815

Knopf, 1971, 544 pages; \$5.95 paperbound

Volume II: Since 1815

Knopf, 1971, 640 pages; \$5.95 paperbound One Hardcover Volume: Knopf, 1971, 1,112 pages; \$11.95

New from Vintage

THE OCTOBER REVOLUTION: Before and After

by E. H. Carr Vintage, 1971; 178 pages; \$1.95 paperbound

In eleven retrospective essays, the distinguished Cambridge historian calls upon his vast research to summarize the meaning of the Soviet experience.

RANDOM HOUSE ALFRED A. KNOPF

The College Department 201 East 50th Street New York 10022





Available next month... The two-volume paperbound edition of Harrison and Sullivan:

A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Third Edition

The new Third Edition of this popular text will soon be available in a two-volume paperbound format. The text has been thoroughly revised and updated through 1970, and maintains its straightforward style, brevity, and clarity. New to the Third Edition are six brief historiographical essays, "Where Historians Disagree"; a Retrospect of each section reviewing the major points covered and leading the student on to the next part; reorganized bibliographies; new maps; and a revised illustration program. A Study Guide and an Instructor's Manual are available.

A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Third Edition

John B. Harrison and Richard E. Sullivan, both of Michigan State University Knopf. 1971

Volume I: To 1776

about 610 pages; about \$5.50 paperbound

Volume II: Since 1600

about 400 pages; about \$5.50 paperbound

In One Hardcover Volume: 1,008 pages; \$10.95

New from Vintage

НΟ

by David Halberstam

Vintage, 1971; 118 pages; \$1.65 paperbound

A brilliant portrait of Ho Chi Minh by a Pulitzer Prize-winning journalist. In this short, penetrating study of North Vietnam's leader, Halberstam sheds light on the figure who has changed the course of history not only in Indochina, but perhaps more tellingly, in America.



RANDOM HOUSE ALFRED A. KNOPF

The College Department 201 East 50th Street New York 10022

Just published...

CITIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Edited by Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University, and Stanley K. Shultz, University of Wisconsin

This new anthology is the first collection to combine extensive interpretations by the editors with original essays by young scholars and selections from the best of the recently published literature. In covering the spectrum of urban life and society in America from the colonial period to the present, the book sheds historical light on the present urban crisis and tells us what we know, and what we need to know, about Americans living together in an urban civilization. Eleven of the articles were commissioned especially for this volume.

Knopf, December 1971; 480 pages; \$5.95 paperbound

Available this spring...

WESTERN CIVILIZATION: Mainstream Readings and Radical Critiques

Edited by Jeffry Kaplow, University of Paris

Your students are ready for this exciting and innovative new anthology. Are you? See the complete table of contents at Booths 75-77.

Knopf, Spring 1972: In Two Paperbound Volumes each 320 pages; each \$3.95 (tent.)

WESTERN EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES, 300-1475

Brian Tierney, Cornell University, and Sidney Painter

This revision of Sidney Painter's distinguished *History of the Middle Ages* provides a combination of vigorous narrative and sophisticated analysis. Its central theme is the emergence of European civilization as a distinct cultural entity during the Middle Ages. The authors present the achievement of medieval man as a contribution of decisive importance in the development of Western civilization,

Knopf, 1970; 576 pages; \$10.50

THE MIDDLE AGES

Volume I: Sources of Medieval History Volume II: Readings in Medieval History

Edited by Brian Tierney

The selections in this unique two-volume set offer a political, economic, social, religious, and intellectual history of the Middle Ages. The books may be used either separately or combined as source readings and commentaries.

Knopf, 1969: In Two Paperbound Volumes each 360 pages: each \$3.95

RANDOM HOUSE ALFRED A. KNOPF

The College Department 201 East 50th Street New York 10022



RESEARCH LIBRARY OF COLONIAL AMERICANA

If there is a single most important obstacle to the study of colonial America it is the limited availability of both recently found and traditionally known documents. This collection brings together a body of texts which will expand the possibilities of teaching and research in the colonial period. Now faculty, graduate and undergraduate students can have ready access to these essential documents. The first general release of fifty-four titles in Arno's open-ended collection are grouped together under the following categories: histories; personal narratives and promotional literature; New England Puritan tracts of the Seventeenth Century; and titles related to the British Imperial System.

Some of the books from the RESEARCH LIBRARY OF COLONIAL AMERICANA collection . . .

AN ACCOUNT OF THE EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS IN AMERICA. In Six Parts . . .

[Edmund Burke]

London, 1777 / 676 pp. / 2 foldouts / \$40.00 (2 vols. in 1)

NEW ENGLISH CANAAN OR NEW CANAAN.

CONTAINING AN ABSTRACT OF

NEW ENGLAND, COMPOSED IN THREE BOOKS . . .

Thomas Morton

Amsterdam, 1637 / 196 pp. / \$12.00

REMARKS ON SEVERAL ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

RELATING MORE ESPECIALLY TO THE COLONIES ABROAD

[Jonathan Blenman]

London, 1742 / 138 pp. / \$10.00

RESEARCH LIBRARY OF

COLONIAL AMERICANA / 54 books: \$1,412.00

General Editor: Richard C. Robey

Advisory Editors: Jack P. Greene / Edmund S. Morgan /

Alden T. Vaughan

All volumes in the collection may be purchased individually.

A descriptive brochure is available from

ARNO PRESS

Dept. AHA, 330 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017 A Publishing and Library Service of The New Hork Times

In Anticipation of the Bicentennial

EYEWITNESS ACCOUNTS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

These books, pamphlets, letters, journals and diaries collectively provide a history of the American Revolution written by the men and women who participated in it. The 101 books in the collection form an essential reference nucleus for the historical, social, political, and military aspects of the Revolution.

Comments about EYEWITNESS ACCOUNTS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

"Should be a boon to all who wish to enjoy the full flavor of this great period. It will mean that a whole library, at a reasonable price, can be assembled by individuals or libraries to round out their collections. Truly a storehouse brought to the reader's desk."

—Michael Kraus, Professor of History, City University of New York

"Of momentous value and significant interest, especially in view of the forthcoming Bicentennial commemoration . . ."

—North Callahan, Professor of History, New York University

"All historians will be grateful to have available the neglected or forgotten narratives of the Revolution."

—Henry Steele Commager

EYEWITNESS ACCOUNTS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

General Editor: Malcolm (Peter) Decker

Series I: 30 books — \$276.50 Series II: 36 books — \$515.00

Series III: 35 books — \$352.00

All volumes in Series I, II and III may be purchased individually.

Descriptive brochures are available from

ARNO PRESS

Dept. AHA, 330 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
A Publishing and Library Service of **The New York Times**

THE FIRST AMERICAN FRONTIER

The westward movement initiated by the first traders, hunters, and settlers to cross the Appalachian mountains, committed the future United States to a course of empire which none of the founding fathers could have imagined. The First American Frontier collection encompasses the period from 1750, when English traders first planted the seeds of the westward movement by threatening French dominion of the Ohio, to 1815, when the last challenge to American sovereignty to the mid-continent was defeated. The primary source materials in the collection describe:

- the terrible 1755-68 scourging of the Pennsylvania-Virginia frontier which prompted the frontier people to never again await attack
- Washington's winter journey which precipitated the French and Indian War
- · Braddock's defeat
- · Pontiac's War
- · the Bouquet campaigns
- accounts of the founding of Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio, Indiana, and Missouri
- the campaigns of the Revolution which in the West, persisted with unrelenting fury until 1795
- the War of 1812 which was so often lost before it was won

THE FIRST AMERICAN FRONTIER / 61 books: \$1,279.00 Advisory Editor: Dale Van Every

All volumes in the collection may be purchased individually.

A descriptive brochure is available from ARNO PRESS

Dept. AHA, 330 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017 A Publishing and Library Service of **Ehr Neur Hork Eimes**

THE AMERICAN NEGRO: HIS HISTORY AND LITERATURE

Together, the 141 volumes in this collection shed new light on a Negro past that has for the most part been suppressed, neglected and distorted. The collection encompasses the economic, political and cultural history of the Negro, from colonial times to the present.

Comments about THE AMERICAN NEGRO: HIS HISTORY AND LITERATURE

"The most important response so far to the demand for Negro history is the . . . series entitled, "The American Negro: His History and Literature" published by Arno Press and THE NEW YORK TIMES.... It is a serious effort to meet a legitimate need."

-C. Vann Woodward, Saturday Review

"I have no hesitation whatever in saying that this publication venture is the most significant step yet taken in freeing the Negro's past from the morass of suppression and distortion in which it has lain throughout his years on these shores. It is a proud and notable achievement, and I hope that it will soon be found in tens of thousands of homes, schools and libraries."

-Roy Wilkins, NAACP

"The volumes . . . have the happy virtue of bringing back into print many unjustly neglected books. They have the still happier virtue of mapping a number of bold new paths in the exploration of our multi-racial past."

-the late Allan Nevins, Saturday Review

THE AMERICAN NEGRO: HIS HISTORY AND LITERATURE

General Editor: William Loren Katz

Series I: 44 books — \$485.00 Series II: 66 books — \$604.00 Series III: 30 books — \$322.00

All volumes in Series I, II and III may be purchased individually.

Descriptive brochures are available from

Dept. AHA, 330 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017 A Publishing and Library Service of **Ehe New Hork Eimes**



THE VIKING PRESS

PARIS AND LONDON IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY Studies in Popular Protest by George Rudé

Applicable to today, this history tells of the violent protests by the people of the world's two largest cities in the 18th century. 352 pp. \$8.50

THE TERRIBLE YEAR The Paris Commune, 1871 by Alistair Horne

The holocaust of fire and death that was the doomed Paris Commune is brilliantly chronicled by England's leading historian-writer. 12 pages of full-color illustrations. 172 pp. \$12.50

THE WHITE GENERALS An Account of the White Movement and the Russian Civil War by Richard Luckett

Colorful biographies of the White generals and their military campaigns are combined in this fascinating book on the critically important but little-known war. 8 pages of halftones; maps. 448 pp. \$10.00

THE AGE OF NELSON The Royal Navy, 1793-1815 by Geoffrey Marcus

The first modern history of what was in its time the most formidable fighting force on earth and the instrument that forged for England more than a hundred years of Empire. 16 pages of photographs; maps. 528 pp. \$10.00

Send for descriptive brochure of Viking Paperbound Books.

THE RIVALS America and Russia since World War II by Adam B. Ulam

A penetrating, wholly realistic, and always provocative analysis of intent and behavior on both sides of "the cold war." 416 pp. \$12.50

THE AGE OF ENERGY Varieties of American Experience, 1865-1915

by Howard Mumford Jones

In the companion volume to his Pulitzer Prize-winning O Strange New World Howard Mumford Jones deals with the dynamic half-century between the Civil War and World War I. 544 pp. \$12.50

REPORTS FROM CORTÉS The Conquest of Mexico Edited and translated by Anthony Pagden

The first version in English since 1908 of these fascinating, often brilliant, and most extraordinary of all histories of the Spanish conquest. 21 drawings and photographs, 3 maps. 640 pp. Grossman Publishers, \$15.00

THE PORTABLE VICTORIAN READER Edited and with an introduction by Gordon S. Haight

Through their writings, thirty-seven English authors offer a comment on the social and political outlook, art, philosophy, and customs of this fascinating era. 704 pp. \$6.95 cloth; \$2.95 paper

THE VIKING PRESS 625 Madison Avenue, New York 10022

Nothing in this advertisement prevents anyone from quoting or charging any price for Viking or Grossman books.



GB 363

Scottsboro

A Tragedy of the American South

By DAN T. CARTER. "Ranks among the finest books of the decade in the field of Negro history."—August Meier, Saturday Review \$3.95

GB 357

The Land Office Business

The Settlement and Administration of American Public Lands, 1789-1837

By MALCOLM J. ROHRBOUGH. "[He has] struck gold in mining the enormous correspondence of the General Land Office to appraise the inner working of public land administration." — PAUL W. GATES, Cornell University \$2.50

GB 343

Industrial Slavery in the Old South

By ROBERT S. STAROBIN. Shows how the use of slave labor in southern industries took on political meaning before the Civil War. "An important breakthrough."
—EUGENE D. GENOVESE \$2.50

·GB 347

"Gentlemen of Property and Standing"

Anti-Abolition Mobs in Jacksonian America

By LEONARD L. RICHARDS. A study in depth of the structure of prejudice in the ante-bellum North. "A work of major importance."—David Brion Davis \$1.95

GB 344

A Little Commonwealth

Family Life in Plymouth Colony

By JOHN DEMOS. "One of the finest pieces of local history that I have read in years."—J. H. Plumb, Saturday Review

\$1.95

GB 345

Cities in the Wilderness

The First Century of Urban Life in America, 1625-1742

By CARL BRIDENBAUGH. "No one interested in either the American past or in the background of our city development can ignore this important work."—Lewis Mumford \$3.95

GB 346

Cities in Revolt

Urban Life in America, 1743-1776

By CARL BRIDENBAUGH. An authentic portrait, from original sources. With Cities in the Wilderness, "one of the finest historical achievements of our time."—ALLAN NEVINS \$3.95

GB 342

Free Soil, Free Labor, Free Men

The Ideology of the Republican Party Before the Civil War

By ERIC FONER. "Useful and fairminded . . . ought to kill some of the hoary myths about the early Republicans." — DAVID DONALD, N. Y. Times Book Review \$2.75

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS



The European Discovery of America

THE NORTHERN VOYAGES

By SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, author of The Oxford History of the American People. "Admiral Morison has brought our shadowy prehistory into the light, and the fresh perspective is breathtaking."—Walter Clemons, New York Times. 210 halftones, 17 maps.

Kefauver

A POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY

By JOSEPH BRUCE GORMAN. A perceptive and forceful biography of one of the most colorful, courageous, controversial—and successful—politicians in recent American history. Mr. Gorman traces Kefauver's career with a rare brand of insight, putting his activities and achievements into clear perspective. 8 pages of halftones. \$9.00

English History

A SURVEY

By SIR GEORGE CLARK, All Souls College, Oxford. One of England's foremost historians presents an outstanding one-volume history of his country. Blocking out groups of events of primary importance from Roman times to the end of World War II, Sir George links them together to show how the people of Great Britain came together to form their distinctive community. 15 maps. \$10.00

Freud Comes to America

THE ORIGINS OF THE PSYCHOANALYTICAL MOVEMENT IN AMERICA

By NATHAN G. HALE, JR., University of California, Riverside. The reasons for Sigmund Freud's remarkable impact on American life are explored for the first time in this wideranging study of turn-of-the-century society. Dr. Hale treats in detail the effects of the famous Clark Conference in 1909—Freud's only American visit. \$15.00

A Christian America

PROTESTANT HOPES AND HISTORICAL REALITIES

By ROBERT T. HANDY, Union Theological Seminary. In this timely and authoritative work Professor Handy explores many of the roots of the present turmoil in American churches, cultural life, and society. He examines the ways Protestants during the past century have tried to bring their ideal of a totally Christian America to fruition, and the various results of these attempts.

\$7.75

The Jeffersonian Crisis

COURTS AND POLITICS IN THE YOUNG REPUBLIC

By RICHARD E. ELLIS, University of Virginia. In 1801 the struggle for control of the courts became so intense that it threatened to reverse much earlier constitutional development. Professor Ellis explores the conflict, showing American attitudes toward the judiciary and the developing court system, and emphasizing the effects of political influences upon the constitutional issues.

\$9.75

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS



The Mathers

THREE GENERATIONS OF PURITAN INTELLECTUALS, 1596-1728

By ROBERT MIDDLEKAUFF, University of California, Berkeley. "A work of primary importance for American religious, cultural, and intellectual history."—DAVID B. DAVIS, Yale University. "An excellent book, learned, lucid, judicious."—DAVID LEVIN, Stanford University \$12.50

Children in Urban Society

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA

By JOSEPH M. HAWES, Indiana University Southeast, Jeffersonville. From the records and archives of early legal agencies, the author sets forth the problem of juvenile delinquency as Americans of the last century saw it, traces their reactions and responses, and shows how these seminal organizations functioned. (Urban Life in America series.) \$8.50

The Plain People of Boston, 1830-1860

A STUDY IN CITY GROWTH

By PETER R. KNIGHTS, York University, Toronto. This study of urbanization in antebellum Boston reconstructs the life patterns of the city's ordinary inhabitants, revealing an extraordinary mobility. Among the topics explored are the ethnicity and geographical origins of the population, its size and distribution, the kind of jobs people held, and how long they remained in Boston. (Urban Life in America series.) 50 tables, 4 maps. \$7.95

This Sacred Trust

AMERICAN NATIONALITY, 1798-1898

By PAUL C. NAGEL, University of Missouri. In this perceptive book Professor Nagel explores America's developing sense of national identity in its religious, political, social, economic, and literary implications. A vivid portrait of nineteenth-century America—how it felt about itself, what concerned it deeply, in what ways it triumphed.

\$9.50

Poverty in New York, 1783-1825

By RAYMOND A. MOHL, Florida Atlantic University. "A first-rate job. . . . Mohl's book is more than a contribution to the history of New York City in the early national period; it puts one of the contemporary city's most persistent problems in an historical perspective."

—BAYRD STILL, New York University (Urban Life in America series.)

\$8.50

Baseball

THE GOLDEN AGE

By HAROLD SEYMOUR. "This second volume in [Professor] Seymour's projected three-volume definitive history of baseball is noteworthy for its thoroughness and for the way its author relates the sport to American life.... The book begins in 1903 and runs right up to the year 1930. Baseball's glory days . . . fascinating."—Publishers' Weekly. 16 pages of halftones. \$12.50

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS



The Growth of American Politics A READER

VOL. I: TO RECONSTRUCTION, VOL. II: 1877-1968

Edited by FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles, PAUL GOOD-MAN, University of California, Davis, and ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College. The purpose of this two-volume collection of readings is to present significant essays on political history, dealing with such subjects as voting trends, party politics, and the influences of Presidents and party leaders. The work will also be available in a shorter one-volume paperbound edition, Readings in American Political History, at \$3.95.

Spring 1972

2 vols.

each, about 300 pp.

paper, each \$2.95

American Vistas

VOL. I: 1607-1877, VOL. II: 1877 TO THE PRESENT

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, and KENNETH T. JACK SON, Columbia University. "Good, readable, fresh articles that should work excellently in conjunction with a basic textbook." — Charles Alexander, Ohio University. "A useful and interesting volume with a novel approach." - North Callahan, New York University Vol. I, 224 pp. Vol. II, 304 pp. paper, each \$2.25

The Growth of the American Republic SIXTH EDITION

By SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, "It is always a matter for rejoicing when a classic work of great value is brought up to date. Fresh interpretations reflect newly discovered sources and the changing viewpoints of the historians. . . . The book is a fine source work and a pleasure to read." - Current History

1969

Vol. I, 1,002 pp. Vol. II, 993 pp.

text edition, each \$9.50 trade edition, boxed set \$35.00

Argentina a city and a nation second edition

By JAMES R. SCOBIE, Indiana University. An integrated history of the social, economic, and political forces at work in Argentina, the Second Edition of this well-known text contains new discussions of events from 1962 to 1970. Such subjects as the change-over of governments, rising discontent and disillusionment of laborers, students, and ordinary citizens, and the deepening of economic problems are included. Statistical information, bibliography, and chronology have been updated. (Latin American History series)

1971

320 pp.

mans

cloth \$7.50 paper \$2.95

The Growth and Culture of Latin America SECOND EDITION

VOL. I: FROM CONQUEST TO INDEPENDENCE

VOL. II: THE CONTINUING STRUGGLE FOR INDEPENDENCE

By DONALD E. WORCESTER and WENDELL G. SCHAEFFER, both of Texas Christian University. "An excellent text, ideal for use in courses on modern and contemporary Latin America . . . which favor emphasis on regional contrasts. . . " — Anna Macias, Ohio Wesleyan University

Vol. I 1970

528 pp.

paper \$4.50 / Vol. II 1971

640 pp. paper \$5.50 one-volume cloth \$20.00

🖮 OXFORD 👑 UNIVERSITY 👑 PRESS



A World History SECOND EDITION

By WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago. "Mr. McNeill comes closer to doing the impossible than any other historian . . . [and] it is no small thing to have published so attractive, so beautiful a book for the price set on it. The maps are excellent . . . the photographs reproduced have a refreshing novelty. . . ."—Howard Mumford Jones, Harvard University

1971

560 pp.

illus.

cloth \$15.00 paper \$5.95

Readings in World History

Edited by WILLIAM H. McNEILL and others. The ten paperbound volumes in this series present original source materials chosen to illustrate key points in the history of the world and of the interactions of its separate civilizations. Volumes include: 1. The Origins of Civilization (1968, \$1.50); 2. The Ancient Near East (1968, \$1.50); 3. The Classical Mediterranean World (1969, \$1.75); 4. Classical India (1969, \$1.50); 5. Classical China (1970, \$1.50); 6. The Islamic World (Spring 1972, \$1.95); 7. China, India, and Japan: The Middle Period (1971, \$2.50); 8. Medieval Europe (1971, \$1.95); 9. Modern Asia and Africa (1971, \$2.50); 10. Modern Europe and America (Spring 1972, \$1.95).

The Ancient Greeks

By CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan. "A model of what a textbook ought to be. The author has complete command of the subject. He presents what he has to say in a simple (but not simplistic) way. . . . Beautifully illustrated and efficiently put together." — WAYNE ALTREE, Head, History Department, Newton High Schools, Massachusetts. "Fills a real need for a course in Western Civilization where the instructor does not use the traditional textbook approach. I especially admire the choice of illustrations, the pronouncing glossary (very important for freshmen), and Part III (Sources, and Special Topics)."—ROBERT S. DILL, JR., San Diego State College

1971

240 pp,

illus.

cloth \$7.95 paper \$3.50

The Ancient Romans

By CHESTER G. STARR. A companion to the author's *The Ancient Greeks*, this work treats in chronological sequence the periods of Hannibal, Caesar, Hadrian, and Augustine. Maps, charts, illustrations, and text are skillfully interwoven to present an integrated view of the significance of the Romans in the course of human history. Topics of special interest are treated in detailed essays within each section. A bibliography, quotation sources, and pronouncing glossary are included. Professor Starr is also the author of A History of the Ancient World (1965, \$9.95), widely used as a text in college courses.

1971

280 pp.

illus.

cloth \$7.95 paper \$3.50

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY WPRESS



The Rise of Modern China

By IMMANUEL C. Y. HSŪ, University of California, Santa Barbara. "Definitely an excellent, comprehensive text showing unusual command of Chinese, Japanese, and Western scholarship on China." — Chun-shu Chang, University of Michigan. "A masterful work of scholarship tracing political, intellectual, social, and economic changes that have affected every phase of Chinese life from 1600 to now . . ." — Foreign Affairs. A companion to this volume, Readings in Modern Chinese History, edited by Professor Hsü, is separately available at \$7.50 paperbound.

1970

848 pp.

44 pp. illus., 14 maps.

text edition \$9.95 trade edition \$14.50

Revolutionary Leaders of Modern China

Edited by CHÜN-TU HSÜEH, University of Maryland. "A very useful book for students of modern Chinese Revolutions and their leaders." — JAMES C. HSIUNG, New York University. "A valuable guide to the men and ideas who took China from Empire to Communism." — J. N. HAZARD, Columbia University

1971

608 pp.

paper \$4.95

The Crisis of Parliaments ENGLISH HISTORY 1509-1660

By CONRAD RUSSELL, University of London. Political, social, and economic factors are integrated in this incisive survey of Tudor and early Stuart England. The two themes of the book are the political and constitutional effects of rapid inflation and the difficulties caused by the universal desire to achieve and enforce religious unity in a theologically divided country. (The Short Oxford History of the Modern World series)

1971

448 pp.

cloth \$9.75 paper \$3.95

A History of Russia SECOND EDITION

By NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, University of California, Berkeley. "A superb study of Russia, from earliest times to the modern era. It is beautifully organized and illustrated. As a general survey, it is an indispensable guide to students interested in any phase of Russian history." — Barbara M. Walker, Occidental College. "This is the most satisfactory survey of Russian history in English that I have used." — C. B. O'Brien, University of California, Davis

1969

752 pp.

illus.

text edition \$9.50 trade edition \$13.50

The Oxford History of South Africa

VOL. I: SOUTH AFRICA TO 1870, VOL. II: SOUTH AFRICA 1870-1966

Edited by MONICA WILSON, University of Cape Town, and LEONARD THOMPSON, Yale University. This two-volume history is based upon the theme of interaction of the diverse peoples and nations of South Africa. Volume I ranges from the archaeological backgrounds to the early diamond-mining industry, while Volume II begins with the consequent economic developments and concludes with Africa's changing relationship with the outside world. "A superb attempt at a new approach to South African history." — JEFFREY BUTLER, Wesleyan University

Vol. I 1969

526 pp.

Vol. II 1971

608 pp.

each, \$8.00

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS



Twentieth-Century Africa

Edited by P. J. M. McEWAN, University of Sussex. The work provides a comprehensive but detailed understanding of the major events and developments in the history of the continent, ranging from a study of the forces in modern West Africa and the revolutions in Egypt to the emergence of Southern Rhodesia. Fifty selections are by such contributors as L. Hahn, Gamal Abdúl Nasser, I. M. Lewis, Arnold Toynbee, and Ndabaningi Sithole.

1970 544 pp. cloth \$9.00 paper \$4.95

Mirambo of Tanzania, ca. 1840-1884

By NORMAN ROBERT BENNETT, Boston University. A study of Mirambo, leader of the Nyamwezi peoples, who combined the skills of warrior, administrator, and diplomat to create the largest political entity of his region.

1971 204 pp.

cloth \$6.50 paper \$1.95

From Slavery to Public Service ROBERT SMALLS 1839-1915

By OKON E. UYA, University of Wisconsin. "At last a suitable biography of Smalls is available. Uya's book is a most welcome addition to and perspective on Reconstruction." — M. H. EBNER, Lehman College, City University of New York

1971

188 pp.

cloth \$6.00 paper \$1.95

Félix Eboué

By BRIAN WEINSTEIN, Howard University. Of particular use to students of French colonialism, this volume traces the career of Eboué who, as governor of Tchad, led the 1940 rally of France's Equatorial African colonies in support of de Gaulle and the Free French movement.

January 1972

320 pp.

illus.

cloth \$6.50 paper \$2.50

Africanus Horton, 1835-1883

WEST AFRICAN SCIENTIST AND PATRIOT

By CHRISTOPHER FYFE, University of Edinburgh. This volume relates the life history of a man who was particularly influential in raising national consciousness in Ghana. The study discusses in detail Horton's career as a medical doctor, as a lieutenant colonel in the British Army in West Africa, and as an author of medical and political books.

January 1972

225 pp.

cloth \$5.95 paper \$1.95

Queen Nzinga, 1582-1663

By ROY A. GLASGOW, *Bowie State College*. A study based on the need for intellectual decolonization analyzing Queen Nzinga's policies and her great impact on the rise of Quimbundo nationalism.

January 1972

200 pp.

cloth \$5.95 paper \$1.95

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS



The Finance of the Commune of Siena 1287-1355

By WILLIAM BOWSKY, University of California, Davis. Based primarily on archival sources, this work analyzes the fiscal structure and administration of an Italian city-state in the late Middle Ages and early Renaissance. 3 plates, 3 maps. \$1600.

The New Order and the French Economy

By ALAN S. MILWARD, Stanford University. This is a study of National Socialistic economic policy in occupied France, of the attempts to integrate the French economy into a European Fascist economy, and of the conflicts in National Socialistic economic thought. 6 illus., 2 maps. \$12.00

Louis Namier A BIOGRAPHY

By JULIA NAMIER. This biography traces the development of the complex personality of an outstanding historian. Lady Namier's account is drawn from Namier's description of his mental and emotional growth as he related it to his wife, from documentary records, and from her recollections of their life together. 12 plates, map. \$13.75

The Union of Democratic Control in British Politics During the First World War

By MARVIN SWARTZ, University of Massachusetts. The Union of Democratic Control not only participated in the decline of the Liberal Party and the rise of Labour but also had a significant impact on the debates over war aims. Using much previously unpublished material, Dr. Swartz describes the Union and its relations with the major political parties and the government. 5 plates. \$10.25

The Politics of Assimilation

A STUDY OF THE FRENCH JEWISH COMMUNITY AT THE TIME OF THE DREYFUS AFFAIR

By MICHAEL R. MARRUS, University of Toronto. A chapter in the history of European Jewry before the Nazi holocaust is explored in this investigation of a difficult aspect of minority problems in a modern industrial state. 11 plates. \$12.00

The Taiping Rebellion and the Western Powers A COMPREHENSIVE SURVEY

By S. Y. TENG, *Indiana University*. The Taiping Rebellion (1851-64) weakened the Manchu dynasty and opened China to increasing Western influence. Professor Teng presents a comprehensive history of the rebellion and the Taiping institutions, with emphasis on the influence of the missionaries and on relations with the West. 5 maps. \$17.75

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS



Pride's Purge

By DAVID UNDERDOWN, Brown University. This new interpretation of the Puritan Revolution uses Pride's Purge as a focal point. Professor Underdown demonstrates that the Purge, like the Revolution itself, was the result of a deep division between gentry constitutionalism and a radical Puritanism whose roots were strongest among the politically underprivileged. \$15.25

English Money and Irish Land

THE "ADVENTURERS" IN THE CROMWELLIAN SETTLEMENT OF IRELAND

By KARL S. BOTTIGHEIMER, State University of New York, Stonybrook. Much of today's "Irish problem" derives from the acquisition by English and Scottish Protestants, mainly in the seventeenth century, of more than four-fifths of the land of Ireland. The author, with the aid of a computer, examines the roles of those most involved in the adventure and studies the social and economic forces leading to this land settlement. Map. \$11.25

The British Army civil-military relations 1885-1905

By W. S. HAMER. Between 1854 and 1871, administration and command of the British Army were revolutionized, with the Army becoming the instrument of Parliament. Examining various aspects of Army reform, Mr. Hamer shows the struggle between politicians and soldiers for ideological control. \$10.50

Shipping and the American War 1775-1783

A STUDY OF BRITISH TRANSPORT ORGANIZATION

By DAVID SYRETT, City University of New York. The course of the American Revolution was vitally affected by the British need to maintain large military forces in the Western Hemisphere. Professor Syrett discusses logistical problems of this situation and focuses on the Navy Board. (The Athlone Press; University of London Historical Studies, No. 27.) \$10.50

The Pauline Renaissance in England

PURITANISM AND THE BIBLE

By JOHN S. COOLIDGE, University of California, Berkeley. Professor Coolidge argues that the Puritan understanding of Christian liberty was what originally distinguished Puritanism from Elizabethan conformity. He examines the conflict in Puritan ecclesiology and shows Puritanism as a response to elements of Pauline theology especially pertinent to a time of cultural dislocation. \$6.75

Bibliography of British History

STUART PERIOD, 1603-1714; SECOND EDITION

Edited by GODFREY DAVIES (First Edition); MARY FREAR KEELER, Hood College (Second Edition). This revised bibliography incorporates books and articles published since the original 1928 edition, as well as numerous seventeenth century titles omitted in the earlier volume. Chapters on economic and social history have been expanded. \$16.00

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS

THE PAPERS OF JEFFERSON DAVIS

Volume I 1808-1840

Edited by Haskell M. Monroe, Jr. and James T. McIntosh

Foreword by Bruce Catton

A full, carefully annotated edition which will make it possible for scholars to reassess Jefferson Davis. This first volume of the projected twenty-volume work covers Davis' youth, his years at West Point, his first military assignments, and his tragic first marriage. Includes a detailed genealogy as well as a complete bibliography. 672 pages, \$15.00



Supported by The William Stamps Farish Fund. Sponsored by William Marsh Rice University and The Jefferson Davis Association.

THE DIARY OF EDMUND RUFFIN Volume I Toward Independence: October, 1856-April, 1861

WILLIAM KAUFFMAN SCARBOROUGH, ed. Foreword by Avery Craven. This volume, the first of a projected two-volume edition of the diary, covers the period from 1856 up to the firing on Fort Sumter. Ruffin describes major events leading to the Civil War, actions of prominent southern political leaders, social customs, and the plantation-slave system.

704 pages, \$20.00

COLONEL GRENFELL'S WARS The Life of a Soldier of Fortune

STEPHEN Z. STARR. An intriguing adventure story which focuses on the Civil War from a unique perspective. "Good clear writing based on superb research. The handling of the war section, the Conspiracy, and Grenfell's imprisonment is first rate."—T. Harry Williams \$10.95

THE MEMPHIS COMMERCIAL APPEAL The History of a Southern Newspaper

THOMAS H. BAKER. A definitive history of one of the oldest and most influential newspapers in the South. Reflects more than a century of journalistic development and captures the history of a changing, growing America as recorded by a newspaper that pioneered the "new journalism." \$12.50

THE NEGRO IN TEXAS, 1874-1900

LAWRENCE D. RICE. Examines the struggle of former slaves to find an equitable place in the economic, political, and social environment of Texas after Reconstruction. \$10.00



ENLARGED EDITION

ORIGINS OF THE NEW SOUTH, 1877-1913

C. VANN WOODWARD. Volume IX of A History of the South. Winner of the Bancroft Prize. Contains a new preface by the author and a "Critical Essay on Recent Works" by Charles B. Dew. The most valuable book that has been written about the South in these years.—William B. Hesseltine paper, \$4.25

TO DIE GAME

The Story of the Lowry Band, Indian Guerrillas of Reconstruction

W. McKee Evans. The fascinating story of the legendary Henry Berry Lowry and his bloody guerrilla war against the Ku Klux Klan and the white political establishment of North Carolina during Reconstruction. "A history that reads like an exciting novel."—Guy Owen

EMBLEM OF LIBERTY

The Image of Lafayette in the American Mind

ANNE C. LOVELAND. The author examines the collective American response to Lafayette as a symbol representing patriotism, republican virtue, and the mission of America as a champion of liberty and justice. \$7.95

SOCIALIST, ANTI-SEMITE, AND JEW German Social Democracy Confronts the Problem of Anti-Semitism, 1918-1933

DONALD L. NIEWYK. The first substantial study of the attitudes and actions of the German Socialist Democratic Party toward Jews and anti-Semitism from the end of World War I to Hitler's regime. \$8.95

New Paperbacks

THE FIRST SOUTH

JOHN RICHARD ALDEN. "Succinct and ably presented. It is a study of the 1780's, but it is no less a relevant commentary for the present."

—Michigan Quarterly Review \$2.45

EPIDEMICS IN COLONIAL AMERICA

JOHN DUFFY. "A useful addition to our understanding of the health factor in the colonies and so an important aspect of early American society in general."—American Historical Review \$3.25

BOURBONISM AND AGRARIAN PROTEST Louisiana Politics, 1877-1900

WILLIAM IVY HAIR. "Only a person with a deep understanding and sympathy could write with such genuine feeling, yet maintain historical objectivity."—Georgia Historical Quarterly \$3.25

The Publishers of Southern History



AMERICAN HISTORY

NEW PAPERBACK

AMERICA—A History of the People

By Richard B. Morris, Columbia University
William Greenleaf, University of New Hampshire
Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

Challenging in concept, sophisticated in design and in its cultural emphasis, this dramatic new history of the American people combines the distinct advantages of contemporary paperbound format, arresting visual approach, and distinguished multiple authorship—at a price far lower than that of competitive texts. © 1971.

Single volume Colonial Times to the Present 756 pages \$7.95 Paper Volume 1 To 1877 376 pages \$5.50 Paper Volume 2 From 1865 400 pages \$5.50 Paper

Complete instructor's manual and test questions available with all three titles.

The Dimensions of History

Edited by Thomas N. Guinsburg, University of Western Ontario

© 1971 157 pages \$2.95 Paper

SECOND EDITION

America's Jen Eleven Greatest Presidents

Edited by Morton Borden, University of California, Santa Barbara

© 1971 300 pages c. \$3.95 Paper

Rand McNally History of American Thought and Culture Series

Series Editor: David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

IUST PUBLISHED

The Great Awakening and the American Revolution: Colonial Thought in the 18th Century

By Cedric Cowing, University of Hawaii

© 1971 260 pages \$2.95 Paper

COMING JANUARY

Conservative Thought in Twentieth Century America (tentative title)

By Ronald G. Lora, University of Toledo

c. 285 pages \$2.95 Paper

The series includes 7 published paperback title priced at \$2.95 each volume.

Booths 4 & 5 RAND MCNALLY

RAND MCNALLY Booths 4 & 5

EUROPEAN HISTORY

ANNOUNCING THIRD EDITION

Twentieth Century Russia

By Donald W. Treadgold, University of Washington

This widely popular text, now in its third edition, gives better coverage of modern Russia's political history than any text in print. In the third edition, chapters 24 through 27 have been completely rewritten to reflect changes in the Soviet system from 1959 to 1971. The bibliography is revised, the appendixes updated, and contemporary references in the earlier portions appropriately altered. Cloth

592 pages 12 pages illustration c. \$10.00

RECENTLY PUBLISHED

The Renaissance and Reformation Movements

By Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University

The human dimension of history activates this lively account of the Renaissance and Reformation, which are seen as dynamic movements rather than static, unified periods. The total impact of Renaissance and Reformation on society and culture is distilled in the final chapter. Nineteen illustrations and seven maps enhance the text.

© 1971 614 pages \$9.95 Cloth

Europe: A Brief History

By George A. Rothrock, University of Alberta

The fundamentals of European history are presented in twenty-six short but comprehensive chapters. Thirty maps, seventeen charts, and an up-to-date bibliography. The text is designed to provide perspectives on the European background in small bulk and at a cost that allows great flexibility in the assignment of other paperbacks.

© 1971 434 pages \$5.25 Paper

A History of the Western World

By Bryce Lyon, Brown University
Herbert H. Rowen, Rutgers University
Theodore S. Hamerow, University of
Wisconsin

© 1969 896 pages \$11.95 Cloth

ALSO AVAILABLE IN TWO- AND THREE-VOLUME PAPERBACK EDITIONS: \$3.95 to \$5.25 each volume. Complete instructor's manual available with all three editions.

The Traditions of the Western World

General Editor: J. H. Hexter, Yale University

© 1967 944 pages \$9.95 Cloth

ALSO AVAILABLE IN TWO- AND THREE-VOLUME PAPERBACK EDITIONS: \$3.95 to \$5.95 each volume.

Rand McNally European History Series

Series Advisory Editor:

George L. Mosse, University of Wisconsin

This series of concisely-written paperback histories presents original research in broad and significant areas of Western Civilization. The series provides the latest research in each subject area. Includes 6 paperback titles priced at c. \$2.75 each volume.

For further information about Rand McNally texts in American and European history, write for a free catalog.

College Department Rand McNally & Company

BOX 7600, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60680

New Books From KENTUCKY

KENTUCKY

A Pictorial History

J. Winston Coleman, Jr.

A work of unforgettable quality and flavor. cloth \$7.95 paper \$4.95

COBBLER IN CONGRESS

The Life of Henry Wilson, 1812-1875

Richard H. Abbott

An able recreation of a leading antislavery advocate. \$13.50

TRAVELS BETWEEN THE HUDSON AND THE MISSISSIPPI

Moritz Busch

translated by Norman H. Binger

An outstanding nineteenth century travel account, rich and evocative. \$12.50

CIVILIZATION AND PROGRESS

Radoslav A. Tsanoff

A new and fecund interpretation of the idea of progress. \$12.50

AMERICAN BUSINESS AND FOREIGN POLICY

Ioan Hoff Wilson

Chronicles business reaction to post-World War I economic shifts. \$9.95

KENTUCKY BOURBON

The Early Years of Whiskey Making

Henry G. Crowgey

Business history at its finest

\$9.75

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40506



New and Forthcoming from The Johns Hopkins Press

Baltimore, Maryland 21218

Fredrick Dobney, ed., Selected Papers of Will Clayton			
Robert Forster, The House of Saulx-Tavanes: Versailles and Burgundy, 1700-1830	15.00		
Gwendolyn Midlo Hall, Social Control in Slave Plantation Societies: A Comparison of St. Domingue and Cuba	8.00		
Richard Bauman, For the Reputation of Truth: Politics, Religion, and Conflict among the Pennsylvania Quakers, 1750-1800	10.00		
Glenn Porter and Harold C. Livesay, Merchants and Manufacturers: Studies in the Changing Structure of Nineteenth-			
Century Marketing	11.50		
Harald von Riekhoff, German-Polish Relations, 1910-1933	15.00		
Sal Alexander Westrich, The Ormée of Bordeaux: A Revolution during the Fronde	10.00		
James T. Lemon, The Best Poor Man's Country: A Geographical Study of Early Southeastern Pennsylvania	12.00		
John W. Baldwin and Richard A. Goldthwaite, eds., Universities in Politics: Case Studies from the late Middle Ages and Early Modern Period	6.50		
Bruce Clayton, The Savage Ideal: Intolerance and Intellectual Leadership in the South, 1890-1914 Price to be announced			
Gary R. Hess, America Encounters India, 1941-1947	9.50		
	·		

Documentary History of the First Federal Congress of the United States of America, March 4, 1789-March 3, 1791. *Linda Grant DePauw, editor* Volume 1. Senate Journal. 700 pp. about \$20.00

HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND TECHNOLOGY

Thomas Parke Hughes, Elmer Sperry: Inventor and Engineer	15.00
W. E. Knowles Middleton, The Experimenters: A Study of the Accademia del Cimento	
Gert H. Brieger, Medical America in the Nineteenth Century	12.50
Herbert Kaufman, Homeopathy in America	
William G. Rothstein, American Physicians in the Nineteenth Century	15.00
Erwin H. Ackerknecht, Medicine and Ethnology: Selected Essays	

See these and other titles at Booth 81

A small sample from the distinguished Harvard University Press publications in history on view at our booth.

Notable American Women, 1607-1950 A Biographical Dictionary

Edward T. James, editor Janet Wilson James, associate editor Paul S. Boyer, assistant editor

Except for its most dramatic and controversial aspect—the feminist protest—the field of women's history has remained uncharted. In the mid-1950's Arthur M. Schlesinger, who had long deplored the scholarly neglect of women's history, suggested that Radcliffe College produce this work. Over a decade in preparation, it provides for the first time a broad foundation of authoritative scholarship for women's history. Its 1,359 biographees are women whose lives and careers have had significant impact on American life in all fields of thought and action.

Three volume set.

The Letters of William Lloyd Garrison Vol. I, I Will be Heard! 1822-1835

Walter M. Merrill, editor

Vol. II, A House Dividing Against Itself, 1836-1840
Louis Ruchames, editor

Belknap Press

Remaking China Policy:

US-China Relations and Governmental Decisionmaking

Richard Moorsteen and Morton Abramowitz

A Rand Corporation Research Study

Guide to the Study of United States Imprints

G. Thomas Tanselle

Belknap Press

Eighteen Texts

Writings by Contemporary Greek Authors

Willis Barnstone, editor



Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass. 02138

HISTORY FROM NORTH CAROLINA

A HISTORY OF THE NATIONAL INTELLIGENCER by William E. Ames \$10.00

CHURCH HISTORY IN THE AGE OF SCIENCE

Historiographical Patterns in the United States, 1876-1918 by Henry Warner Bowden \$10.00

THE COMING OF AGE IN AMERICAN BUSINESS

Three Centuries of Enterprise, 1600-1900 by Elisha P. Douglas \$15.00

CRY FROM THE COTTON

The Southern Tenant Farmers' Union and the New Deal by Donald H. Grubbs Introduction by Dewey W. Grantham, Jr. \$8.50

NAPOLEON III AND MEXICO

American Triumph over Monarchy by Alfred Jackson Hanna and Kathryn Abbey Hanna \$11.25

HOW SHALL THEY HEAR WITHOUT A PREACHER?

The Life of Ernest Fremont Tittle by Robert Moats Miller \$12.50

JAMES BLAIR OF VIRGINIA

by Parke Rouse, Jr. \$10.00

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

THE HERITAGE AND CHALLENGE OF HISTORY

Paul Conkin, University of Wisconsin-Madison, and Roland Stromberg, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee. Paperback. 279 Pages. \$4.95. In a rich blend of intellectual history and philosophy, the authors present the major themes and personages that figure in both the theory of and history of history. They survey the questions and problems, concerns and motivations that have been the lot of the historian from the beginning.

A CENTURY FOR DEBATE: Problems in the Interpretation of European History, 1789-1914

PETER N. STEARNS, Rutgers University. 507 Pages. Paperback. \$6.50. A collection of discussion problems and readings with splendid introductions concerned with major topics of the 19th century. The impact of the French Revolution, the nature of Romanticism, the working class in the early Industrial Revolution, the revolutions of 1848, Russia in the 19th century, liberalism, German unification, anti-Semitism, imperialism, and the decline of the Hapsburg monarchy.

SEARCHING FOR MODERN TIMES: 1500-1650 (Vol. I); 1650-1789 (Vol. II)

OREST RANUM, Johns Hopkins University. Paperback. Vol. I, 321 pages, \$5.50; Vol. II, 438 pages, \$5.95. A two-volume collection of discussion problems and readings dealing with such topics as: ancient and Christian revivalists, the religious reformer as man, the importance of the Reformation, the expansion of Europe, mid-seventeenth-century revolutions, the travails of constitutionalism, the extension of state bureaucracy, commercial capitalism and social change, the Enlightenment, the persistence of feudal society, and the fate of monarchy. The editor offers challenging introductions to each topic and each selection.

MODERN ENGLAND: From the Eighteenth Century to the Present

R. K. Webb, Columbia University. 652 Pages. Maps. Paperback. \$7.50. A synthesis of modern British history that takes account of the latest research. There is a judicious balancing of the overall narrative against illustrative detail in this eminently readable and beautifully organized text.

EUROPE IN THE GLOBAL AGE: 1939 to the Present

F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis. 432 Pages. Illustrations and maps. Paperback. \$6.50. A concise, clear treatment of all Europe with background material on Asia and Africa. This objective history concentrates largely on political and economic history and gives equal space to eastern and western Europe.

THE WESTERN WORLD. Vol. I: To 1700; Vol. II: From 1700

Source readings selected and edited by Wallace E. Adams, Richard B. Barlow, Gerald R. Kleinfeld, Ronald D. Smith, and William W. Wootten, all of Arizona State University. Paperback. Vol. 1, 576 Pages, \$6.25; Vol. II, 688 Pages, \$6.50. Designed to supplement the "History of Western Civilization" course, these new books are distinctive for breadth and depth of coverage and length and freshness of selections. The sources include items from central and eastern Europe. Expertly edited with thoughtful and stimulating headnotes.

DODD, MEAD

HELP LICK INFLATION! DON'T BE EXTRAVAGANT!! SAVE YOUR OWN MONEY AS WELL AS THAT OF THE TAXPAYER (DISENCHANTED WRETCH)!!!

REPRINTS OF SCARCE & DESIRABLE BOOKS AT 50% DISCOUNT

MAY WE SUGGEST YOU VISIT BOOTHS #83 AND #84

The several hundred books on display will be sold to AHA members at a special discount of 50% from our already low list prices. Here are just a few examples; there are many others. The books will be supplied at a 50% discount from the list prices indicated.

count from the not proces indicates.	LIST
Barnes, Gilbert H. & Dumond, Dwight L., ed.: LETTERS OF THEODORE DWIGHT WELD, ANGELINA GRIMKE WELD & SARAH GRIMKE	PRICE
(1822-1844); 2 vols.	\$ 15.00
Beazley, C. R.: DAWN OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, 3 vols.; with maps	37.50
Bemis, S. F. & Griffin, G. G.: GUIDE TO DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF THE U. S. 1775-1921	12.50
Bidwell, P. W.: HISTORY OF AGRICULTURE IN THE NORTHERN UNITED STATES, 1620-1860	8,00
Birney, James Gillespie: LETTERS, 1831-1857; ed. by Dwight L. Dumond; 2 vols.	15.00
Burnett, E. C.: LETTERS OF MEMBERS OF THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS 1774-1789; 8 vols.	100.00
Clark, V. S.: HISTORY OF MANUFACTURERS IN U. S. (from 1607-1828); illus., 3 vols.	37.50
Davenport, F. G.: EUROPEAN TREATIES BEARING ON THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES AND ITS DEPENDENCIES TO 1815; with intro. by Samuel F. Bemis; 4 vols.	30.00
Evans, Charles: AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHY, 14 vols.	165.00
Force, Peter: TRACTS AND OTHER PAPERS RELATING PRINCIPALLY TO THE ORIGIN, SETTLEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE COLONIES IN NORTH AMERICA; ed. by Peter Force; 4 vols.	36.00
Gray, L. C.: HISTORY OF AGRICULTURE IN THE SOUTHERN UNITED STATES TO 1860, 2 vols.	16.00
Jordan, W. K.: THE DEVELOPMENT OF RELIGIOUS TOLERATION IN ENGLAND, 4 vols.	28.00
Meyer, B. H.: HISTORY OF TRANSPORTATION IN THE UNITED STATES BEFORE 1860; with maps	12.50
Osgood, H. L.: AMERICAN COLONIES IN THE 17th CENTURY, 3 vols. (\$8.50ea.)	25.50
Osgood, H. L.: AMERICAN COLONIES IN THE 18th CENTURY, 4 vols. (\$8.50ea.)	34.00
Perkins, Dexter: THE MONROE DOCTRINE, 1823-1907; 3 vols.	20.00
Scott, Wm. R.: THE CONSTITUTION AND FINANCE OF ENGLISH, SCOTTISH AND IRISH JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES TO 1720; 3 vols.	37.50
Smith, J. H.: WAR WITH MEXICO; 2 vols., illus. with maps	20.00
Swem, E. G.: VIRGINIA HISTORICAL INDEX, 2 vols. bound in 4	100.00
Thompson, J. W.: A HISTORY OF HISTORICAL WRITING, 2 vols.	22.00
Treat, P. J.: DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND JAPAN, 1853-1905; 3 vols.	22.50

PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.

6 Lexington Avenue Magnolia, Mass. 01930

from Syracuse . . .

Communication and Culture in Ancient India and China

Robert T. Oliver \$12.00

The Liber Augustalis

or Constitutions of Melfi Promulgated by the Emperor Frederick II for the Kingdom of Sicily in 1231 James M. Powell, trans, and intro. \$8.00

The Ayub Khan Era Politics in Pakistan, 1958-1969

Lawrence Ziring \$10.00

The Iroquois in the American Revolution

Barbara Graymont February \$11.50

The American Revolution and the French Alliance

William C. Stinchcombe \$7.95

William Vans Murray, Federalist Diplomat

The Shaping of Peace with France, 1797-1801 Peter P. Hill \$8.50

Tammany

The Evolution of a Political Machine, 1789-1865

Jerome Mushkat \$15.00

The Search for an American Indian Identity

Modern Pan-Indian Movements Hazel W. Hertzberg \$12.00

at the American University Presses' exhibit

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Syracuse, New York 13210

"Consciously or unconsciously, we all base our estimates of the future on our knowledge of the past. It is important, then, that our knowledge of the past be as accurate and as deep as possible."

—from the Preface to The Mainstream of Civilization



HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH

offers an outstanding list of textbooks to help students acquire a sound understanding and appreciation of the past. Leading our list are two classic introductory textbooks—The National Experience for American history courses and The Mainstream of Civilization for courses in the history of the Western world. The list also includes basic and supplementary textbooks for American and European history; 21 paperbound volumes in the History of European Civilization Library; stimulating collections of essays and documents for Afro-American, Latin-American, and Asian studies; and the revised edition of that indispensable guide to historical research and historiography, Barzun and Graff's The Modern Researcher.

On the following pages you will find brief descriptions of several of these important books, together with an announcement of five new publications scheduled for Spring 1972. For additional information on these books—or for information on any history textbook published by Harcourt Brace Jovanovich—please visit Booth 88 during the AHA convention.

for american history courses

the national experience

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES Second Edition

JOHN M. BLUM, BRUCE CATTON, EDMUND S. MORGAN, ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER, JR., KENNETH M. STAMPP, and C. VANN WOODWARD

Enthusiastically praised and widely acknowledged as the authoritative introduction to American social, economic, intellectual, and political history. Accompanied by an Instructor's Manual and two alternate Test Booklets.

906 pages. \$10.95

Also available in a two-volume, paperbound format:

Part One: To 1877 391 pages. \$5.95 Part Two: Since 1865 534 pages. \$6.25

the underside of american history

OTHER READINGS

Edited by THOMAS R. FRAZIER

This two-volume collection of readings is devoted to those vital aspects of America's past that are frequently ignored in traditional history textbooks. The "other readings" deal with a variety of oppressed groups—ethnic, religious, political, and cultural minorities—exploring their contributions to the mainstream of American history, and clarifying the extent to which much of today's social unrest has its roots deep in the American past. With a general introduction to each volume, a headnote for each selection, and annotated bibliographies. Test Booklet available.

Volume I: To 1877

Volume II: Since 1865

Paperbound. 307 pages. \$3.50

Paperbound. 355 pages. \$3.50



for afro-american studies

key issues in the afro-american experience

Edited by NATHAN I. HUGGINS, MARTIN KILSON, and DANIEL M. FOX

A two-volume, paperback collection of sharply focused essays that capture the reader's interest, demonstrate disciplined, scholarly analysis, and explore the uniqueness and importance of the Afro-American experience. The 27 selections—all but three of which were written expressly for this collection—are spirited, sometimes conflicting statements of principal issues by outstanding specialists in Afro-American history. The topics were chosen for their relevance to an understanding of the past, present, and foreseeable future; they include a definition of Afro-American history and black culture, the influence of Africa and the impact of slavery, black efforts at organization and resistance, and the economic and social realities of Jim Crow and racism. With a brief headnote for each essay and an annotated bibliography at the end of each section.

Volume I: To 1877

Paperbound. 272 pages. \$3.50

Volume I: To 18/7 Paperbound. 272 pages. \$3.50 Volume II: Since 1865 Paperbound. 320 pages. \$3.95

afro-american history

PRIMARY SOURCES

Edited by THOMAS R. FRAZIER

An introduction to the history of Afro-Americans through the use of historical documents that originated in the black community and cover the entire range of American history from colonial times to the present. With introductions, headnotes, and annotated bibliographies. Paperbound. 514 pages. \$4.25

afro-american history

PRIMARY SOURCES: Shorter Edition

This abridged version contains 32 of the 55 selections included in the original edition. The introductions, headnotes, and annotated bibliographies have been retained for the Shorter Edition, and study questions have been added for each selection.

Paperbound. 280 pages. \$2.40



for civilization courses

the mainstream of civilization

JOSEPH R. STRAYER, HANS W. GATZKE, E. HARRIS HARBISON, and EDWIN L. DUNBAUGH

The concise yet thorough introduction to the history of the Western world that has won high praise for its clear exposition, authoritative scholarship, and comprehensive coverage. With an extensive illustration program of maps, photographs, and time lines; boxed quotations from contemporary sources; and annotated lists of suggestions for further reading. Instructor's Manual with Tests available.

870 pages. \$11.25

Also available in a two-volume, paperback format:

Part One: To 1715 552 pages. \$5.95 Part Two: Since 1660 472 pages. \$5.95

western civilization since 1500

JOSEPH R. STRAYER, HANS W. GATZKE, E. HARRIS HARBISON, and EDWIN L. DUNBAUGH

Western Civilization Since 1500 presents a clear, concise, and up-to-date survey of the history of the West from the rise of the city-states of northern Italy to the present. The book reproduces Chapters 16 through 34 of The Mainstream of Civilization, with a new Prologue that summarizes the major developments before 1500 and a revised Epilogue that carries the narrative through 1970.

the ancient near east: A HISTORY

WILLIAM W. HALLO and WILLIAM KELLY SIMPSON

A synthesis and summary of recent archaeological, linguistic, and historical research findings, this new paperbound volume provides undergraduates with a brief yet comprehensive survey of ancient Mesopotamian and Egyptian history. The authors draw extensively on native textual sources, and on the art and artifacts of the region; they identify the major links between events and trends at both ends of the Fertile Crescent to convey to the student a sense of the political and cultural development of pre-classical antiquity. Illustrated with numerous maps and photographs.

Paperbound. 332 pages, \$4.95 (probable) Publication: August 1971



a brief history of western man

Second Edition

THOMAS H. GREER, Michigan State University

europe since 1815

PETER N. STEARNS, Rutgers University

a brief history of the united states

HENRY F. BEDFORD, Phillips Exeter Academy H. TREVOR COLBURN, University of New Hampshire

the national temper

READINGS IN AMERICAN CULTURE AND SOCIETY Second Edition

Edited by LAWRENCE W. LEVINE and ROBERT MIDDLEKAUFF, University of California, Berkeley

twentieth-century america

RECENT INTERPRETATIONS Second Edition

Edited by **BARTON J. BERNSTEIN**, Stanford University **ALLEN J. MATUSOW**, Rice University

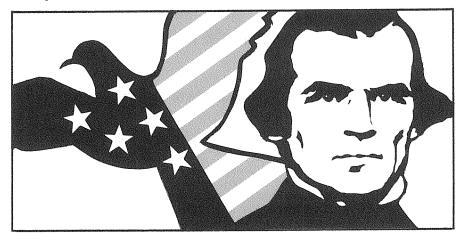


Columbia University Press

Please Visit Us at Booth #62

Enterprise Denied: Origins of the Decline of the America Railroads, 1897-1917	an
Albro Martin	\$10.95
A Factious People: Politics and Society in Colonial New	York
Patricia Updegraff Bonomi	\$10.00
Bulgarian Communism: The Road to Power, 1934-1944	
Nissan Oren	\$10.00
Revolutionary War: Western Response	
	\$8.00 cloth 2.25 paper
From Spanish Court to Italian Ghetto: Isaac Cardoso in Seventeenth-Century Marranism and Jewish Apologetics	, A Study
Yosef Hayim Yerushalmi	\$20.00
Palestinian Parties and Politics that Shaped the Old Testament	d
Morton Smith	\$9.00
China and Russia: The 'Great Game'	
O. Edmund Clubb	\$12.95
The Successors of Genghis Khan	
John Andrew Boyle, translator	\$12.50
The Church and the Secular Order in Reformation Thought	ı
Iohn M. Tonkin	\$8.00

of Peace and the Presidency



Pacifism in America, 1914-1941 by CHARLES CHATFIELD

Despite the tumultuous atmosphere of the period 1914-1941, the ideology of pacifism effected change on numerous levels. Charles Chatfield, ably utilizing primary records, here presents the first comprehensive study of American pacifism's rise and course during the era. In doing so, he dispels many myths in his analysis of the pacifists' role in the general peace movement, the controversies within pacifist thought, and the significance of their dissent for foreign policy. / 1971, 472 pages, cloth \$11.95

FOR PEACE THE PAPERS OF AND JUSTICE ANDREW JOHNSON

edited by LEROY P. GRAF and RALPH W. HASKINS

VOLUME 1, 1822-1851

"Meets the highest canon of scholarship. We have been provided with an excellent research tool for Johnson's early years." -The American Historical Review / 1967, 744 pages, cloth \$15.00

VOLUME 2, 1852-1857

"...a model of historical editing, and it contributes greatly to understanding one of the most complex and baffling figures in American political history."-The North Carolina Historical Review / 1970, 608 pages, cloth \$15.00

(Eight additional volumes are projected to complete the series.)

OF PARTICULAR NOTE. The University of Tennessee Press is pleased to announce that it is now the distributor of the Tennessee Historical Commission's publications. A special brochure on the series is available at our booth.



Visit with us at booth #135

THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS

TRAVEL WITH DORSEY IN 1972—

Explore America's Present...

MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Third Edition

Edited by Howard H. QUINT, MILTON CANTOR and DEAN ALBERTSON all of the University of Massachusetts

History is no ifeless, indisputable chronicle of past events and although we cannot always know with certainty, we can at least be aware of the possibilities. Often chaotic, sometimes confusing, but always fascinating, America's past comes alive in this two-volume paperback collection of conflicting interpretations of historical events which vividly portrays the exciting clashes of issues which characterize American history.

Designed as a supplement to the general context of a survey course, this volume contains interpretive essays not to serve as a point of departure but rather to offer stimulation to thought and to promote challenging discussion. Appended to each essay is a small group of documents related to the points raised in the essay. Additionally, an extensive list of readings follow each selection.

New in this edition are such thought-provoking essays as:

- Character and Social Order in Puritan New England, by John Demos of Brandeis University
- The South and the Paradox of Slavery, by Stephen Oates of the University of Massachusetts
- The Puritan Ethos in the Late 19th Century, by Abraham S. Eisenstadt of Brooklyn College
- Progressivism as a Radical Movement, by David Thelen of the University of Missouri
- War, Revolution, and Wilsonian Diplomacy, by Gordon Levin, Jr., of Amherst College
- The Cold War, by Richard Barnet of the Institute for Policy Studies in Washington, D.C.

... Write for examination copies for college adoption

THE DORSEY PRESS

Homewood, Illinois 60430

Rediscover her past...

CONTENTS—

MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, 3rd Edition

RECENT AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY: Conflicting Interpretations, Revised Edition

Edited by LAWRENCE S. KAPLAN, Kent State University

Never before has American foreign policy been the critical issue it is today and never before has America been made more aware of its importance. Kaplan brings to the subject a sense of drama implicit in the confrontation of men and ideas, an awareness of the variety of interpretations that the historical record affords, and an understanding of the changes and challenges facing the United States today.

He conveys a distinct historical awareness of the major debates in recent foreign policy and clearly records the representative views of those participating in the formation of national policies. Revised to include the most recent views as well as to reflect current conflict, Kaplan's book of readings offers penetrating study of the dilemma in the Middle East, Vietnam, and America as a world power.

To be published in Spring 1972 . . .



We've published so many new books in History this year, we can't possibly list them all here.

So please come to Booth 55 and see them for yourself.

The authors are:

Richard Adloff Alan J. Almquist Gwendoline M. Ayers Richard Baum Hermann Bengtson Woodrow Borah Briton Cooper Busch Gerald L. Caplan Américo Castro Stephen P. Cohen Sherburne F. Cook Albert M. Craig

Samuel Pepys J. R. Pole J. V. Polišenský Jeffrey Race Joan Rees Thomas W. Robinson Leo E. Rose Ross Russell Roland Sarri Carl Ortwin Sauer

William F. Dorrill Celso Furtado S. D. Goitein Melvin Gurtov Roger Hahn Harry Harding, Jr. Robert F. Heizer Richard G. Hovannisian Violet MacDermot William M. Johnston Kenneth Jowitt Hugh Kenner Bruce D. Larkin

Leonard Sawatzky Alexander Saxton Laurence A. Schneider Franz Schurmann G. R. Searle Francis Sheppard Donald H. Shively Bertold Spuler Prakash Tandon

James L. Larson Joseph R. Levenson Kit Siong Liew Hugh Lloyd-Jones David N. Lorenzen D. A. Low M. A. Lysaght David G. Marr Beverley Bowen Moeller Naboth Mokgatle Gustav Nachtigal

Virginia Thompson Joseph Townsend Elias H. Tuma Ivan Vallier Speros Vryonis, Jr. Peter Walshe Elizabeth Whitcombe Lynn White, jr. Robert Zaller Michael Barraclough Pulman



the european world

Vol. I — The Emergence of the European World

Vol. II — The European World Since 1815: Triumph and and Transition

Second Edition Jerome Blum

Princeton University

Rondo Cameron

Emory University

Thomas G. Barnes

University of California at Berkeley

Blum, Cameron, and Barnes has everything it needs to be a perfect vehicle for teaching the basics of European history. A thoroughly modern interpretation of events / a balanced coverage of cultural, economic, social, intellectual, and political history / excellent writing at a level that appeals to students / new design, maps and illustrations / both cloth and paper editions, both one-volume and two. Indeed, this is a better book.

Professors who have used the text agree:

"Contains immense diversity. This is a rich and varied text, offering a great deal of knowledge about any era: it's politics and economic forces to be sure, but also it's real economic history, the structure and development of its society, the art, music, literature, and thought it produced." — Kyle C. Sessions, Illinois State University.

"An unusually balanced introduction to the central tradition of Western civilization . . . unfailingly judicious . . . harmonious and persuasive as well as clear. Perhaps most important both intellectually and pedagogically, the authors give their potential students firm guidance without ever talking down." — Jeremy duQ. Adams, Yale University.

"Truly excellent. Imaginative, well written, an uncommonly balanced coverage of individual nations, east and west, as well as of individual trends and developments — political, intellectual and economic." - Domenico Sella, The University of Wisconsin. Two-Volume Edition: paperbound The Emergence of the European World 584 pages \$5.95 (clothbound \$7.95) The European World Since 1815: Triumph and Transition 642 pages \$5.95 (clothbound \$7.95) One volume edition: clothbound The European World: A History 1219 pages \$11.95

College Division
Little,
Brown
and Company
34 Beacon Street
Boston, Mass.
02106

Coming in February

An exciting new multi-volume documentary history of modern Europe.

Edited by:

Thomas G. Barnes

University of California, Berkeley

Gerald D. Feldman

University of California, Berkeley

new perspectives on the american past

Vol. I — 1607 to 1877 Vol. II — 1877 to the Present Second Edition Stanley N. Katz

University of Wisconsin

Stanley I. Kutler

University of Wisconsin

A thoroughly revised edition of what has been described as "the best book of Readings on the market."* Thirty of the fifty articles are new to this edition and the collection's basic premise, to demonstrate the impact of the social sciences upon historical scholarship has, if anything, been made more explicit. For the first time sectional introductions, as well as introductions to each selection, have been created to help the student to grasp the concepts behind the table of contents and to come to grips with the individual selections. Once again all articles have been reprinted in toto. Contributors include: Bernard Bailyn, Gordon S. Wood, Felix Gilbert, Richard P. McCormick, David J. Rothman, Aileen S. Kraditor, George M. Fredrickson and Christopher Lasch, Oscar and Mary Handlin, Eugene D. Genovese, Stephen Thernstrom, John K. Galbraith, Paul K. Conkin, and Arthur M. Schlesinger. A new and expanded instructor's manual is also available with this edition. Volume I: paper approx. 576 pages 1972 t. \$5.50 Volume II: paper approx. 528 pages 1972 t. \$5.50 *Gaddis Smith, Yale University.

College Division
Little,
Brown
and Company
34 Beacon Street,
Boston, Mass.
02106

words that made american history

Selected Readings Volume I: Colonial Times

to the 1870s

Volume II: Since the Civil War

Third Edition
Richard N. Current

University of North Carolina, Greensboro

John A. Garraty
Columbia University

Julius Weinberg

Cleveland State University

This proven collection of primary sources has now been made a great deal more teachable by the addition of apparatus within the text itself and by an Instructor's Manual to accompany the text. More serviceable for both the student and the instructor, study questions have been added after each selection and the Instructor's Manual contains suggestions for examination questions and brief selective bibliographies. These features have been added to an already established. highly praised collection. In the process the two volumes have been updated, making this a major revision of a major anthology. Volume I: paper approx. 600 pages 1972 t. \$5.95 Volume II: paper approx. 600 pages 1972 t. \$5.95

the shaping of twentiethcentury america

Interpretive Essays Second Edition Richard M. Abrams Lawrence W. Levine

both of the University of California, Berkeley

Available now, this is a major revision of a highly praised collection. With twenty-one of the thirty-one selections new to this edition, it presents some of the best articles on twentieth-century U.S. history. The editors have again provided an essay introduction to each selection, placing it in historical and historiographical perspective, analyzing the problems it raises and suggesting relevant outside literature. For the first time the selections have been grouped into six sections: Continuing Problems in Twentieth-Century America, Early Twentieth-Century America, The New Era and The New Deal, World War II and Its Aftermath, Contemporary American History, The Historian and the Twentieth Century. Contributors include: Robert H. Wiebe, Arthur Link, Stanley Coben, Barton J. Bernstein, Christopher Lasch, John Hingham. paper approx. 752 pages 1971 \$6.95

College Division and Company 34 Beacon Street Boston, Mass. 02106

the west

Readings on the American Frontier

Robert V. Hine

University of California, Riverside

Edwin R. Bingham

University of Oregon

A collection of diverse materials letters, diaries, reports, recollections, legends, fragments of fiction, interpretive essays - designed to suggest the complexity, vitality, and persistent influence of the frontier experience. After a general introduction that outlines a variety of strands running through the history of the moving frontier and raises questions as to the nature of the westward movement, there are nineteen chapters that examine in substantial depth various stages, episodes, or aspects of the development of the American West. Extensive cross-references serve to provide cohesion to the wealth of materials included. An interpretive essay leads into each chapter, setting the selections in historical context and alerting the reader to some of the themes touched on in the general introduction.

paper approx. 512 pages Spring, 1972 t. \$5.95

perspectives on the african past Martin A. Klein

University of California, Berkeley

G. Wesley Johnson

Stanford University

A collection of articles, some newly translated, designed to cover the full range of African historiography, from the past through the present day. Although the range of problems discussed in this book of readings is large, the authors have tried to present whole articles rather than bits and pieces of a man's thought. Contributors include Jan Vansina, Neville Chittick, Ivor Wilks, and K. O. Dike. paper approx. 704 pages Spring, 1972 t. \$6.95

Yale University Press

New Haven and London
See these and other books important for your research and teaching
at the Yale exhibit—booths #105 and 106.

The Blacks in Canada

A History by Robin W. Winks \$15.00

The House of Commons, 1604-1610

by Wallace Notestein \$18.50

Chronicle from Aldgate

Life and Death in Shakespeare's London by Thomas Rogers Forbes \$10.00

Land Beyond the Rivers

The Southern Sudan, 1898-1918 by Robert O. Collins \$12.50

Now available in paper

American Loyalist

Jared Ingersoll Revised Edition **by Lawrence Henry Gipson** \$3.95 (cloth \$12.50)

Birth Control in America

The Career of Margaret Sanger by David M. Kennedy \$2.45 (cloth \$8,75)

The Nez Perce Indians and the Opening of the Northwest

Abridged Edition **by Alvin M. Josephy, Jr.** \$5.95 (cloth \$17.50)

Bartlett's West

Drawing the Mexican Boundary by Robert V. Hine \$4.95 (cloth \$12.50)

The Historical World of Frederick Jackson Turner

With Selections from His Correspondence
Narrative by Wilbur R. Jacobs
\$2.75 (cloth \$10.00)
Coming Spring 1972

A Religious History of the American People by Sidney E. Ahlstrom

The Children of Pride

A True Story of Georgia and the Civil War edited by Robert Manson Myers

Young Philip Sidney

by James M. Osborn

Studies in Atheneum American Negro Life

General Editor: August Meier Kent State University, Kent, Ohio

Forthcoming in hardcover:

BEFORE THE GHETTO: Detroit in the Nineteenth Century by DAVID KATZMAN. In an important contribution to both urban and black history, Professor Katzman provides a vivid portrait of a northern city before the great migrations and the rise of the 20th-century ghettos. The first monograph devoted to a study of a 19th-century urban black community, this book examines occupational and residential patterns, class structure, and political participation.

J. E. SPINGARN AND THE RISE OF THE N.A.A.C.P. by B. JOYCE ROSS. A study in the career of the long-time chairman of the N.A.A.C.P. Board of Directors, this book analyzes the organization and its programs, and illuminates the role of white liberals in the movement for black liberation.

Forthcoming in paperback:

Race Riot: Chicago in the Red Summer of 1919 by William M. Tuttle, Jr.

New paperbacks:

The Guardian of Boston: William Monroe Trotter by Stephen R. Fox

The Negro and the Communist Party by Wilson Record
The Negro in Brazilian Society by Florestan Fernandes

Lewis Tappan and the Evangelical War Against Slavery by Bertram Wyatt-Brown

Strange Enthusiasm: A Life of Thomas Wentworth Higginson (1823-1911) by *Tilden G. Edelstein*

For a complete list write



122 East 42 Street New York City 10017



The Image: A Guide to Pseudo-events in America by *Daniel J. Boorstin*

Second Chance: The Triumph of Internationalism in America During World War II by Robert A. Divine

The Communists and Chinese Peasant Rebellions: A Study in the Rewriting of Chinese History by James P. Harrison

The End of the American Era by Andrew Hacker

The Court and the Country: The Beginning of the English Revolution by *Perez Zagorin*

Quantification in American History: Theory and Research, edited by *Robert P. Swierenga*

Senator Robert F. Wagner and the Rise of Urban Liberalism by J. Joseph Huthmacher

Policing the City: Boston, 1822-1885 by Roger Lane

Prohibition and the Progressive Movement by James H. Timberlake

The Cattle Towns by Robert R. Dykstra

For a complete catalog write

122 East 42 Street



New York City 10017



Project Paperclip

German Scientists and the Cold War

by CLARENCE G. LASBY. After the close of World War II, American intelligence teams competed with their counterparts from England, France, and Russia in a race for "intellectual reparations." The United States acquired 650 German scientific experts in a program code-named Project Paperclip, which reached its fulfillment in 1958 when Werner von Braun and his rocket team placed in orbit the first American satellite.

Forthcoming books from the INSTITUTE OF EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE

Political Parties Before the Constitution by Jackson T. Main

The Faithful Shepherd: A History of the New England Ministry in the Seventeenth Century by David D. Hall

Sugar and Slaves: The Rise of the Planter Class in the English West Indies, 1640-1713 by Richard S. Dunn

The Partisan Spirit: Kentucky Politics, 1779-1792 by *Patricia Watlington*

For a complete catalog write

122 East 42 Street



New York City 10017

Now Available from Greenwood in Microform

STATE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONS

From Independence to the Completion of the Present Union, 1776-1959.

Series 1: The Thirteen Original States.

A comprehensive microfiche collection with full bibliography.

\$1,975

U.S. CONGRESSIONAL HEARINGS

(Senate Library)

41st-73rd Congress (1869-1934).

A complete microfiche collection with Index and Shelflist. \$15.000

STATE LABOR REPORTS

From the End of the Civil War to the Start of the Twentieth Century.

A complete microfiche collection of 30 reports from 13 industrial states. \$1,950

BLACK JOURNALS

Periodical Resources for Afro-American and African Studies, 1827-1950.

A collection of 35 titles on both microfiche and 35mm microfilm. \$1,050

RADICAL PERIODICALS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1890-1960

First Series.

A collection of 67 titles on both microfiche and 35mm microfilm. \$3.000

RADICAL PERIODICALS OF GREAT BRITAIN

Period 1: Protest Literature of the Industrial Revolution (1794-1867).

A collection of 18 titles on microfiche.

\$250

PLANTATION RECORDS

From the Department of Archives, Louisiana State University.

Part one of a continuing microform program with over 10,500 items and 190 bound volumes.

Available December 1971

\$640



MICROFORM DIVISION Greenwood Publishing Company 51 Riverside Avenue, Westport, Connecticut 06880

New and Important Contributions from Greenwood

THE LAW OF	
TREASON IN	THE
UNITED STAT	ΓES

by James Willard Hurst University of Wisconsin Law School

\$12.00

This collection of six essays provides a definitive analysis of the doctrinal development of the law of treason in the United States, beginning with its English origins and concluding with the present day. The author traces the materials available for studying the law of treason and examines the modifications and changes which have evolved.

(Contributions in American History, No. 12)

FAMILY LAW AND THE POOR: Essays by Jacobus tenBroek

Edited by Joel F. Handler University of Wisconsin Law School

\$7.50

The separate and unequal treatment of the poor by the assumptions and procedures of family law is examined in these essays, which appeared originally in the *Stanford Law Review*. The late Professor tenBroek was one of America's most astute and experienced legal scholars.

(Contributions in American History, No. 16)

THE ABBE GREGOIRE, 1787-1831: The Odyssey of an Egalitarian

by Ruth F. Necheles Long Island University

\$11.00

"This biography will become a standard and invaluable source for anyone interested in the French Revolution, the struggle for Jewish civil liberties in Europe, the anti-slavery movement, the history of the Catholic Church from 1789 to 1820, British-French relations, the early history of Haiti, or the growth of humanitarian reform."—David B. Davis

(Contributions in Afro-American and African Studies, No. 9)

NIGERIA, DILEMMA OF NATIONHOOD: An African Analysis of the Biafran Conflict

Edited by Joseph Okpaku Co-published with The Third Press

\$14.00

Written by Africans about Africans, this is the first thorough and highly informed analysis of the Biafran conflict. From different disciplines, each of the distinguished contributors discusses an aspect of the conflict through perceptive, first-hand appraisals of Nigerian life, its culture, its influences, its idiosyncrasies, its individual and national character, its humor and prejudice, and the complex mixtures and countermixtures of its peoples.

(Contributions in Afro-American and African History, No. 12)

ISLAM IN INDIA'S TRANSITION TO MODERNITY

by M. A. Karandikar University of Delhi \$13.00 In a scholarly critique of Islamic thought through the ages to modern times, the author probes the nature of the religious, social, and political conflict between Muslim and Hindu and opens the way for the formulation of new attitudes and policies by both the Muslims and the Indian government.



GREENWOOD PUBLISHING COMPANY

51 Riverside Avenue, Westport, Connecticut 06880



BASIC BOOKS ARE MORE THAN TIMELY

The History Primer

by J. H. HEXTER. The distinguished historian presents a superb introduction to history as a discipline, as well as a spirited discourse on his philosophy of the writing of history. Marked with wit, candor, and a highly entertaining style, this "first book" provides the rudiments needed for an understanding of history as a whole.

Just published/\$10.00

The Vision of Politics on the Eve of the Reformation

MORE, MACHIAVELLI, SEYSSEL

by J. H. HEXTER. A major contribution to our understanding of the antecedents of modern political thought. To the utopian vision of Thomas More (in *Utopia*), the predatory vision of Niccolò Machiavelli (in *The Prince*) and the constitutional vision of Claude de Seyssel (in the *Monarchy of France*), Professor Hexter applies an exhaustive contextual analysis in order to discern the pattern and thrust of thought of these seminal thinkers.

January/\$8.50

Political History

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE

by G. R. ELTON. "This unpretentious book giving the author's reflections on the 'methods, purposes and possibilities of political history' may become a classic of its kind. Written with grace, wit and many apt illustrations, there is scarcely a page without its striking phrase or novel notion. This is a meaty book. It should be pondered."—Journal of Southern History.

\$5.95

Imperial Berlin

by GERHARD MASUR. This book explains how Berlin evolved from the provincial residence of Prussian kings to the rank of world metropolis—a lively center of culture and learning. "There is nothing quite like this book in English. Recommended."—Choice \$10.00

The Comparative Approach to American History

Edited by C. VANN WOODWARD. "A major publishing event. It will make an exciting teaching device and will stimulate scholarship."—William and Mary Quarterly Paperback classroom edition, \$2.95

Tree of Hate

PROPAGANDA AND PREJUDICES AFFECTING UNITED STATES' RELATIONS WITH THE HISPANIC WORLD

by PHILIP W. POWELL. Beginning in the sixteenth century, there developed anti-Spanish propaganda and prejudices in the West, establishing a tradition known as the "Black Legend." In the first booklength treatment of the subject in English, Professor Powell inquires into the nature and anti-intellectual fallacies of this historically cumulative "Black Legend." The result is a provocative, scholarly revision of common myths and misconceptions concerning Spanish conquest and rule in the Americas.

October/\$8.95

The Golden Age of Spain 1516-1659

CHARLES V TO THE TREATY OF THE PYRENEES

by ANTONIO DOMINGUEZ ORTIZ. (Volume IV in the series *The History of Spain* edited by J. H. Parry and Hugh Thomas). In his first work to be translated into English, the distinguished Spanish historian Antonio Dominguez Ortiz describes and analyzes the short and triumphant period of 1516-1659 when Spain was a proud, influential nation. He discusses Spain's achievements in terms of political influence, colonization, international maneuvering, economics, social development, and the military.

The Psychoanalytic Interpretation of History

edited by BENJAMIN B. WOLMAN. Foreword by William L. Langer. The contributors to this volume provide a searching look at history and historical figures (such as Stalin, Hitler, Herzl), through the techniques and insights of psychoanalysis to add a new dimension to historical research.

Just published/\$8.95

The Black Church in America

edited by HART M. NELSEN, RATHA L. YOKLEY, and ANNE K. NELSEN. This collection of writings of social scientists and journalists attempts to reveal the complex nature of the black church in America. It provides a historical perspective on black religious life before and after emancipation and shows how black Protestantism functions.

Just published/\$10.00

The Idea of Progress

by SIDNEY POLLARD

\$5.95

Tudor History and the Historians

by F. SMITH FUSSNER

\$8,95

BASIC BOOKS, Inc.

404 Park Avenue South, New York, N. Y. 10016

The Taiping Rebellion: History and Documents

Franz Michael in collaboration with Chung-li Chang. When Volume I (History) appeared, American Historical Review acclaimed it a "landmark." With the publication of Volumes II and III (Documents and Comments), "Western scholarship should have a solid basis on which to begin the monographic exploration of one of history's profoundly important events."—Journal of Asian Studies. Volume I: 256 pp., maps, \$8.50. Volume II: 756 pp., \$30.00. Volume III: 1,112 pp., \$30.00

The Taiping Ideology: Its Sources, Interpretations, and Influence

Vincent Y. C. Shih. "Professor Shih's scholarship, breadth and depth of knowledge and his contribution to the study of the sources of TP ideology is the best so far published."—Journal of Asian Studies. 576 pp. \$12.50

Han Social Structure

T'ung'tsu Ch'ü; edited by Jack L. Dull. Comprehensive analysis of the social structure of an era during which the complex heritage of ancient China was remolded into a stable, continuing system for state and society. Han Dynasty, China Series, Volume I. 656 pp. \$15.00

China: Management of a Revolutionary Society

Edited by John M. H. Lindbeck. Provides a current overview of the operation of the bureaucracy in contemporary China through an exploration of management principles and practices—including such crucial areas as education, law, policy-making, and army-party relations. 410 pp. \$12.50. Paper, \$4.95

Agrarian Policies and Problems in Communist and Non-Communist Countries

Edited by W. A. Douglas Jackson. Thirty-two European, Asian, and American scholars including historians, economists, and geographers assess the current state of agriculture in Communist and non-Communist countries. 497 pp. \$15.00

Now in paper:

Nationalism in Eastern Europe

Edited by Peter F. Sugar and Ivo J. Lederer. "Will be welcomed both by specialists in East European history and by those interested in nationalism in general."—Slavic Review. 478 pp. \$15.00. Paper, \$4.95

On display at the AUPS exhibit

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS Seattle and London

Britons View America: Travel Commentary, 1860-1935

Richard L. Rapson. Quoting from a wide range of travelers, the author points out the extent to which British travel literature adds up to a coherent commentary on American culture. 296 pp. \$12.00

Dollars for Research: Science and Its Patrons in Nineteenth-Century America

Howard S. Miller. "A stimulating and important contribution to both the history of American philanthropy and the social history of American science."—Journal of American History. 276 pp., illus. \$9.50

The Ballyhoo Bonanza: Charles Sweeny and the Idaho Mines

John Fahey. Based upon a wide range of documents, some of them previously inaccessible, Fahey's new study chronicles the development of Idaho's rich lead deposits through the biography of one of the region's foremost entrepreneurs. 304 pp., illus., maps. \$10.00

Washington State Place Names

James W. Phillips. Gathers together fascinating accounts of approximately 1,500 place names, including all major population centers, mountains, rivers, and other geographic features. 200 pp., maps. \$6.95

Noticias de Nutka: An Account of Nootka Sound in 1792

José Mariano Moziño; translated and edited by Iris Higbie Wilson; Foreword by Philip Drucker. Contemporary account of Nootka Sound, Vancouver Island, and its natives at the time of their initial contact with European civilization. 220 pp., illus., maps. \$8.50

Mapping the Frontier: Charles Wilson's Diary of the Survey of the 49th Parallel, 1858-1862, While Secretary of the British Boundary Commission

Edited by George F. G. Stanley. Wilson's daily journal recreates frontier life in the Pacific Northwest during the middle of the nineteenth century. 192 pp., illus., maps. \$7.95

On display at the AUPS exhibit

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS Seattle and London

from Princeton

The Marquis de Custine and His Russia in 1839

George F. Kennan \$6.00

Cairo

1001 Years of The City Victorious Janet L. Abu-Lughod Princeton Studies on the Near East \$25.00

Henri Mercier and the American Civil War

Daniel B. Carroll \$12.50

Self-Determination and History in the Third World

David C. Gordon \$7.50

The Future of Law in a Multicultural World Adda B. Bozeman Cloth, \$6.50 Paper, \$2.45

Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World Lionel B. Casson \$20.00

Lazare Carnot, Savant

Charles C. Gillispie \$17.50

Milton and His England

Don M. Wolfe \$10.00

Mussolini and Fascism

The View from America
John P. Diggins January \$13.50

Victors' Justice

The Tokyo War Crimes Trial Richard H. Minear \$6.95

The Intellectual Origins of the French Enlightenment

Ira O. Wade \$20.00

Locarno Diplomacy

Jon Jacobson January \$13.00

For new Princeton paperbacks, see back cover

The Birth of Mass Political Parties

Michigan, 1827-1861

Ronald P. Formisano \$12.50

The Baku Commune, 1917-1918

Class and Nationality in the Russian Revolution
Roger Grigor Suny
Studies of the Russian Institute, Columbia University
February \$13.50

Karl Helfferich, 1872-1924

Economist, Financier, Politician John G. Williamson \$13.50

The Mortal Napoleon III

Roger L. Williams \$8.50

The Revolt of the Judges

The Parlement of Paris and the Fronde, 1643-1652 A. Lloyd Moote \$15.00

Royal Taxation in Fourteenth-Century France

The Development of War Financing, 1322-1356 John Bell Henneman \$15.00

The Papers of Thomas Jefferson

Volume 18, November 1790 to March 1791 Edited by Julian P. Boyd \$16.00

The Making of an Arab Nationalist

Ottomanism and Arabism in the Life and Thought of Sati' al-Husri William L. Cleveland
Princeton Studies on the Near East \$8.50

Tradition and Modernization in Japanese Culture

Edited by Donald H. Shively Studies in the Modernization of Japan, 5 \$14.50

The Dilemmas of Growth in Prewar Japan

Edited by James William Morley Studies in the Modernization of Japan, 6 \$12.50

Booth 80

Princeton University Press Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Finance and Economic Development in the Old South

Louisiana Banking, 1804-1861 George D. Green. December. About \$8.75

Yuan Shih-K'ai

Second Edition

Jerome Ch'en. December. About \$8.95

Origins of the Chinese Revolution, 1915-1949 Lucien Bianco. \$8.50

The Prussian Bureaucracy in Crisis, 1840-1860 Origins of an Administrative Ethos John R. Gillis. \$8.75

The Emergence of Black Politics in Senegal

The Struggle for Power in the Four Communes, 1900-1920

G. Wesley Johnson. \$8.95

Paperbacks

Law, Liberty, and Morality

H. L. A. Hart. Cloth, \$3.75; paper, \$1.45

Sakamoto Ryōma and the Meiji Restoration

Marius B. Jansen. Cloth, \$12.50; paper, \$3.85

The Tragedy of the Chinese Revolution

Second Revised Edition

Harold R. Isaacs. Cloth, \$10.00; paper, \$3.75



Stanford University Press

Announcing SEMINAR STUDIES IN HISTORY Patrick Richardson, Editor

This series of brief paperbacks provides original studies with supporting documents of important topics in history. Each volume offers an analysis of a selected topic, a critical narrative of the main developments, and an assessment putting the topic into perspective; a representative selection of original documentary material carefully cross-referenced with the text; and a comprehensive, up-to-date bibliography. Each volume: Fall, 1971; about 150 pages; \$2.95 (tentative).

Joseph II and Enlightened Despotism
T. C. W. Blanning, Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge

The Scientific Revolution of the Seventeenth Century Robin Briggs, All Souls College, Oxford

Henry VII
Roger Lockyer, University of London

Nineteenth Century Education
Eric Midwinter, Director, Liverpool Educational Priority Area Project

Victorian Social Reform
Eric Midwinter

Empire and Slavery
Patrick Richardson, Kings College School, Wimbledon

The Levellers

Howard Shaw

Left and Right in Twentieth-Century Europe
David Smith

Slavery in the American South
John White and Ralph Willett, University of Hull

Harper & Row

Tunn the PAGE FOR INFORMATION
ON SOME OF OUR OTHER BOOKS—BOTH PUBLISHED AND FORTHCOMING
BOTH PUBLISHED AND FORTHCOMING

ROW SOME OF OUR OTHER BOOKS—BOTH PUBLISHED AND FORTHCOMING



Forthcoming . . .

FOR EUROPEAN HISTORY COURSES

History of England

By ALBERT TUCKER,

Glendon College, York University, Canada

A narrative, interpretive account of the main themes of English history from the earliest migrations to approximately 1960. Emphasizes social and cultural history and integrates political, diplomatic, and constitutional history within its broad perspective. Provides insight into the lives of ordinary people living through war, revolution, and profound social change. Gives the student an impression of England as a civilization as well as a nation state. March, 1972. Tentative: 768 pages; \$13.50.

Readings in Western Civilization

Edited by WILLIAM L. LANGER,

Coolidge Professor of History, emeritus, Harvard University

This collection of thirty-five historical essays from *Horizon*, *A Magazine* of the Arts spans topics in European civilization from the earliest times to the present. Selections are distinguished for their historical content and literary style. Contributors include such renowned scholars as Peter Gay, M. I. Finley, C. M. Bowra, Arnold J. Toynbee, Morris Bishop, H. R. Trevor-Roper, Garrett Mattingly, C. V. Wedgwood, J. H. Plumb, J. Christopher Herold, Harold Nicholson, and Allen Nevins. February, 1972. Paper. Tentative: 356 pages; \$5.95. A joint publication of Harper & Row, Publishers, Inc. and American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc.

France Since 1789, Revised Edition

By PAUL A. GAGNON,

University of Massachusetts, Boston

This interpretive, primarily political, history is organized according to the various regimes since the Bourbon monarchy. It sets the main political crises and wars in the economic, social, and cultural environments that shaped their outcomes. The revised edition contains an entirely new chapter covering the Fifth Republic through de Gaulle's retirement. November, 1971. Paper. Tentative: 576 pages; \$5.95.

Harper & Row

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE AND OUR OTHER HISTORY TEXTS WRITE DEPT. 275(b), HARPER & ROW, 49 E. 33D ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016



THE PROMISE OF AMERICA

John A. Schutz, University of Southern California

THE PROMISE OF AMERICA is designed as a brief text for a short American History course or as a "core" book to be used with paperbacks and supplemental materials for a regular full-length course. The emphasis is on providing unity, brevity, conciseness and flexibility for the instructor and student. The book is divided into 13 chapters, each stificiently broad in treatment and detail to permit a development of essential historical themes. Publication date: 1970, paperbound.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- The Discovery
- Chapter 1. Chapter 2. The English Settlements
- Chapter 3. Imperial America
- Chapter 4. The Coming Revolution Republican America
- Chapter 5.
- Chapter 6. Federal America Chapter 7. Equalitarian America
- Chapter 8. Divided America
- Chapter 9. Continental America Chapter 10. Progressive America

- Chapter 11. Reformed America Chapter 12. Portwar America Chapter 13. Revolutionary America

- Selected lists of paperbacks for supplemental reading are included with each chapter. Balanced coverage of Negro, Indian, Mexican and other minority groups.
- · Descriptive maps covering elections westward expansion, colonization, line of battles and other topics of interest to students.
- · Charts throughout the book show population growth, national debt, unemployment and other developments.

The American Disinherited:

A PROFILE IN FICTION

Abe C. Ravitz, California State College, Dominguez Hills

THE AMERICAN DISINHERITED: A PROFILE IN FICTION reflects the author's conviction THE AMERICAN DISINERCITED: A PROPILE IN FIGURAL energets the author's conviction that fiction illuminates the human situation with a truth and a power beyond the editorial or the essay. It establishes for the student the relevance of the historical and literary sweeps of the past. The short stories contained herein, profile three eras in American history in which poverty was a significant issue. This book challenges the student with relevant short stories, presenting a picture of the American disinherited through the literary and artistic talents of involved writers. Publication: 1970, 350 pages, paperbound.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

- I. GREENHORN AND BOTTOM DOG
 - George Washington Cable, 'SIEUR GEORGE
 Hamlin Garland, THE RETURN OF A
 - PRIVATE

 - 3. O. Henry, AN UNFINISHED STORY
 4. Edward Waterman Townsend, THE
 DUCHESS ON THE BOWERY
 5. Stephen Crane, AN EXPERIMENT IN

 - 6. Clarence Darrow, THE BREAKER BOY
 7. Bruno Lessing, THE END OF THE TASK
 8. Chester B. Fernald, THE MAN WHO LOST HIS HEAD
- II. DOWN AND OUT
 - Albert Maltz, AFTERNOON IN THE JUNGLE
 Ben Hecht, THE SYBARITE

- 3. James T. Farrell, THE BENEFITS OF AMERICAN LIFE
- 4. Albert Halper, PRELUDE
 5. Saul Bellow, TWO MORNING MONOLOGUES 6. Richard Wright, THE MAN WHO WAS ALMOST A MAN
- 7. John Fante, THE ODYSSEY OF A WOP
- III. BEAT AND COOL

 - William Eastlake, THE QUIET CHIMNEYS
 Bernard Malamud, THE MOURNERS
 Wallace Stegner, POP GOES THE ALLEY CAT
 - 4. Frederik Pohl, THE DAY OF
 - **BOOMER DUKES**

 - 5. John Figueroa, ANTONIO AND THE GREAT WORLD 5. James Baldwin, THE ROCKPILE 6. Ronald L. Fair, LIFE WITH RED TOP 8. Alfredo Otero Y Herrera, THE BENDING OF A TWIG
 - LeRoi Jones, THE DEATH OF HORATIO ALGER

For approval copies write to: Mr. Richard Trudgen, Editor Dickenson Publishing Company, Inc. Editorial offices: 16561 Ventura Blvd. Encino, Calif. 91316



PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

Recent Publications . . .

J. Russell Major

THE WESTERN WORLD

Renaissance to the Present 2nd Edition

J. Russell Major G. P. Cuttino Robert L. Scranton

CIVILIZATION IN THE WESTERN WORLD

2nd Edition

Paul Thomas Welty

PAGEANT OF WORLD CULTURES

Laurence Lafore

THE LONG FUSE

An Interpretation of the Origins of World War I 2nd Edition

Theodore H. Von Laue

WHY LENIN? WHY STALIN?

A Reappraisal of the Russian Revolution, 1900-1930 2nd Edition

Thomas K. McCraw

TVA AND THE POWER FIGHT, 1933-1939

Merle Curti Willard Thorp Carlos Baker Joseph A. Dowling

AMERICAN ISSUES

The Social Record 4th Edition Revised

Stanley I. Kutler

PRIVILEGE AND CREATIVE DESTRUCTION

The Charles River Bridge Case

— AHA Exhibit Booth No. 27-

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY

College Department

East Washington Square

Philadelphia, Pa. 19105



AMERICAN CIVILIZATION

Readings in the Cultural and Intellectual History of the United States

Edited by Eugene C. Drozdowski, Appalachian State University

Russel B. Nye, Michigan State University

© 1971, approx. 420 pages, softbound \$5.95 (tent.)

THE MEANINGS OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Interpretations of Events, Ideas, and Institutions

Edited by Marvin Meyers, Brandeis University / J. R. Pole, Cambridge University / Thomas Cochran, University of Pennsylvania / T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State

University / Charles Dew, The University of Missouri

Volume I: Colonial Origins to the Civil War

© 1971, approx. 512 pages, softbound \$5.75 (tent.)

Volume II: The Civil War to the Present

© 1972, approx. 512 pages, softbound \$5.75 (tent.)

THE EMERGENCE OF THE NATION, 1783-1815

By John C. Miller, University of Hawaii

A volume in the "Scott, Foresman American History Series"

© 1971, approx. 220 pages, illustrated, softbound \$2.95 (tent.)

EQUALITY AND SOCIAL CONTROL

Woman Suffrage and Prohibition in a Comparative Perspective

By Ross E. Paulson, Augustana College

A volume in the "Scott, Foresman Comparative History Series:

American Developments in World Perspective"

© 1971, approx. 225 pages, softbound \$2.75 (tent.)

THE BLACK AMERICAN: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY

Revised Edition of The Negro American

Edited by Leslie H. Fishel, Jr., President, Heidelberg College

Benjamin Quarles, Morgan State College

© 1970, 608 pages, illustrated, softbound \$5.95

Brief Edition:

© 1970, 418 pages, illustrated, softbound \$3.95

THE DEMOCRATIC EXPERIENCE

A Short American History, Revised

By Louis B. Wright, Folger Library / Clarence L. Ver Steeg, Northwestern University / Russel B. Nye, Michigan State University / Holman Hamilton, University of Kentucky / David M. Potter / Vincent P. De Santis, University of Notre Dame / William H. Harbaugh, University of Virginia / Arthur S. Link, Princeton University / Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania / Carl N. Degler, Stanford University © 1968, 544 pages, illustrated, hardbound \$8.75, softbound \$6.25



REVOLUTION

European Radicals from Hus to Lenin By Charles George, Northern Illinois University © 1970, 284 pages, softbound \$2.75

COMPARATIVE CONCEPTS OF LAW AND ORDER

Edited by Jon N. Sutherland, San Diego State College Michael S. Werthman A volume in the "Scott, Foresman Topics in Comparative History Series" © 1971, approx. 128 pages, softbound \$2.50 (tent.)

PEOPLE AND ISSUES IN THE WESTERN WORLD

Edited by Knox Mellon, Immaculate Heart College Miriam Chrisman, University of Massachusetts © 1971, approx. 544 pages, illustrated, softbound \$5.25 (tent.)

EARLY MODERN EUROPE, 1500-1789

By John B. Wolf, University of Illinois, Chicago A volume in the "Scott, Foresman World Civilization Series" © 1971, approx. 224 pages, illustrated, softbound \$2.95 (tent.)

Also of Interest

A Complete Program for Western Civilization Courses featuring Norman F. Cantor's WESTERN CIVILIZATION: Its Genesis and Destiny plus accompanying materials

A Complete Program for World History Courses featuring Wallbank and Taylor's CIVILIZATION PAST AND PRESENT plus accompanying materials



For further information, visit Booth 46 or write to Joel Baron, Advertising Department SCOTT, FORESMAN College Division 1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025

REYNOLD M. WIK

Henry Ford and Grass-roots America

Historian Reynold M. Wik reveals a new view of the controversial "Flivver King," and recreates an exciting era of American history, by focusing on the rural response to Ford's ideas and activities. Illustrated.

FALL \$10.00

JAMES L. CURTIS, M.D.

Blacks, Medical Schools, and Society

Foreword by John Z. Bowers, M.D.

In this important book, Cornell's Dr. James L. Curtis provides an incisive analysis of contemporary trends and future prospects in black medical education, as well as an insightful history of the black physician in America. \$6.95

SIDNEY FINE

Sit-Down

The General Motors Strike of 1936-1937

"Fine has meticulously documented what was perhaps the most important strike in American history a splendid story of this pivotal industrial conflict . . . timely, rewarding and provocative"

-Melvyn Dubofsky, Nation \$12.50

ELEANOR SHIPLEY DUCKETT

Medieval Portraits from East and West

The latest work by noted historian Eleanor Shipley Duckett highlights the spirit and temper of the Middle Ages as it is reflected in the lives of fifteen people of the medieval world. \$10.00

ROBIN HALLETT

Africa to 1875

A Modern History

"Particularly noteworthy is Robin Hallett's general history of the continent.... [The author] aptly displays his knowledge and experience in a work that combines a broad overview with detailed accounts of specific places and periods."—Lorna Hahn, Saturday Review \$8.95

J. BARTLET BREBNER

Canada

A Modern History

New Edition, Revised and Enlarged by Donald C. Masters

"No finer description exists anywhere of the Canadian setting. . . ."

—Professor Margaret A. Ormsby, University of British Columbia

\$10.00

me The University of Michigan Press

MARSHALL DILL, JR.

Germany

A Modern History

New Edition, Revised and Enlarged Material on the 1960's is included in this edition of Dill's "fine German history" (William E. Bohn, New Leader). \$10.00

IACOB M. PRICE

France and the Chesapeake

A History of the French Tobacco Monopoly, 1674-1791, and of Its Relationship to the British and American Tobacco Trades

Price's monumental and definitive work provides a remarkable account of the interrelations of statecraft, finance, commerce, and society in the ancien régime.

835.00

FORTHCOMING

JEAN CHESNEAUX

Secret Societies in China

In the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

A fascinating historical account of the Chinese secret societies—the Red Beards, the White Lotus, the Small and Big Sword—which for hundreds of years constituted the principal force of political opposition and religious dissent in Confucian China. \$7.95

New in Paperback

ELEANOR SHIPLEY DUCKETT

Death and Life in the Tenth Century

"[Miss Duckett's book] may, in short, be confidently welcomed as providing a suitable introduction to the realities of the medieval world."

—Times (London) Literary Supplement \$8.75/paperbound \$3.45

M. R. DELANY and ROBERT CAMPBELL

Search for a Place

Black Separatism and Africa, 1860

Introduction by Howard H. Bell

"Delany is the founding father of black nationalism in America. . . ."

—Theodore Draper, New York Review of Books

"The book should be in the libraries of all individuals and institutions with any interest in Africa, black separatism, or black history."—Choice \$5.95/paperbound \$2.25



See these & others at Booths 39 & 40.

Classics of British Historical Literature . . .

THE HISTORY OF THE COMMON LAW

OF ENGLAND Sir Matthew Hale

Edited and with an Introduction by Charles M. Gray

1971 224 pages Cloth \$9.00

THE EXPANSION OF ENGLAND J. R. Seeley

Edited by John Gross

971 288 pages Cloth \$9.50

Publications of the Center for Middle Eastern Studies... IRAN: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT UNDER

DUALISTIC CONDITIONS

Jahangir Amuzegar and M. Ali Fekrat 1971 176 pages

Cloth \$8.50

THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF IRAN, 1800-1914

Edited by Charles Issawi

1971 432 pages

Cloth \$17.50

Classic European Historians . . .

ROME AND MEDIEVAL CULTURE

Selections from History of the City of Rome in the Middle Ages.

Ferdinand Gregorovius Edited by K. F. Morrison

Translated by Mrs. Gustavus W. Hamilton

1971 xxviii, 465 pages Cloth \$18.50

New Paperbacks . . .

INDIAN LIFE IN THE UPPER GREAT LAKES

11,000 B.C. to A.D. 1800

George Irving Quimby

Cloth (1960), \$6.50 xv, 182 pages

Paper P438 \$2.45

RED MAN'S AMERICA

A History of Indians in the United States, Revised Edition

Ruth M. Underhill

Cloth (1971) \$8.75

x, 400 pages

Paper P347 \$3.95

PHEHISTORIC MAN IN THE NEW WORLD

Edited by Jesse D. Jennings and Edward Norbeck

Cloth (1964), \$12.95

x, 633 pages

Paper P432 \$4.50



The University of Chicago Press 5801 South Ellis Avenue

Chicago, Illinois 60637

See these & others at Booths 39 & 40.

Third World studies . . .

GHANA AND THE IVORY COAST

Perspectives on Modernization

Edited by Philip Foster and Aristide R. Zolberg

1971 325 pages Cloth \$11.50

VILLAGE AND BUREAUCRACY IN SOUTHERN SUNG CHINA

Brian E. McKnight

1971 240 pages Cloth \$10.00

Other European & American studies . . .

H. L. MENCKEN

Iconoclast from Baltimore

Douglas C. Stenerson

1971 281 pages Cloth \$7.95

THE PAPERS OF JAMES MADISON, VOL. 7

3 May 1783-20 February 1784

Edited by William T. Hutchinson and

William M. E. Rachal

1971 494 pages Cloth \$16.00

THE WINNING OF THE MIDWEST

Social and Political Conflict, 1888-96

Richard J. Jensen

1971 350 pages Cloth \$12.50

PROCEEDINGS OF THE VINLAND MAP CONFERENCE

Edited by Wilcomb E. Washburn

1971 8½ x 11 208 pages Cloth \$10.00

THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION: A HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF DOCTRINE

Vol. 1: The Emergence of the Catholic Tradition (100-600)

Jaroslav Pelikan

1971 xxiii, 448 pages Cloth \$15.00

ENSERFMENT AND MILITARY CHANGE IN MUSCOVY

Richard Hellie

1971 440 pages Cloth \$14.50

FARADAY AS A NATURAL PHILOSOPHER

Joseph Agassi

1971 368 pages Cloth \$12.50
The Heistonian of Chicago Press

The University of Chicago Press
5801 South Ellis Avenue

Chicago, Illinois 60637

NOW in a one-volume edition

THE NORTON HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE

by Felix Gilbert, Eugene F. Rice, Jr., Richard S. Dunn, Leonard Krieger, Charles Breunig, and Norman Rich

"This is unquestionably one of the most impressive single-volume histories of modern Europe to appear in recent years. The narrative is clear, cogent, and quite easy to read; the coverage of political, social, intellectual, diplomatic, cultural, and economic history seems balanced and sensibly organized. The most impressive feature of the volume, in my opinion, is the easy transition the text makes between the sections written by the different authors. One has the feeling of reading a single volume by one author, rather than a collaborative work compiled by six different men."—Charles W. Sydnor, Jr., The Ohio State University

xxxii + 1728 pages \$12.50 cloth

Over 500 colleges and universities have already adopted one or more of the six volumes in the paperback edition of this text.

For the first time
a balanced collection of writings from
the early Marx to the late Engels

THE MARX-ENGELS READER

by Robert C. Tucker, *Princeton University*Approx. 600 pages \$2.95 paper (tentative)

W·W·NORTON & COMPANY·INC· 55 Fifth Avenue • New York, N. Y. 10003

RECENTLY PUBLISHED

CIVILIZATION SINGE WATER LOC

A Book of Source Readings Edited by Rondo Cameron

Emory University

February 1971

632 pages

\$5.95 paper \$9.75 cloth

WORKERS & PROTEST

The European Labor Movement, the Working Classes and the Origins of Social Democracy 1890-1914 By Harvey Mitchell University of British Columbia and Peter N. Stearns Rutgers University

April 1971

c. 256 pages

c. \$3.95 paper

c. \$6.00 cloth

The WEST Of The AMERICAN PEOPLE

Edited by Allan G. Bogue University of Wisconsin Thomas D. Phillips University of Wisconsin James E. Wright Dartmouth College

1970

650 pages

\$6.95 paper \$9.75 cloth

A Revised Edition of CALIFORNIA HERITAGE By John and LaRee Caughey

April

567 pages

\$6.50 paper \$10.00 cloth



F. E. PEACOCK PUBLISHERS, INC. 401 West Irving Park Road, Itasca, Illinois 60143

THE STRUCTURE OF **AMERICAN HISTORY SERIES**

edited by Davis R. B. Ross, Herbert H. Lehman College; Alden T. Vaughan, Columbia University; and John B. Duff, Seton Hall University

I. Colonial America: 1607-1763 II. Forging the Nation: 1763-1828 III. The Nation in Crisis: 1828-1865 IV. The Emergence of Modern America: 1865-1900 V. Progress, War, and Reaction: 1900-1933 VI. Recent America: 1933 to the Present	242 pages 245 pages 259 pages 242 pages 243 pages 273 pages
--	--

each volume \$2.75/paper

AMERICAN HISTORY: RECENT INTERPRETATIONS, Second Edition

edited by Abraham S. Eisenstadt, Brooklyn College

Book I: To 1877 592 pages Book II: Since 1865 626 pages

each volume \$5.75/paper

THE CONTRAPUNTAL CIVILIZATION: ESSAYS TOWARD A NEW UNDERSTANDING OF THE **AMERICAN EXPERIENCE**

edited by Michael Kammen, Cornell University 312 pages/\$3.95/paper

TEXAS: A HISTORY

Seymour V. Connor, Texas Tech University 481 pages/\$8.95/cloth

THE BLACK MAN IN AMERICA: SINCE RECONSTRUCTION

edited by David M. Reimers, New York University 291 pages/\$3.95/paper



THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY

201 Park Avenue South New York, N.Y. 10003

THE CIVIL RIGHTS RECORD: BLACK AMERICANS AND THE LAW, 1849-1970

edited by Richard Bardolph, University of North Carolina at Greensboro 558 pages/\$6.95 paper/\$10.00 cloth

PROBLEMS IN EUROPEAN HISTORY

edited by Norman F. Cantor, State University of New York at Binghamton, and Samuel Berner, University of Virginia

Vol. 1 Ancient and Medieval Europe, to 1500 Vol. 2 Early Modern Europe, 1500-1815 Vol. 3 The Modern Era, 1815 to the Present	443 pages 438 pages 489 pages
each volume \$4.95/paper	

JAPAN: ITS HISTORY AND CULTURE

W. Scott Morton, Seton Hall University 243 pages/\$4.95 paper/\$6.95 cloth

FORTHCOMING

CHINA: AN INTRODUCTORY HISTORY

Milton W. Meyer, California State College approx. 500 pages/approx. \$8.95/cloth

THE ROAD TO WAR: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE ORIGINS OF WORLD WAR II

Keith Eubank, Queens College approx. 215 pages/approx. \$2.95/paper

INTERPRETING TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA: A READER

Richard Lowitt, University of Kentucky approx. 525 pages/\$5.95/paper



THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY

201 Park Avenue South New York, N.Y. 10003





D 1 7 1 1	The Development of the American Constitution 1877-1917
	†T!

B/1597\$2.95

MAREN LOCKWOOD **CARDEN**

Oneida: Utopian Community to Modern Corporation

TB/1634 \$2.25

ROBERT H. FERRELL, Editor America as a World Power Vol. 11

‡HR/1512 \$3.95

RICHARD GARDNER Grito! Reies Tijerina and the

New Mexico Land Grant War of 1967 A Harper Colophon Book. CN/247 \$2.95

LAWRENCE H. LEDER Editor

The Colonial Legacy Vol. 1: Loyalist Historians

TB/1624 \$2.75 Cloth *TLE/52

Vol. 2: Some Eighteenth Century Commentators

TB/1625 \$2.75

TB/1630

Cloth *TLE/53

VICTOR **PETERS** All Things Common

The Hutterian Way of Life

\$8.50

\$8.50

\$2.75

DAVID B. QUINN, Editor

North American Discovery 1000-1612

‡HR/1559 \$3.95

ALDEN T. VAUGHAN Editor

The Puritan Tradition in America

1620-1730

(January) ‡HR/1631 \$2.95(t)

Revised Edition

Harlem: The Making of a Ghetto

Negro New York, 1890-1930

GILBERT OSOFSKY TR/1572

* Torchbook Library Editions.
† The New American Nation Series, edited by

Henry Steele Commager and Richard B. Morris.

‡ Documentary History of the United States, edited by Richard B. Morris.

Documentary History of Western Civilization. edited by Eugene C. Black and Leonard W. Levy.

Torchbooks

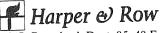
The Society of Renaissance GENE BRUCKER **Editor** Florence A Documentary Study \$3.95 TB/1607 **Imperialism** \$3.95 #HR/1511 PHILIP D. CURTIN, Editor Social Historians in MARC FERRO Editor Contemporary France (March) TB/1571 \$3.45(t) Essays from Annales Cloth *TLE/56 \$10.50(t) The Year 1000 TB/1609 \$2.75 HENRI **FOCILLON** A Century of Chinese WOLFGANG FRANKE Revolution 1851-1949 TB/1592 \$2.50 The Thirty Years War 1618-1648 **GEORGES** PAGÈS (March) TB/1581 \$2.50 Cloth *TLE/34 \$8.50 The Century of Louis XIV OREST RANUM **Fditor** (January) #HR/1560 \$3.95(t) The Low Countries HERBERT H. ROWEN, Editor (February) #HR/1618 \$3.95(t) Debate on Europe 1815-1850 GFORGE RUDÉ \$3.95 TB/1702 Cloth *TLE/34 \$8.50 Canton Under Communism TB/1629 \$3.45 EZRA VOGEL

Coming in 1972 (Clothbound only)

The Mediterranean and Mediterranean World at the Time of Philip II FERNAND BRAUDEL

Translated by Sian Reynolds

See these and other Harper paperbacks at Convention exhibit booths 31-34.



1817 Paperback Dept. 95, 49 E. 33d St., New York, N.Y. 10016

New History Titles

Perspectives on the European Past

Conversations with Historians Edited by NORMAN F. CANTOR,

State University of New York at Binghampton

Volume I: 1971, 359 pages, paper, \$4.95 Volume II: 1971, 362 pages, paper, \$4.95

Neither Black Nor White

Slavery and Race Relations in Brazil and the United States By CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University 1971, 302 pages, cloth, \$6.95, paper, \$2.95

The World Since 1919

Eighth Edition
By WALTER CONSUELO LANGSAM and OTIS C. MITCHELL, both, University of Cincinnati 1971, 743 pages, \$10.95

Revolution

A Reader Edited by BRUCE MAZLISH, ARTHUR D. KALEDIN, and DAVID B. RALSTON, all, Massachusetts Institute of Technology 1971, 533 pages, paper, \$5.95

The American Past

Conflicting Interpretations of the Great Issues Third Edition Edited by SIDNEY FINE and GERALD S. BROWN, both, The University of Michigan

"Splendid collection of interpretive essays."

-V. A. Levine, New England College

"Best of its kind in the field."

—J. Weinberg, Cleveland State University

Volume I: 1970, 652 pages, paper, \$4.95 Volume II: 1970, 594 pages, paper, \$4.95

from Macmillan

Modern China

An Interpretive Anthology By the late JOSEPH R. LEVENSON, University of California at Berkeley 1970, 236 pages, paper, \$3.95

Modern India

An Interpretive Anthology By THOMAS R. METCALF, University of California at Berkeley 1970, 291 pages, paper, \$3.95

Interpreting American History

Conversations with Historians Edited by JOHN A. GARRATY, Columbia University

"Stimulating. Well done." -Delber L. McKee, Westminster College

"An absolutely splendid idea! Combines the informality of conversation with the shrewd focusing of a good lecture."

-William H. Goetzmann, University of Texas

The European Past

Second Edition By SHEPARD B. CLOUGH, Emeritus, Columbia University; CHARLES WARNER, University of Kansas; PETER GAY, Yale University; JOHN M. CAMMETT, The City University of New York Volume I: Reappraisals in History from the Renaissance through Waterloo, 1970, 438 pages, paper, \$4.95 Volume II: Reappraisals in History since Waterloo, 1970, 540 pages, \$9.95

Europe in the Nineteenth Century

A History By Brison D. Gooch, University of Connecticut 1970, 540 pages, \$9.95

Write to the Faculty Service Desk for examination copies.

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

Department C Riverside, New Jersey 08075 In Canada, write to Collier-Macmillan Canada, Ltd., 1125B Leslie Street, Don Mills, Ontario

A MODERN HISTORY OF EUROPE

Men, Cultures, and Societies from the Renaissance to the Present

by Eugen Weber
University of California at Los Angeles

A new survey text of unusual depth and readability—with special emphasis on change in both the great intellectual, economic, and political transitions and the conditions of the everyday life of the average man.

Handsomely illustrated with 47 full-color illustrations, 264 black-and-white illustrations, and 40 maps in full color.

xxxii + 1248 pages 1971 \$12.50 clothbound

Two new titles in The Norton Essays in American History

DIPLOMACY FOR VICTORY:

FDR and Unconditional Surrender

by Raymond G. O'Connor, *University of Miami* approx. 160 pages \$1.95 paper

THE ORIGINS OF AMERICAN INTERVENTION IN THE FIRST WORLD WAR

by Ross Gregory, Western Michigan University approx. 188 pages \$1.95 paper

Already published: EISENHOWER AND BERLIN, 1945 A NEW ENGLAND TOWN • THE MONEY QUESTION DURING RECONSTRUCTION • ANDREW JACKSON AND THE BANK WAR THE GREAT BULL MARKET • THE JACKSONIAN ECONOMY

W·W·NORTON & COMPANY·INC·



THE CAMBRIDGE ANCIENT HISTORY

Third Edition

Due to the growth in knowledge during the past forty-five years, Volumes 1 and 2 of *The Cambridge Ancient History* have been rewritten, increased in size, and each divided into two parts. Individual chapters, as completed, have been issued separately as fascicles, but without new maps, chronological tables and indexes which can be found only in the complete volumes.

Now ready:

Volume 1, Part 1: PROLEGOMENA AND PREHISTORY \$23.50

Volume 1, Part 2: THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST

Edited by I. E. S. EDWARDS, G. J. GADD and N. G. L. HAMMOND

\$23.50

FACT AND RELEVANCE

Essays on Historical Method

M. M. POSTAN

A collection of fourteen essays in which Professor Postan draws together his contributions to the debate on historical method, discussing from different angles the interrelation of history and the social sciences. \$8.95

Conference on British Studies Bibliographical Handbooks

ANGLO-NORMAN ENGLAND 1066-1154 Compiled by MICHAEL ALTSCHUL	\$6.95
TUDOR ENGLAND 1485-1603 Compiled by MORTIMER LEVINE	\$4.50
RESTORATION ENGLAND 1660-1689 Compiled by WILLIAM L. SACHSE	\$7.50
VICTORIAN ENGLAND 1837-1901 Compiled by JOSEF L. ALTHOLZ	\$5.9 5



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022



Cambridge Latin American Studies

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF COLOMBIA 1845-1930

WILLIAM PAUL McGREEVEY

\$10.95

MINERS AND MERCHANTS IN BOURBON MEXICO 1763-1810

D. A. BRADING

\$16.50

POLITICS AND TRADE IN SOUTHERN MEXICO 1750-1821

BRIAN R. HAMNETT

\$12.50

SILVER MINING AND SOCIETY IN COLONIAL MEXICO ZACATECAS 1546-1700

P. J. BAKEWELL

\$18.50

A HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF NEW SPAIN PETER GERHARD

\$25.00

THE IMPACT OF LABOUR 1920-1924

The Beginning of Modern British Politics

MAURICE COWLING

A study of British politics and politicians in the early 1920's when the arrival of Labour as a major electoral force enabled Conservative leaders to destroy the Coalition, the Liberal Party, and Lloyd George, to triumph as guardians of the social order, and to establish the Labour-Conservative polarization in the form which has persisted. \$17.50

LANCASHIRE AND THE NEW LIBERALISM P. F. CLARKE

Dr Clarke explains why there was a Liberal government in Britain from 1905 until World War I, why the party was replaced by Labour so soon afterwards, and examines other problems in this study of the Edwardian liberal revival in Lancashire. He discusses the important roles played by C. P. Scott and Winston Churchill. \$18.50



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022



POLITICS AND THE STAGES OF GROWTH W. W. ROSTOW

In The Stages of Economic Growth, which is now published in 20 languages, Walt Rostow distinguished five stages of development structure. In Politics and the Stages of Growth, he uses the five stages and adds a sixth: the search for quality. Each stage is examined as experienced by Great Britain, France, China, Japan, Russia, Turkey, Mexico and the United States. He investigates the prospects for democracy in the developing nations and the possibilities for peace in the global community.

Cloth \$9.50 Paper \$3.95

THE INTELLECTUAL ORIGINS OF THE PRAGUE SPRING VLADIMIR V. KUSIN

A survey of the development of reformist ideas among the Czech and Slovak intelligentsia from 1956 to 1967. Dr Kusin shows that desire for change gradually found expression in a national aim to make the system more democratic, humane and even "pluralistic," while preserving its socialist character, and finally this reformist thought penetrated the government. \$8.95

THE ORIGINS OF POLISH SOCIALISM

The History and Ideas of the First Polish Socialist Party 1878-1886 LUCJAN BLIT

The first study in English of the people who pioneered socialist and Marxist ideas among the Poles, and of the underground party, Proletariat, which they formed. It is emphasized that this was the first mass movement in Polish history which sought common cause with the neighbors of Poland—mostly with the Russians, but also with the Germans. \$10.00

Write for a copy of our complete History list or pick one up in our booths 85 and 86



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

"Do not tell me only of the magnitude of your industry and commerce, of the beneficence of your institutions, your freedom and equality ... tell me also if your civilization-which is the grand name you give to all this development-tell me if your civilization is interesting." -MATTHEW ARNOLD

THE AMERICAN CULTURE

A new series of eight volumes of textual and visual source materials reconstructing the color and variety of our cultural heritage from earliest colonial times to the present General Editor—NEIL HARRIS

- **REMARKABLE PROVIDENCES: 1600-1760** John Demos, Brandeis University
- THE RISING GLORY: 1760-1820 Gordon S. Wood, Brown University
- **NOTIONS OF THE AMERICANS: 1820-1860** David Grimsted, University of Maryland
- DEMOCRATIC VISTAS: 1860-1880 Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University
 - THE LAND OF CONTRASTS: 1880-1901 Neil Harris, University of Chicago
- VI THE CALL OF THE WILD: 1900-1916
 Roderick Nash, University of California
- THE PLASTIC AGE: 1917-1930
 Robert Sklar, University of Michigan
- **CULTURE AND COMMITMENT: 1929-1945** VIII Warren Susman, Rutgers University

Available in cloth and paper. Each volume 6" x 9", approximately 350 pages, with 48 pages of visual materials, and comprehensive introduction and prefatory notes by the editor. Clothbound, \$7.50. Paperbound. \$3.95. Examination copies available on request.

Jeorge Braziller One Park Avenue, New York 10016



History from Northern Illinois University Press

BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS IN HISTORY

Toward an Understanding of the Man and His Work

Edited by Juan Friede and Benjamin Keen

"Four centuries after his death, the star of Las Casas's reputation stands higher than ever in the firmament of world opinion," write the editors of this book honoring the memory of Las Casas. A controversial figure in his own day (1474-1566), Las Casas might well be called the New World's first political activist. Championing the cause of the Indians in "Overseas Spain," he became their "Protector" and devoted the rest of his life to the destruction of Indian slavery—a highly volatile movement. The purpose of this collection of essays by eleven scholars from seven countries is to broaden the understanding of Las Casas's life and work by making available in English translation the findings of leading modern Eurpoean and Latin American specialists.

Fall 1971. Approximately 640 pages, maps, illustrations, bibliography, index. LC 76-157648 ISBN 0-87580-025-4 \$2000

RENAISSANCE

Studies in Honor of Hans Baron

Edited by Anthony Molho and John A. Tedeschi

For the past forty years Hans Baron, one of the world's most influential Renaissance scholars, has been making contributions to Italian Renaissance historiography. In this book a group of younger students of early modern Europe offer their tribute to Hans Baron, a scholar whose work they esteem and a man whose friendship they value. Contributing to an understanding of the Renaissance from its origins to the mid-seventeenth century, the thirty-six studies have been prepared by scholars representing twenty-eight universities in England, Scotland, Italy, Germany, Canada, and the United States. No one in Renaissance studies can afford to be unfamiliar with the new fresh interpretations of history provided in this volume.

lxxxviii/874 pages, illustrations, index.

LC 71-148726 ISBN 0-87580-022-X \$2500

AMERICA'S OUTWARD THRUST

Approaches to Foreign Affairs, 1865-1890

Milton Plesur

Americas emergence as an international power with a vigorous overseas policy did not come about suddenly. In this well-written attempt to examine public thought toward foreign affairs during the "quiet years" following the Civil War, Milton Plesur traces the efforts of far-sighted statesmen who, recognizing America's need for foreign markets and involvement in world economy, carefully paved the way to the ultimate building of a foreign commercial empire. x/276 pages, index.

LC 76-137882 ISBN 0-87580-019-X (cloth) \$12⁵⁰ ISBN 0-87580-505-1 (paper) \$3⁰⁰



See us in Booth #1
NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
DeKalb, Illinois 60115



THE SOURCES OF HISTORY

General Editor G. R. ELTON

The Western European Powers, 1500-1700

By CHARLES H. CARTER. The author describes in a clear and lively style various types of diplomatic sources, collections, and repositories for the period, and discusses their nature and uses. He focuses mainly on four states, Spain, France, England, and the Spanish Netherlands.

288 pages. \$8.75 cloth; \$4.50 paper

Great Britain after 1914

By C. L. MOWAT. Writing with lucidity and grace, Professor Mowat points the way to critical use of the accumulating mass of material available to writers of more recent British history.

224 pages. \$6.75 cloth; \$3.45 paper

Historical Demography

By T. H. HOLLINGSWORTH. "Any scholar interested in demographic data from the past should find this book a useful reference work. . . . The footnotes and bibliography probably provide the best single guide published in English to recent scholarship in historical demography."—William and Mary Quarterly

448 pages, tables, graphs. \$10.50

England, 1200-1640

By G. R. ELTON. "Elton's work is useful not only for the excellent bibliographic survey of the period, but for the instructive analysis of the problems of historical writing he furnishes."—Choice

255 pages. \$7.50 cloth; \$3.95 paper

Cornell University Press ITHACA and LONDON



THE HABSBURGS AND EUROPE, 1516-1660

By H. G. KOENIGSBERGER. In three superb essays the author traces the history and aims of the House of Habsburg during the 150 years it dominated European politics. 8 pages illustrations. 312 pages. \$8.50

AMERICANS AND CHINESE COMMUNISTS, 1927-1945

A Persuading Encounter

By KENNETH E. SHEWMAKER. This book describes and analyzes the almost unanimously favorable reactions of the first Americans to encounter Chinese communists. 8 pages illustrations. 380 pages. \$15.00

ROSCOE CONKLING OF NEW YORK

Voice in the Senate

By DAVID M. JORDAN. The political career and sometimes scandalous personal life of Senator Roscoe Conkling (1829-1888) are vividly set forth in this definitive biography. 576 pages, 9 photographs. \$15.00

THE MANCHESTER GUARDIAN

Biography of a Newspaper

By DAVID AYERST. Here is a full account of the development of the Guardian, told in terms of the men who guided it, and the editorial and personnel policies that made it great.

704 pages, 32 pages of illustrations. \$15.00

JUVENILE REFORM IN THE PROGRESSIVE ERA

William R. George and the Junior Republic Movement

By JACK M. HOLL. In this significant contribution to the history of the progressive movement, the author traces the evolution of the Junior Republic from a fresh-air camp to a daring experiment in juvenile self-government.

376 pages. \$12.50

Cornell University Press ITHACA and LONDON



WARFARE IN FEUDAL EUROPE, 730-1200 By JOHN BEELER. 288 pages

By JOHN BEELER. 288 pages, 6 maps. \$8.00

DENMARK

An Archaeological History from the Stone Age to the Vikings By P. V. GLOB. 344 pages, 126 illustrations, 5 maps. \$15.00

MODERN HISTORIANS ON BRITISH HISTORY, 1485-1945 A Critical Bibliography, 1945-1969

By G. R. ELTON. 224 pages. \$7.00

ESTATES AND REVOLUTIONS

Essays in Early Modern European History

By H. G. KOENIGSBERGER. 320 pages, 6 tables. \$9.00

THE ILE-DE-FRANCE The Country around Paris

By MARC BLOCH. Translated by J. E. ANDERSON. 175 pages, 9 illustrations. \$5.75

THE CAROLINGIANS AND THE FRANKISH MONARCHY

Studies in Carolingian History

By F. L. GANSHOF. Translated by
Janet Sondheimer. 336 pages, 1
map. \$12.50

IRISH MONASTICISM

Origins and Early Development By JOHN RYAN, S.J. 443 pages. \$12.50

VIET-NAM CRISIS

A Documentary History, Volume I: 1940-1956

Edited with commentary and annotations, by ALLAN W. CAMERON. 424 pages. \$15.00

CHINA AND THE CHRISTIAN COLLEGES,

1850-1950

By JESSIE G. LUTZ. 608 pages, 4 maps. \$16.00

RELIGION AND THE RISE OF THE AMERICAN CITY

The New York City Mission Movement, 1812-1870

By CARROLL SMITH ROSEN-BERG. 320 pages. \$10.50

THE ATTALIDS OF PERGAMON

Second Edition, Revised and Expanded

By ESTHER V. HANSEN. 496 pages. \$24.50

ROMAN IMPERIALISM IN THE LATE REPUBLIC

Second Edition

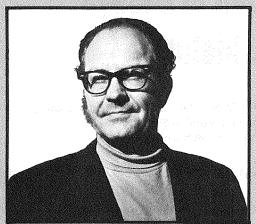
By E. BADIAN. 129 pages. paper, \$1.50

VIET-NAM AND THE WEST

By RALPH SMITH. 224 pages. paper, \$1.95

Cornell University Press ITHACA and LONDON

We're proud of the company we keep!



Keith Eubank, Professor of History, Queens College of the City University of New York

Keith Eubank, author of Paul Cambon: Master Diplomatist and The Origins of World War II, received his M.A. at Harvard University and his Ph.D. at the University of Pennsylvania. Before coming to Queens College, he taught at Bloomfield College and at North Texas State University. He is currently Holt's General Editor in European History, and editorial director of the Berkshire Studies in European History Series. In this capacity, he is constantly lending his knowledge and experience to the development of new titles in the field, and working closely with new manuscripts to assure a quality consistent with Holt's high standards.

Other distinguished series editors in history:

Paul Baker, New York University: Consulting Editor—American History; Editor— American Problem Studies

Ray Allen Billington, Huntington Library: Editor—Histories of the American Frontier Series

Eugene Black, Brandels University: Editor
—Comparative History Series

William Bowsky, University of California, Davis: Editor—European Problem Studies

Robert Burke, University of Washington: Editor—Berkshire Studies in American History Paul Goodman, **University of California, Davis:** Editor—HRW Essays in American History

Oscar Handlin, Harvard University: General Editor—American History

Denys Hay, University of Edinburgh: Editor
—General History of Europe Series
Leonard Levy, Claremont Graduate School:

Editor—Comparative History Series
Moses Rischin, San Francisco State College: Editor—Berkshire Studies in Minority History

For information about Holt's publications in history, please visit booths 29, 30.



Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc. 383 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

Now available — "the best collection of essays on U.S. history"

THE AMERICAN SCENE: Varieties of American History Brief Edition and Two-Volume Edition Robert M. Marcus & David Burner

"This is the best collection of essays on U.S. history that I have seen."

"First original collection in some time."

"The books are impressive in their breadth and imaginative in their selections of readings for the American History survey."

"A first-rate volume for survey courses, judiciously combining selections from traditional and newer historians."

"Excellent for interpretative readings in a survey course."

"... Introductory and explanatory passages are lucid and fresh."

- comments on file

Professors like the Marcus and Burner approach—an approach that gives the student a real feeling for the complexity and the flow of history. In presenting the readings, they do not narrow a question to two sides or to a certain theme. They use a "catholicity of approach." In organizing the selections, they arrange them chronologically to show how various factors and events developed from other factors and events.

V. I: 412 pp., comb/paper, \$4.95; V. II: 554 pp., comb/paper, \$4.95; Brief: 529 pp., comb/paper, \$5.95. A Suggestions for Instructors is available.



Coming early in 1972 — American history, abundantly illustrated

AN AMERICAN HISTORY by Rebecca Gruver

With 400 illustrations, plus maps in every chapter, this new book will be particularly well-suited for a college freshman course in American history.

Thirty chapters will trace American history from the Aztecs to the events of the 60's; each chapter will contain:

- opening quote
- basic discussion of topic covered in chapter
- quotes expressing points of view on the topic presented as a debate
- maps and art work
- chronological chart
- bibliography

Main areas to be covered

Colonial period and the Revolution; Federalist Era; Jeffersonian Republicanism and the War of 1812; Nationalism; Sectionalism; Age of Jackson.

Romantic Age and spirit of reform; Expansionism, including slavery; Sectional conflict; Civil War; Reconstruction; Westward expansion; Industrialism.

Imperialism; Progressive Era; World War I, Wilson and The League; 1920's; Depression.

Change from isolation to intervention in foreign policy; Cold War; Truman's and Eisenhower's domestic politics; Recent crises.

APPLETON-CENTURY-CROFTS
Educational Division, MEREDITH CORPORATION
440 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016

Addison Wesley

American Social Thought: Sources and Interpretations

edited by Michael McGiffert, *University* of *Denver*, and Robert Allen Skotheim, *Uni*versity of Colorado

Volume I: To the Civil War

Volume II: Since the Civil War

Each volume combines fresh and interesting primary source materials with scholarly commentary which represents the best. most up-to-date scholarship on the various topics. Intended to introduce the student to the work that is being done on several fronts in American intellectual history, these articles reflect both the consensus on the importance of the history of social thought and the varying definitions, materials and approaches to it.

January 1972 Examination copies available 11/71.

Radicalism and Reform in the New Deal

edited by Richard Polenberg Cornell University

This collection of essays is concerned with questions raised by the New Deal which are central to an understanding of American political and economic development. The articles explore some of the ways in which reformers viewed the relationship between special interests and the general interest, consider problems arising from the conflict between liberty and security, and illustrate assumptions upon which radicalism rested during the depression.

January 1972

Quantification in History

by William O. Aydelotte, *University* of *Iowa*

Appropriate for undergraduate and graduate courses, this book is concerned with the basic problem of what the historian must deal with-technically, conceptually, and in practice-in trying to use quantitative methods. The author demonstrates both the great possibilities of these techniques and their limitations. A special feature is a chapter of correspondence between the author and Professor J. H. Hexter of Yale University, debating the research methods and intellectual approaches recommended in this book.

181 pp. Paperbound (1971) \$2.50

"Fellow citizens, we cannot escape history. We, of this Congress and this administration. will be remembered in spite of ourselves. We say we are for the Union, The world will not forget that we say this. We know how to save the Union. The world knows we do know how to save it. In giving freedom to the slave we assure freedom to the free-honorable alike in what we give, and what we preserve. We shall nobly save, or meanly lose, the last, best hope of earth,"

-Abraham Lincoln, Second Annual Message to Congress, 1862

THE LAST, BEST HOPE: History of the United States

by Forrest McDonald, Wayne State University, Leslie E. Decker, University of Oregon, and Thomas P. Govan, University of Oregon

For schools on the semester system

Vol. I: to 1865 Vol. II: 1865 to present

For schools on the quarter system

Vol. I: to 1815 Vol. II: 1815-1898 Vol. III: 1898 to present

Paperbound Available early Spring 1972



Reading, Massachusetts



LATIN AMERICA: A CONCISE INTERPRETIVE HISTORY E. Bradford Burns. Univ. of Calif., Los Angeles

Brief (approx. 300 pp.) interpretive history of Latin America. February 1972, 300 pp., paper (52429-8); cloth (52430-6)

CHAPTERS FROM THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE, VOLS. I & II, Frank Fahey, Canada College; and Marie Fahey

"The Faheys have produced a reader as interesting and informative as one could hope for. It has drama (COMMAND POST: EISENHOWER AND THE LAUNCHING OF OVERLORD); humor (ROUGHING IT WITH MARK TWAIN); pathos (VOICE OF THE MIDDLE BORDER); and tragedy (THIS IS THE WAY A WORLD ENDS). It is a superb cross-section of one hundred years of Americana."

-Evan Coe, Chairman

Dept. of History & Political Science, Miami-Dade Jr. College

Vol I: 448 pp., paper (12810-8); cloth (12811-6) Vol II: 445 pp., paper (12812-4); cloth (12813-2)



THE UNITED STATES, 3RD ED., Richard Hofstadter, William Miller; and Daniel Aaron.

Paper edition available—in two volumes. Spring 1972, cloth (93842-3); paper/Vol. I—Encompassing a Continent: 512 pp. (93857-1); Vol. II—A World Power 512 pp. (93858-9)

PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, 4TH ED., Richard Leopold, Northwestern Univ.; Arthur S. Link, Princeton Univ.; Stanley Coben, Univ. of Calif., Los Angeles, Eds.
To be published Spring 1972.

HISTORY OF U.S. FOREIGN POLICY, 3RD ED., Julius W. Pratt, State Univ. of N.Y. (Buffalo) January 1972, 608 pp. (39231-6)

STUDYING HISTORY HOW AND WHY, 2ND ED., Robert V. Daniels, Univ. of Vermont.

To be published Spring 1972.

PRENTICE-HALL englewood cliffs, n.j. 07632

OHIO

AMERICAN PHILANTHROPY IN THE NEAR EAST 1820-1960, Robert Daniel

An appraisal of the long history of American private philanthropic enterprise and its contribution to later governmental aid.

LC74-81451/ISBN 8214-0063-0/1970/322pp./\$10.50

DECISION OF DESTINY, Walter Schoenberger

A careful and scholarly evaluation of how the decisions were arrived at which led to Hiroshima and Nagasaki in 1945.

LC70-81452/ISBN 8214-0068-1/1970/425pp./\$10.50

THE JUDGE IN A COMMUNIST STATE: A VIEW FROM WITHIN, Otto Ulc

This is the first book in the English language to describe what law means in a Communist state, how judges and lawyers are recruited and what it is that a Communist judge does.

LC71-141382/ISBN 8214-0091-6/1971/325pp./\$8.75

THE ROYAL DEMESNE IN ENGLISH HISTORY: THE CROWN ESTATE IN THE GOVERNANCE OF THE REALM FROM THE CONQUEST TO 1509, V. P. Wolffe

This book shows how the Norman and Angevin kings, were, in effect, able to regard the whole of their English Kingdom as their royal demesne in the Continental medieval sense. LC71-158179/ISBN 8214-0096-7/280pp./\$13.50s

CONFERENCE ON UNITED STATES POLAR EXPLORATION

Herman R. Friis, Conference Director & Shelby J. Bole, Jr., ed.

The papers present the highlights of United States exploration and research in the Arctic and Antarctic and the resulting archives.

LC70-14137-9/ISBN 8214-0093-2/1971/200pp./\$10.00s

DISPATCHES, WITH RELATED DOCUMENTS, OF MILANESE AMBASSADORS IN FRANCE AND BURGUNDY, 1450-1483, VOL. I, 1450-1460, VOL. II, 1460-1461, Paul M. Kendall and Vincent Ilardi, eds.

These dispatches present fresh insights--political, social, diplomatic--on the struggle between France and Burgundy and on Italian diplomatic aims.

Vol. I LC68-20933/ISBN 8214-0067-3/1970/1vix+390pp-/\$20.00s

Vol. II LC68-20933/ISBN 8214-0082-7/1971/575pp./\$20.00s

ESSAYS ON MODERN POLITICS AND HISTORY, Han Kyo Kim, ed.

The significant contemporary problems of Southeast Asia, of the radical right in Germany and of Arab-American relations are explored by ten prominent scholars. LC75-91958/ISBN 8214-0079-7/1970/265pp./\$8.50

FREDERICK DENISON MAURICE: REBELLIOUS CONFORMIST (1805-1872) Olive Brose

This is a first-rate intellectual biography of Frederick Denison Maurice, a major Victorian of wide influence and one of the most original and creative Anglican theologians. LC74-14138-0/ISBN 8214-0092-4/1971/300pp./\$12.50

LENIN, Michael Morgan

The author has provided a memorable presentation of Lenin's ideological papers and his growth as a theoretician in exile, underground, and in revolution and has related them to Lenin's life and to his expanding observation and experience. LC74-158177/ISBN 8214-0094-0/1971/226pp./\$8.75

AND NO QUARTER: AN ITALIAN PARTISAN IN WORLD WAR II

Memoirs of Giovanni Pesce, translated by F. M. Shaine

And No Quarter is the history of the Groups of Patriotic Action, the struggle they waged inside and against "the tremendous Nazi-Fascist death apparatus". LC75-127826/ISBN 8214-0081-9/1971/200pp./\$8.50

ATHENS

AN INTRODUCTORY UNITED STATES HISTORY TEXT FOR EVERY KIND OF COURSE...



GILMAN M. OSTRANDER, University of Waterloo, Ontario. A PROFILE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. SECOND EDITION

416 pages, paper and cloth, in press A brief core text for use in courses where extensive supplementary readings are assigned. This new edition gives expanded treatment to the role of minority groups in U.S. history, the Civil War, Reconstruction, and the Progressive Era. A chapter has been added on American History in the 1960's.

NELSON M. BLAKE, Syracuse University.

A HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE AND THOUGHT SECOND EDITION

672 pages, now available A full survey of United States history with emphasis on social and cultural factors. This revision covers such recent events as the exploration of space, the computer revolution, the black protest movement, the rise of the New Left, the campus rebellion, the new morality, and other topics.

NORMAN A. GRAEBNER, University of Virginia; GILBERT C. FITE, University of Oklahoma; PHILIP L. WHITE, University of Texas.

A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

...now available in a two-volume paper edition
Two volumes paper: Volume 1—688 pages; Volume 2—784—pages |
One volume hardcover—1408 pages | Two volumes hardcover:
Volume 1 (to 1877)—933 pages; Volume 2 (since 1865)—1071 pages
Prepared in various editions to fit specific needs, this exciting and
definitive text presents an authoritative, vividly written account of
American history from early exploration to the present. Among the
topics treated in detail are: the historical and current roles of minority
groups, especially blacks; the effects of increasing urbanization; the
nation's economic growth; and foreign policy and diplomatic history.
An Instructor's Manual and Study Guide are available. Both are
prepared by J. Milton Nance of Texas A & M University.

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10036

NEW FROM INTERNATIONAL

Antonio Gramsci

PRISON NOTEBOOKS

An extensive anthology of his prison writings on philosophy, history, party formation, role of intellectuals, and other subjects. Cloth 13.50

Gil Green

THE NEW RADICALISM: Anarchist or Marxist?

A critical discussion of the ideas prevalent in the New Left and an approach to a new strategy.

Cloth 6.95; paper 2.45

Dirk J. Struik, Editor

BIRTH OF THE COMMUNIST MANIFESTO

Besides the text of the *Manifesto*, this book includes all the prefaces by Marx and Engels, early drafts by Engels, and other relevant material. The Editor has provided a thorough Introduction.

Cloth 7.50; paper 3.25

Karl Marx and Frederick Engels

THE COLOGNE COMMUNIST TRIAL

This collection includes Revelations Concerning the Communist Trial in Cologne, Heroes of the Exile, and other pertinent writings. Cloth 8.50

Karl Marx

CONTRIBUTION TO THE CRITIQUE OF POLITICAL ECONOMY

A completely new translation of the work in which Marx first gave a full presentation of his economic theories.

Cloth 7.50; paper 3.25

Kim Il Sung

REVOLUTION AND SOCIALIST CONSTRUCTION IN KOREA:

Selected Writings of Kim Il Sung.

Cloth 7.50; paper 2.95

Le Duan

THE VIETNAMESE REVOLUTION

A major analysis of the people's national democratic and socialist revolutions by the North Vietnamese Communist leader. Cloth 5.95; paper 1.95



at your bookstore or from

INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS

381 Park Avenue South, New York, N. Y. 10016

from ILLINOIS in 1971

"SMOKED YANKEES" AND THE STRUGGLE FOR EMPIRE

Letters from Negro Soldiers, 1898-1902

Willard B. Gatewood, Jr. Records the black man's role and attitudes in the Spanish American War and the Filipino Insurrection. \$9.50.

THE CITIZEN'S COUNCIL

Organized Resistance to the Second

Reconstruction, 1954-1964

Neil R. McMillen. First full account of the movement, documenting the growing heterogeneity of the post-Brown-decision South. \$10.95.

OUTCASTS FROM EVOLUTION

Scientific Attitudes of Racial Inferiority, 1859-1900

John S. Haller, Jr. Shows that the war which freed the slave also gave scientific sanction to ideas of racial inferiority. \$7.50.

THE DEBATE OVER SLAVERY Stanley Elkins and His Critics

Edited by Ann J. Lane. An anthology of critical response to Elkins' controversial analysis of what slavery did to the slave. \$8.95 (paper, IB-73, \$2.95).

MARYLAND IN AFRICA

The Maryland State Colonization Society, 1831-1857

Penelope Campbell. First full study of the failures and successes of the Liberian colony for black emigrés. \$7.95.

THE FRONTIER AGAINST SLAVERY Western Anti-Negro Prejudice and the Slavery Extension Controversy

Eugene H. Berwanger. ". . . adds needed perspective to the controversies of the pre-war decades." — The Historian. \$5.95. Now in paper, IB-72, \$1.95.

GEORGE W. NORRIS

The Persistence of a Progressive, 1913-1933

Richard Lowitt. Second volume on Norris views his interest in both traditional and innovative reforms. "Packed full of good material, well developed." — Frank Freidel, Harvard University. \$15.00.

A STUDY IN BOSS POLITICS

William Lorimer of Chicago

Joel Arthur Tarr. An ethnocultural interpretation of the early-20th-century boss. \$12.50.

LEADERSHIP OF THE AMERICAN ZIONIST ORGANIZATION, 1897-1930

Yonathan Shapiro. "After Shapiro the day of shallow and meaningless paeans to L. D. B. [Louis D. Brandeis] is over." — Ben Halpern, Brandeis University. \$9.50.

NEW PERSPECTIVES ON BLACK STUDIES

Edited by John W. Blassingame. Black and white, student and teacher, conservative and radical essayists present ideas for organization and management of black studies programs. \$7.95.

JESUITS AND JACOBINS

Enlightenment and Enlightened Despotism in Austria

Paul P. Bernard. Demonstrates that there were real, flesh-and-blood Josephinians whose opinions form a coherent, if modest, body of thought. \$7.50.

GIBBON AND HIS ROMAN EMPIRE

David P. Jordan. Discusses Gibbon's sources, his philosophy of history, his complex explanation of Rome's fall, and the validity of his views in the light of modern scholarship. \$8.95.

LINCOLN'S PREPARATION FOR GREATNESS

The Illinois Legislative Years

Paul Simon. "The definitive study of these formative years." — Paul H. Douglas, Chicago Daily News. \$6.95. Now in paper, IB-77, \$2.95.

winner of the 1971 National Book Award

SCIENCE IN THE BRITISH COLONIES OF AMERICA

Raymond P. Stearns. "... nothing like it in all the literature on Amercan history ..."—I. Bernard Cohen, Harvard University. \$20.00.

On Display at Booth #1

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS Urbana Chicago London

A new revised edition of the best compact basic text on the black experience in America.

Completely updated, FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO is now more than ever essential to an understanding of black ideologies and protest movements, of the changing scenes in the big city ghettos, and of the emerging political power of the blacks in the North and the South.

Considered by many the best short history of the Negro in America, FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO has been widely adopted as a text in colleges and high schools.

From the reviews of the first edition —

"Done with such thoroughness and subtlety that it must stand as a classic indication of how the multidisciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding."—American Historical Review.

"Above all else, this fine book makes clear the cherished hopes and the bitter disappointments of the American Negro, his centuries-long struggle to make the ideal the real."— Darold Max, Social Education.

"In this rich synthesis the historical role of the Negro American takes on new meaning, as his contemporary role takes on a new urgency."

— Benjamin Quarles.

"The best work on its important subject.... Highly recommended."

— Choice.

FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO

New revised edition

By August Meier, University Professor of History, Kent State University, and **Elliott M. Rudwick,** Professor of Sociology, Kent State University. Maps, Bibliography, Index. \$6.50; paper, \$1.95

From Plantation to Ghetto is one of a series of topical histories of which Aïda Di Pace Donald is Advisory Editor.

Examination copies and complete catalog of books on Black History and Literature available upon request. Write Dept, MP



RUDOLF VON ALBERTINI

Decolonization: The Administration and Future of the Colonies, 1919-1960

Translated from the German by Francisca Garvie. How the major imperial powers — Britain, France, Belgium, Portugal — handled the liberation of their colonies. "This thorough study is based on extensive research. Recommended." — Library Journal. "A classic." — Henri Brunschwig, Annales. \$12.95

JULIAN K. PRESCOTT

A History of the Modern Age

This very relevant history of world events from 1943 to 1968 puts the insanities of modern politics and affairs of state in a new perspective. Julian K. Prescott, according to the introduction by Professor Neal F. Morrison, was Undersecretary of State for Political Affairs during the 1940s and 1950s, and had a nervous breakdown in 1964.

ALBERT SOUBOUL

The Sans Culottes

Translated from the French by Remy Inglis Hall. The first publication in English of Professor Souboul's abridged edition of his classic study.

Anchor Original paperbound, \$1.95

GEORGE SINKLER

The Racial Attitudes of American Presidents: From Abraham Lincoln to Theodore Roosevelt

Private papers and public utterances document this fascinating first study of presidential attitudes and behavior on racial matters between 1861 and 1909. \$8.95

JAMES McPHERSON

Blacks in America

"A boon to all teachers and students of Black studies, this is an informed, up-to-date and imaginative guide to the literature of the subject." — C. Vann Woodward, Sterling Professor of History, Yale University. \$8.95

DOUBLEDAY AT THE AHA ANNUAL MEETING: BOOTH 16

Doubleday & Company, Inc., Garden City, New York 11530

HISTORY TEXTS FROM D. C. HEATH

WESTERN TRADITION, THIRD EDITION

Eugen Weber, University of California, Los Angeles An incisive two-volume collection of important readings and documents — political, economic, cultural, religious, social — across the span of recorded history.

Volume 1: From the Ancient World to Louis XIV
Volume II: From the Enlightenment to the Present
March 1972 est. Paper 950 total pages est.
Available separately:
From the Renaissance to the Present
March 1972 est. Paper 700 pages est.

READINGS IN ANCIENT HISTORY: FROM GILGAMESH TO DIOCLETIAN

Nels Bailkey, Tulane University Selections from original sources reflect the major ideas and institutions of the ancient civilizations of the Near East, Greece, and Rome, and follow their development through time. Editorials place the selections in the context of the period and suggest comparison with other periods.

1969 Paper 485 pages

THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY: EUROPE IN FERMENT

A. Lloyd Moote, University of Southern California A comprehensive and interpretive treatment of all aspects of seventeenth century Europe, including an analysis of the attempts of seventeenth century men to achieve a synthesis of old forms and ideas with new ones. 1970 Paper 489 pages

ENGLISH LIBERALISM AND THE STATE: INDIVIDUALISM OR COLLECTIVISM?

(Problems in European Civilization Series)
Harold J. Schultz, Bethel College

Selections trace the stages through which the individualism practiced in the laissezfaire night-watchman state of the early nineteenth century was transformed into the collectivist liberalism advocated in the welfare state of today.

1971 Paper 128 pages

JEAN-JACQUES ROUSSEAU: AUTHORITARIAN LIBERTARIAN?

Guy H. Dodge, Brown University

Essays by Rousseau, nineteenth century critics, and contemporary analysts examine the "force-freedom" paradox in Rousseau's political philosophy.

1971 Paper 126 pages

VOICES OF THE AMERICAN PAST: READINGS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Morton Borden, University of California, Santa Barbara

A collection of 150 primary sources presenting many fresh, provocative, and fascinating selections available in no other anthology. Forms a chapter-by-chapter companion to The American Profile (D. C. Heath, 1970), but can be effectively used with any basic survey text.

December 1971 est.

Paper

400 pages est.

CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, SECOND EDITION

Allen F. Davis, Temple University

Harold D. Woodman, University of Missouri

A two-volume collection of readings grouped around critical problems in American history. Selections advance the two pervading viewpoints on the American past: change as the result of evolution and change as the result of revolution.

Volume I: Conflict and Consensus in Early American History Volume II: Conflict and Consensus in Modern American History

February 1972 est. Paper 850 total pages est.

THE AMERICAN PAGEANT: A HISTORY OF THE REPUBLIC. FOURTH EDITION

Thomas A. Bailey, Stanford University

One of the leading American history texts, The American Pageant, now in its fourth edition, encourages the reader to relive history for a deeper appreciation of the hardships and contributions of the men and women of the United States. A new instructor's manual and student workbook accompany the text. Available in a onevolume hardbound edition and a two-volume paperbound edition.

1971 1.068 pages

NEW TITLES IN THE PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION SERIES:

Thomas Jefferson and the American Democracy — Henry C. Dethloff The Black Ghetto: Promised Land or Colony? — Richard J. Meister Americans and Environment: The Controversy Over Ecology — John Opie The New Feminism in Twentieth Century America — June Sochen Urban Bosses, Machines and Progressive Reformers — Bruce M. Stave

> Visit Booth 52 at the American Historical Association Meeting



D.C. Heath and Company

125 Spring Street Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

Mark Naidis, Los Angeles Valley College

THE WESTERN TRADITION

With a foreword by Professor Robin Winks, Jr.

This text consists of twenty-seven chapters which survey western civilization from the beginning to the present. Each chapter is a comment on an outstanding period or movement. These are presented in chronological order so that separate themes, such as religion, economic development, and the scientific outlook are suggested as part of the modern Western cultural heritage. Political events are used as a matrix in which the whole is set, but political developments are not specially emphasized. The book is intended to help put the student in touch with his cultural past in such a way that he can sort out the past events that are the most relevant for the present. Each chapter is accompanied by a selected reading list. These bibliographical references are intended to convey the spirit and flavor of the time as well as the factual material. In his foreword, Professor Winks writes of the place that this book occupies among the many available western civilization textbooks.

January, 1972, 576 pages \$5.95 paperbound, \$10.00 cloth

A Student Study Guide and an Instructor's Manual prepared by Professor James Dodson, also of Los Angeles Valley College will be available.

James Dodson, Los Angeles Valley College

READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION

February, 1972, 384 pages \$5.95 paperbound



John C. Miller, Stanford University

THE RISE OF THE AMERICAN COLONIES

An interpretive survey of the period 1584-1763. The book attempts to relate colonial developments to events occurring in Europe and then show a relationship of these to the present. A unifying theme develops from the struggle waged by the various colonies for local self-government and how this struggle broadened gradually into a unified effort to achieve independence.

August, 1972, 640 pages \$5.95 paperbound, \$10.00 hardbound

Norman Cohen, Occidental College

CIVIL STRIFE IN AMERICA

Using selected readings and extensive analysis of his own, Professor Cohen uses incidents of urban violence in America to indicate the one-dimensional analysis of these events which has generally been made. If the analysis is made by behavioral scientists history tends to be ignored and historians tend to ignore behavioral analysis. Professor Cohen includes in this book examples of the theories of collective behavior, the extent Gustave LeBon's theories have influenced public opinion concerning riots and rioters, and how differing research techniques, such as used by George Rudé, can perhaps result in not only an altered but also a more meaningful interpretation of these incidents.

February, 1972, 256 pages, \$2.95

Forthcoming books for U. S. History survey courses are being written by John Schutz (U.S.C.) and Norris Hundley (U.C.L.A.); John C. Miller (Stanford); and George Frakes (Santa Barbara City College) and Royce Adams (Santa Barbara City College).



perspectives in history...

De Brahm's Report of the General Survey in the Southern District in North America

LOUIS DE VORSEY, JR., Editor

Appointed by the British ministry after the Peace of Paris as the first and only surveyor general of the Southern District, William Gerard De Brahm subsequently prepared a detailed report containing numerous maps and geographical descriptions, as well as fascinating insights into 18th-century life in South Carolina, Georgia, and East Florida.

(Tricentennial Edition No. 3)

ISBN 0-87249-229-X \$14.95

JUSTICE WILLIAM JOHNSON; The First Dissenter The Career and Constitutional Philosophy of a Jeffersonian Judge

by DONALD G. MORGAN

"A valuable contribution to political and constitutional history."

----New York Times Book Review

(Reissue)

ISBN 0-87249-060-2 \$12.95

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1763-1783

A Bicentennial Collection (Documentary History Series)

RICHARD B. MORRIS, Editor

ISBN 0-87249-208-7 \$7.95

History in Depth Series

PURITANISM IN TUDOR ENGLAND H. C. PORTER, Editor

ISBN 0-87249-222-2 \$9.95, 223-0 \$4.95

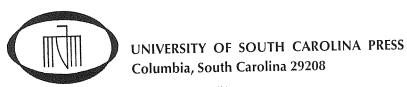
PATRONS AND ARTISTS IN THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE

D. S. CHAMBERS, Editor

ISBN 0-87249-220-6 \$7.95, 221-4 \$3.95

THE EARLY CHARTISTS DOROTHY THOMPSON, Editor

ISBN 0-87249-230-3 \$9.95 (cloth) 231-1 \$4.95 (paper)



New from the author of



THE COLONIAL EXPERIENCE

BENJAMIN RUSH Revolutionary Gadfly

By David Freeman Hawke

A remarkable biography of one of the most important and most misunderstood men of the American revolutionary period.

July, 1971

488 Pages

\$15.00 Clothbound

Still the best single volume of colonial history available . . .

THE COLONIAL EXPERIENCE

By David Freeman Hawke and . . .

724 Pages

\$8.50 Clothbound

U.S. COLONIAL HISTORY: READING AND DOCUMENTS

Edited by David Freeman Hawke 592 Pages

\$6.75 Paperbound

New from AMERICAN HISTORY LANDMARKS

David Hawke, General Editor

THE HISTORY AND PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA

By Robert Beverley

\$7.50 Clothbound

\$2.95 Paperbound

HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES TO THE NEW WORLD

By Richard Hakluvt

\$7.50 Clothbound(t)

\$2.95 Paperbound(t)

THE COTTON KINGDOM: A SELECTION

By Frederick Law Olmsted \$7.50 Clothbound(t) \$2.95 Paperbound(t)

THE BOBBS-MERRILL HISTORY OF AMERICAN SOCIETY SERIES

Jack P. Greene, General Editor

Politics has often reflected fundamental social developments, and social development has frequently been redirected by major political events. By focusing upon the interaction between society and politics, this new series of interpretative volumes offers a study of American history significantly different from anything now available.

First to be published . . .

THE FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE: 1763-1815 By J. R. Pole

THE BOBBS-MERRILL EUROPEAN HISTORIOGRAPHY SERIES

Fritz J. Levy, General Editor

This new series of critically presented historical texts will trace the development of European historical writing and will present and examine crucial philosophical and methodological problems that history exhibits.

Initial volumes

LEOPOLD VON RANKE

THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF HISTORY

Edited by Georg G. Iggers and Konrad von Moltke

FRANCIS BACON

THE REIGN OF KING HENRY VII

Edited by Fritz J. Levy

The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.
College Division / Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books.

For further information visit our exhibit, Booths 57 and 58

AMERICAN HERITAGE SERIES

"BETTER THAN EVER. AN ABSOLUTE 'MUST' FOR ALL TEACHERS OF RACE RELATIONS."

-William Kephart, University of Pennsylvania



BLACK PROTEST THOUGHT IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY,

Edited by August Meier, Elliott Rudwick, and Francis L. Broderick

"All taken from Black sources but richly varied in content, this carefully compiled

collection of readings reveals the changing patterns of Black protest from Booker T. Washington's day to ours. If the form and tone of the protests differ from one generation to another, their goal is similar, mirroring a common aspiration."

Benjamin Quarles Morgan State College

AHS 56R

712 Pages

\$8.50 Clothbound

\$3.95 Paperbound



AMERICAN CONSERVATIVE THOUGHT IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Edited by William F. Buckley, Jr.

". . . fills a particular need for a companion piece to the many anthologies we have which focus on American liberalism in the twentieth century."

Stuart I. Rochester Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland

AHS 82

608 Pages

\$8.50 Clothbound

\$3.75 Paperbound

Forthcoming soon in

THE AMERICAN HERITAGE SERIES...

General Editors, Leonard W. Levy and Alfred F. Young

THE SOUTH SINCE RECONSTRUCTION

Edited by Thomas D. Clark

AHS 77

Price not vet set

THE MIND OF THE FOUNDER: SOURCES OF THE POLITICAL THOUGHT OF JAMES MADISON

Edited by Marvin Meyers

AHS 39

Price not yet set

CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN PROTESTANT THOUGHT: 1900-1970

Edited by William R. Miller

AHS 84

\$9.50 Cloth

\$4.75 Paper

THEORIES OF EDUCATION IN EARLY AMERICA: 1655-1819

Edited by F. Wilson Smith

AHS 31

Price not yet set

AMERICAN WRITINGS ON POPULAR EDUCATION: THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

Edited by Rush Welter

AHS 81

\$8.50 Cloth

\$4.25 Paper

The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.

College Division / Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books.

BLACKS IN WHITE AMERICA BEFORE 1865

Issues and Interpretations

Robert V. Haynes, University of Houston

1972 576 pages paper, \$4.95

BLACKS IN WHITE AMERICA SINCE 1865

Issues and Interpretations

Robert C. Twombly, City University of New York

1971 544 pages paper, \$4.95

A BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY OF BLACKS IN AMERICA SINCE 1528

Edgar A. Toppin, Virginia State College in Petersburg 1971 516 pages paper, \$4.95

THE LIMITS OF INTERVENTION

An Inside Account of How the Johnson Policy of Escalation in Vietnam Was Reversed

Townsend Hoopes

1971 256 pages paper, \$2.95

THE INVISIBLE SCAR

The Great Depression and What It Did to American Life from Then till Now

Caroline Bird

1971 382 pages paper, \$3.50

CRISIS IN THE COURTS

Howard James

1971 276 pages paper, \$2.95

THE NEW DEAL

Analysis and Interpretation

Alonzo L. Hamby, Ohio University 1969

241 pages paper, \$4.00

URBAN AMERICA IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Raymond A. Mohl, Florida Atlantic University and Neil Betten, Florida State University

1970 448 pages \$8.50

DAVID McKAY COMPANY, INC.,

750 Third Avenue, New York 10017

Visit Us at Booth Fifteen

Franklin Watts, Inc. Introduces The Important New Radical History Book Series

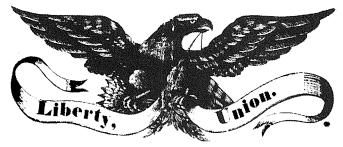
*NEW VIEWPOINTS

By
William Appleman Williams
Lloyd Gardner
James Weinstein
Ronald Radosh
Arthur Waskow
Martin Sklar
Harvey Goldberg & Henry Berger
James Cooper

New pathfinders that pinpoint the great themes for the '70's in American history.

Go to Booth #120 for order forms. Order early.

*This series will be required reading for the up-to-date historian **and** his students too.



ANNOUNCING

THE AMERICAN HISTORY RESEARCH SERIES

William R. Taylor and Arthur Zilversmit, General Editors

This new series places the student in a situation where, on a limited scale, he must act the historian.

Initial volumes

LINCOLN ON BLACK AND WHITE

A Documentary History

Arthur Zilversmit, Lake Forest College

SALEM-VILLAGE WITCHCRAFT

A Documentary Record of Local Conflict in New England

Paul S. Boyer and Stephen Nissenbaum, University of Massachusetts

THE GREAT AWAKENING AT YALE COLLEGE

Stephen Nissenbaum

THE RESPONSE TO JOHN BROWN

Richard Scheidenhelm

EXPLORATIONS IN THE BLACK EXPERIENCE SERIES

John H. Bracey, Jr., August Meier, and Elliott Rudwick, General Editors

AMERICAN SLAVERY: The Question of Resistance

BLACK WORKERS AND ORGANIZED LABOR

BLACKS IN THE ABOLITIONIST MOVEMENT

CONFLICT AND COMPETITION: Studies In The Recent Black Protest Movement THE BLACK SOCIOLOGIST: The First Half Century

FREE BLACKS IN AMERICA, 1800-1860

THE RISE OF THE GHETTO

BLACK MATRIARCHY: Myth or Reality?



Visit us at Booth 144

WADSWORTH

Publishing Company, Inc. Belmont, California 94002



Important Praeger History Titles for Your Library

JUSTINIAN AND THEODORA

Robert Browning August, 1971 272 pp., 200 illus. (50 in color) \$15.00 cloth

THE BYZANTINE COMMONWEALTH Eastern Europe 500-1453

Dimitri Obolensky September, 1971 492 pp., 93 illus., 10 maps \$15.00 cloth

TRADE AND DOMINION European Overseas Empires in the Eighteenth Century

J. H. Parry September, 1971 496 pp., 90 illus., 7 maps, notes, bibliog., index \$15.00 cloth

THE RISE AND FALL OF THE HAPSBURG MONARCHY

A History of the Danube Peoples, 1526-1918 Victor L. Tapie

November, 1971 ca. 656 pp., 16 pp. illus., bibliog., index \$13.50 cloth

CHARLES II

The Man and the Statesman Maurice Ashley October, 1971 384 pp., 16 illus., appendix, bibliog., index \$11.50 cloth

REGENCY LONDON

Stella Margetson November, 1971 160 pp., 40 maps and illus.

\$8.95 cloth

HISTORY OF THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRACIES

François Fejto
Translated by Daniel Weissbort
October, 1971
ca. 384 pp., maps, bibliog., index
\$13.50 cloth

THE QUEST FOR AMERICA

Edited by Geoffrey Ashe
Contributors: Geoffrey Ashe,
Thor Heyerdahl, Helge Ingstad,
J. V. Luce, Betty J. Meggers, and
Birgitta L. Wallace
October, 1971
288 pp., 223 illus., (20 in color),
maps, chronology, bibliog., index
\$13.50 cloth

(no examination copies available)

Praeger Publishers, III Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003

praeger

New and Recent Paperbacks

NEW

THE GERMAN
DICTATORSHIP
The Origins,
Structure, and Effects
of National Socialism
Karl Dietrich Bracher
Introduction by Peter Gay
Translation by Jean Steinberg
April, 1972 570 pp.

ca. \$5.95 paper;
\$15.00 cloth (1971)

\$15.00 cloth (1971)

CLASS, BUREAUCRACY,

AND SCHOOLS
The Illusion of Educational
Change in America
Michael B. Katz
Foreword by
Stephan Thernstrom
October, 1971 160 pp.
ca. \$2.25 paper; ca. \$5.95 cloth

GERMANY IN OUR TIME A Political History of the Postwar Years Alfred Grosser September, 1971 ca. 288 pp. ca. \$5.95 paper; ca. \$12.50 cloth

A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS

Edited by Wayne Moquin, with Charles Van Doren Introduction by Feliciano Rivera April, 1972 430 pp. \$4.95 paper; \$13.50 cloth (1971)

Three titles in a new paperback series New Perspectives in American History under the editorship of James P. Shenton, Columbia University

ORGANIZED LABOR AND THE BLACK WORKER

Philip S. Foner
April, 1972 ca. 160 pp.
ca. \$2.50 paper; ca. \$5.95 cloth

POLITICAL REFORM IN THE GILDED AGE

John Dobson April, 1972 ca. 224 pp. ca. \$2.50 paper; ca. \$6.50 cloth

ABOLITIONISM A New Perspective

Gerald Sorin April, 1972 ca. 160 pp. ca. \$2.50 paper; ca. \$5.95 cloth

Praeger Publishers, III Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003

from the College Department

RECENT

A HUNDRED YEARS OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

F. S. Northedge and M. J. Grieve 1971 400 pp. ca. \$4.50 paper; ca. \$11.50 cloth

MAN, STATE, AND SOCIETY IN EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY

Edited by Stephen Fischer-Galati 1970 360 pp.

\$4.95 paper; \$11.00 cloth

AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY SINCE WORLD WAR II

Fourth Revised Edition John W. Spanier 1971 320 pp.

\$3.50 paper; \$8.50 cloth

IMPERIALISM

George Lichtheim 1971 192 pp.

\$2.45 paper; \$7.50 cloth

GREAT DOCUMENTS IN BLACK AMERICAN HISTORY

Edited by George Ducas, with Charles Van Doren Introduction by C. Eric Lincoln 1970 354 pp.

\$4.95 paper; \$12.50 cloth

IDEOLOGY AND PRACTICE

The Evolution of
Chinese Communism
James Chieh Hsiung
1970 368 pp.
\$4.50 paper; \$11.00 cloth

IN SEARCH OF SOUTHEAST ASIA

A Modern History

David Joel Steinberg, David K. Wyatt, John R. W. Smail, Alexander Woodside, William R. Roff, and David P. Chandler Edited by David Joel Steinberg 1971 544 pp.

\$5.95 paper; \$12.95 cloth

You are invited to visit our exhibit at booths 13 and 14, or write for our 1972 College History Catalog.

Praeger Publishers, III Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003

praeger

ANNOUNCING THE QUADRANGLE BICENTENNIAL HISTORY

OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Leonard W. Levy, General Editor

In 1976 the United States will celebrate its two hundredth birthday. Quadrangle Books will commemorate the event with the publication, beginning this year, of a six-volume history of the era of the American Revolution, the first such multi-volume work on the period 1763-1787. These books draw upon the best and most up-to-date historical scholarship.

The general editor of Quadrangle's Bicentennial History is Leonard W. Levy, Pulitzer Prize-winning historian, formerly Earl Warren Professor of American Constitutional History at Brandeis University, author of Jefferson and Civil Liberties and Origins of the Fifth Amendment (among other books), and now chairman of the Department of History at the Claremont Graduate School.

READY OCTOBER

The Winning of Independence

Marshall Smelser

The history of America's War for Independence, from the breakdown of British civil authority in 1774 until the peace of 1783. More than military history, it covers as well the political, financial, and diplomatic affairs of the thirteen colonies and the new nation. The Continental Congress is generally the focus of Smelser's bright, fast-paced narrative, which refines the scholarship of several generations of historians into a splendid interpretive history. Prof. Smelser's enormously informative and entertaining retelling of these events marks an auspicious beginning for Quadrangle's Bicentennial History of the American Revolution. 384 pages Maps\$10.00

Other Authors in the Series:

THAD W. TATE, who will cover events from the 1760's to the Boston Massacre in 1770.

CARL UBBELOHDE, who will take the story from 1770 to the Declaration of Independence.

JACKSON TURNER MAIN, who will write on the development of the thirteen states during the Revolution.

BENJAMIN W. LABAREE, who will cover the Confederation, from the end of the war to the new Constitution.

TREVOR COLBOURN, whose overarching intellectual history of the era will cover political, literary, religious, and philosophical thought.

We invite standing orders now for this distinguished series.

QUADRANGLE BOOKS, INC.

A Subsidiary of The New York Times 12 East Delaware Place, Chicago 60611



William L. O'Neill

COMING APART

An Informal History of America in the 1960's. In a book as lively as the decade it records, Mr. O'Neill brings the sixties back to life in brilliant vignettes and a beautifully paced narrative. Coming Apart is contemporary history of the highest possible quality: elegantly written, comical, incisive. With 32 pages of photographs. \$12.50

Robert A. Divine, editor

THE CUBAN MISSILE CRISIS

The first full interpretation of the most serious and dramatic Cold War crisis, this collection of documents and articles dispels the notion that the Cuban missile episode was an American diplomatic triumph and a personal victory for President Kennedy.

cloth \$8.95
paper \$2.65

Arthur M. Schlesinger and Dixon Ryan Fox, editors

A HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE

The complete 13-volume series, an unparalleled history of the American experience from 1492 to 1941, is now available in paperback: Priestley, The Coming of the White Man, 1492-1848 (QP401) \$3.45 Wertenbaker, The First Americans, 1607-1690 (QP402) \$3.45 Adams, Provincial Society, 1690-1763 (QP403) \$3.45 Greene, The Revolutionary Generation, 1763-1790 (QP404) \$3.45 Krout and Fox, The Completion of Independence, 1790-1830 (QP405) \$3.45 Fish, The Rise of the Common Man, 1830-1850 (QP406) \$3.45 Cole, The Irrepressible Conflict, 1850-1865 (QP407) \$3.45 Nevins, The Emergence of Modern America, 1865-1878 (QP408) \$2.95 Tarbell, The Nationalizing of Business, 1878-1898 (QP409) \$3.45 Schlesinger, The Rise of the City, 1878-1898 (QP410) \$3.45 Faulkner, The Quest for Social Justice, 1898-1914 (QP411) \$3.45 Slosson, The Great Crusade and After, 1914-1928 (QP412) \$3.45 Wecter, The Age of the Great Depression, 1929-1941 (QP413) \$2.95

Other New Quadrangle Paperbacks

William L. O'Neill, Everyone Was Brave: A History of Feminism in America, with a new Afterword by the author (QP88) \$2.95

Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr., Ideologies and Utopias: The Impact of the New Deal on American Thought (QP89) \$2.95

QUADRANGLE BOOKS, INC.

A Subsidiary of The New York Times 12 East Delaware Place, Chicago 60611

Presidential Press Conferences 1913-1952



A complete collection of all presidential press conferences from Woodrow Wilson through Harry S. Truman.* This major historical resource program makes available, for the first time, a complete, indexed, microfilm record of all press conferences of Woodrow Wilson, Calvin Coolidge, Herbert Hoover, Franklin D. Roosevelt, and Harry S. Truman including unpublished press conferences formerly classified for security purposes.

The collection has been assembled through the cooperation of presidential libraries and scholars of the American Presidency. Advisors include:

Donald R. McCoy, Professor of History, University of Kansas. Arthur S. Link, Editor, The Papers of Woodrow Wilson. Lawrence E. Wikander, Curator, Calvin Coolidge Memorial Room.

Oliver Hayes, Director, Forbes Library. Thomas T. Thalken, Director, Herbert Hoover Presidential Library.

Philip C. Brooks, Director, Harry S. Truman Library.

*Excluding Warren G. Harding, 1921-23: no known records of his press conferences have been found.

PRESIDENTIAL PRESS CONFERENCES

Microfilm with index \$550.00 Descriptive brochure available.

The presidential press conference is a 20th century development of great importance. Press conference transcripts document the interplay of newsmen seeking information about weighty government policies and operations and of presidents trying to guide the distribution of information. The conference questions and answers are a rich source of research material and superb index to the major concerns of the press, the public, and the White House. As such, the record of presidential press conferences is of outstanding significance to students of American History, journalism and politics.
Donald R. McCoy
The University of Kansas

Also available in Microform:

Official Report of the Proceedings of the Democratic National Convention, 1st-35th. 1832-1968.

1832-1968.

Democratic Campaign Book. 1st-17th (all publ.). 1876-1940.

Official Proceedings of the Republican National Convention. 1st-29th. 1856-1968.

Republican Campaign Text-book. 1st-16th (all publ.). 1880-1940.

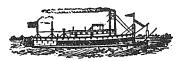
J. D. Richardson, ed. A Compilation of the Messages and Papers of the Presidents, 1789-1922. Vols. 1-20.



national micropublishing corporation

31 center street, wilton, connecticut 06897 box a

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS



publishers of The Journal of American History

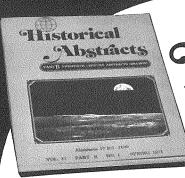
WELCOMES NEW MEMBERS

No person whose field of interest is A bership in the Organization of America below for your application or to assist	an Historians. Use the	e membership blank
Please enroll me as a member of the I enclose:	Organization of Am	IERICAN HISTORIANS.
\$12, regular individual \$20, joint married regular \$6, *student or emeritus \$10, *joint married student	\$ 1, additio	
Life membership may b	e paid in two installme	ents.
Name		
AddressS	treet	
City	State	Zip Code
* Student membership applica of the institution in which the	tions must be signed he applicant is current	by a representative ly enrolled.
Renewals at student rates m	ust be accompanied b	y this certificate.
I hereby certify that the pe this applicat	rson whose name app ion is currently enrolle	ears on the face of ed as a student in:
Name of	f Institution	
Signed		

Professor Thomas D. Clark, Executive Secretary Organization of American Historians Indiana University

112 N. Bryan St.
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

Mail with remittance to:



NEW Iwentieth Century Abstracts

AN EXPANSION OF HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

The Editor of Historical Abstracts announces three major changes beginning in 1971:

- 1. CHRONOLOGY: Previously limited to 1775-1945. Now expanded to include the period up to the present.
- SCOPE: To encompass all fields of research relevant to current world problems: e.g. wars, international relations, and area studies.
- PERIODICALS ABSTRACTED: An increase from 1,700 to 2,200 periodicals, to include greater coverage of journals in all the social sciences and humanities.

This expansion will result in doubling the number of abstracts published in future volumes.

Beginning with Volume 17, Historical Abstracts will appear in two parts:

Part A: MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS World History 1775-1914

Part B: TWENTIETH CENTURY ABSTRACTS
World History 1914 to the present

Initial response from historians has been very encouraging:

"The extended chronological scope of HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS, to include articles after World War II up to 1970, meets an acute need for bibliographical coverage of recent decades. Your high standards in abstracting, editing, and indexing will make this vital new service of inestimable value to the historical profession."

Donald W. Treadgold University of Washington

"The addition of contemporary material will be extremely useful in courses in recent history. I also welcome the simultaneous publication of detailed, easy to use indexes with the abstract numbers."

J. Spielman Haverford College

We welcome the opportunity to send you a free examination copy. Write Dept. AH.



From Prague After Munich
Diplomatic Papers, 1938-1940
George F. Kennan #228 \$2.95

The Road to Pearl Harbor
The Coming of the War between the
United States and Japan
Herbert Feis #230 \$2.95

Aspects of Social Change in Modern Japan Edited by R. P. Dore #232 \$3.95

The Edwardian Turn of Mind Samuel Hynes #235 \$2,95

Lord and Peasant in Russia From the Ninth to the Nineteenth Centuries Jerome Blum #238 \$3.95

A Monetary History of the United States, 1867-1960 Milton Friedman and Anna Jacobson Schwartz #242 \$4.95

Bismarck and the Development of Germany The Period of Unification, 1815-1871 Otto Pflanze #247 \$3.95 The Federal Theatre, 1935-1939
Plays, Relief, and Politics
Jane DeHart Mathews #248 \$2.95

The Russian Anarchists
Paul Avrich #249 \$2.95

The Shaping of the Elizabethan Regime
Wallace MacCaffrey #250 \$3.45

The Revolutionary Personality
Lenin, Trotsky, Gandhi
E. Victor Wolfenstein #251 \$2.95

Anglo-Soviet Relations, 1917-1921 Vol. I: Intervention and the War Richard H. Ullman #256 \$2.95

The Myth of the Eternal Return Cosmos and History Mircea Eliade #258 \$2.45

For new hardcover titles, see inside pages

Booth 80

Princeton University Press Princeton, New Jersey 08540